

MAY

THIS ISSUE 140,000

10 CENTS

# POPULAR MECHANICS

WRITTEN SO YOU CAN UNDERSTAND IT

PUBLISHED IN CHICAGO

LARGEST CIRCULATION OF ANY MECHANICAL PUBLICATION IN THE WORLD

## The Troubles of the Trouble Hunters

Amusing Experiences of Expert Mechanical Detectives

## Target Practice in Our Navy

By One of the Prize Gunners

## Great Record Run of New U. S. Cruiser

The S. S. "Chester" Breaks Speed Record for Her Class

## Largest Steam Engine in the World

Furnishes 25,000 Horsepower; Weighs 770 Tons

## The Making of a London Fireman

Rigid Course of Training Before He Can Qualify



For Description See Page 303

THIS MAGAZINE CAN BE PURCHASED FROM ANY NEWSDEALER IN THE UNITED STATES

Copyrighted material



# SUCCESSFUL DRAFTSMEN

**Draw \$125--\$150 Monthly**  
when taking individual instructions  
from

## Chief Draftsman

of large concern, who will in few months' home study equip you fully with complete technical and practical knowledge enabling you to start at above salary. Furnish tools free of charge and steady position when completed. Reasonable terms and success guaranteed. Best trade with best future. Address **CHIEF DRAFTSMAN**,  
Div. 19, Engineer's Equipment Co.(Inc.) Chicago

**FREE**

**THIS \$13.85  
DRAWING  
OUTFIT  
and  
Free Position**



## It Cleans the Boiler Flues

and leaves them like new



### The Perfection Flue Cleaner

cuts all the rust and scale and does not injure the tube. Owing to its construction the blades are self-sharpening. Sizes 1 1/4 to 6 inches. Let us send you one on a 30-day trial. If satisfactory, pay us; if not return it at our expense. Write for our 150-page stock list.

IT'S FREE

## Scully Steel & Iron Co.

Halsted and Fulton Streets,

Dept. 15

Chicago, Ill.

## FOR THE MAN WHO WANTS TO KNOW

### HERRICK'S PLANIGRAPH

Tells at a glance size of wire required for any contract covering branches, mains, feeders, railway work or long distance transmission.

Pocket size, . . . . . Price 50c

▲ new book entitled

### INVENTIONS

How to Protect, Sell and Buy Them

By FREDERIC WRIGHT.

A practical, concise, up-to-date book, giving explicit instructions how to get a patent and fully explaining a patentee's rights. . . . . Price 25c

### EDUCATIONAL WOOD WORK

By A. C. Horth. A complete manual of teachers and organizers of woodworking classes. Contents of Chapters: 1, First Year Course. 2, Second Year Course. 3, Third Year Course. 4, Fittings and Furniture. 5, Discipline. 6, Organization and Method. 7, The Instruction of the Physically and Mentally Deficient and Blind. 8, Object Lessons. Fully illustrated with reproductions from photographs, drawings and facsimile blackboard lessons.

158 pages, 12mo., cloth . . . . . \$1.00 net

Books mailed postpaid on receipt of price.  
Our new list of 25c books now ready.

**SPON & CHAMBERLAIN**  
123 P. M. LIBERTY ST., NEW YORK





**Good Pay  
and Promotion**

**For EFFICIENT MEN**

# in the U. S. Navy

The Navy offers to the young man of good habits an excellent opportunity. He is assured of permanent employment so long as he renders faithful service; if he becomes disabled he is cared for in a Naval Hospital; if permanently disabled he is entitled to a pension. If he remains in the service for 30 years he can **retire** on three-fourths of the pay he is drawing, plus allowances for rations, quarters, fuel and light, amounting to \$15.75 a month.

If you possess the trade of electrician, carpenter, machinist, stenographer, typewriter, drug clerk, cook, baker, coppersmith or fireman, you can enlist as such at \$30 to \$65 a month, at the start. If you have no trade and are under 25 years of age, you can enlist as **Apprentice Seaman**, at \$16 a month, and go to a Training Station for instruction before being sent to sea. Pay of a chief petty officer amounts to over \$80 a month, in one or two re-enlistments, **practically free of living expenses.**

**ONLY AMERICAN CITIZENS OF GOOD CHARACTER ARE ACCEPTED**

An illustrated booklet will be furnished free upon request. Write at once to

## BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

....DESK 69....

## NAVY DEPARTMENT, WASHINGTON, D. C.

Please Mention Popular Mechanics

This One

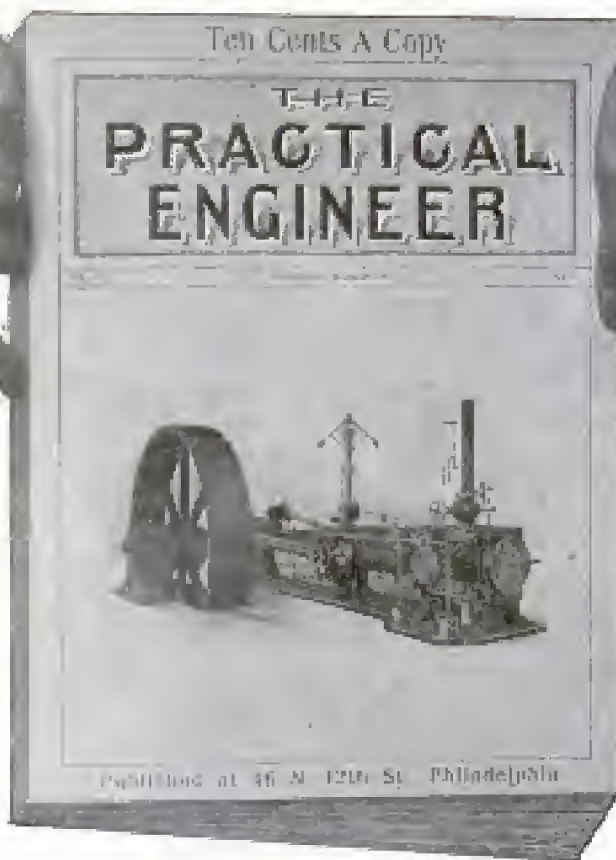


AY99-Z6S-XFAT



# 2 Years for \$1

and a handsome Pocket Tape with Nickel Plated Brass Case, Spring Winding with Centre Push Pin and Stop is **FREE**



A popular monthly journal of 100 pages, for

**Engineers,  
Managers,  
Superintendents**

and all others interested in stationary power plant work

A practical paper for Practical Men.

Devoted to

**Steam, Electrical  
and Hydraulic  
Engineering**

Edited in popular English, free from all unnecessary technicalities.

SIZE 9x12 INCHES—100 PAGES.

For just one more month we are making this remarkable Double Special Subscription Offer to Engineers, Managers, Superintendents and all others interested in Steam, Electrical and Hydraulic Engineering.

We want to enroll ten thousand more new subscribers for "The Practical Engineer", the popular, practical, high grade engineering paper, the paper that tells you how to do things in the power plant in a practical way.

To accomplish this quickly, we will give every new subscriber, absolutely free, a handsome, Nickel Plated, Spring Winding Tape, with Centre Push Pin and Stop.

## 2 Years' Subscription for \$1



**FREE** One of these handsome Pocket Tapes Spring Winding, with Centre Push Pin and Stop, will be sent free to every new subscriber. The Tape and a copy of the current issue of The Practical Engineer will be sent immediately upon receipt of order.

One dollar sent now pays for two years' subscription in advance and the tape. If, after reading "The Practical Engineer" for two months, you are not satisfied that it is worth five times the price you have paid, send back the tape and we will immediately return the dollar and make no charge for the copies sent you.

SAMPLE COPY 10 CENTS

### Engineering Advice Free

If you want to install a new power plant, new engines, boilers, pumps, dynamos or other equipment, write us full particulars, the advice of our staff of expert engineers is free to subscribers. Do it now.

**THE PRACTICAL ENGINEER**

44 N. 12th Street

Philadelphia, Pa.

Please Mention Popular Mechanics

Copyrighted material



# POPULAR MECHANICS

H. H. WINDSOR, Editor

225 Washington St., CHICAGO, U. S. A.

Copyrighted, 1908, by H. H. Windsor.

Exchange Editors are at liberty to quote from these pages by giving the usual credit.

## CONTENTS FOR MAY, 1908

Canvas Folding Boats to Transport Armies Across Rivers .....	279
Knits Cig Flag for the Navy.....	280
Highest Concrete Pole in the World.....	280
Permits for Use of Alcohol.....	280
Combined Moving Picture and Talking Machine.....	281
Bridge Built by Natives of Burma.....	281
Picture of Falling Church Tower.....	282
London's Fire Department in the Making..	282
Forcing a Premature Opening of Pine Cones	284
Battle Between Owl and Rabbit Causes Two Fires.....	284
A Blast Furnace Explosion.....	284
Railway Runs Up a Precipice.....	285
Foreigners in United States.....	285
Target Practice in the Navy.....	286
Ists of Man Locomotive.....	288
Market Quotation Indicator.....	289
Corpse Steers Bobsleigh Down Mountain Side.....	289
House Moving in the French Congo.....	289
First-Aid-to-Injured Kite in Kaiser's Carriages.....	289
Shipping Cotton Abroad.....	291
Walnut Cleaner Propelled by Water Wheel	291
Zakka Khels Sniping British Soldiers.....	291
Ostriches Thriving in Snow.....	292
Largest Steam Engine in the World.....	292
Firemen for Schools.....	293
Tube-Caisson Diving Apparatus.....	293
Airships for United States Navy.....	293
Champions Play on Oval Billiard Table....	293
Flowing Gas and Salt Water Well Ruins Farms .....	294
Wireless Calls Aid to Burning Vessels....	294
Building Airships and Flying-Machines....	295
Paint Test Fences.....	297
Revenue Cutters as Life-Savers.....	297
Two Great Historical Bells.....	298
Suffragettes Fly Kite.....	298
French 16-Cylinder Motor.....	298
Doctor Summoned to Patients by Pigeons..	299
Grain Loaded at Gulf of Mexico Port.....	299
Serving Meals on a Big Scale.....	299
"Old Glory" Re-Arranged.....	300
Concrete Bins for Storage of Filtration Sand .....	300
Building Burns 78 Days Surrounded by Wall of Ice.....	301
Tents Used as Uniforms During the Day..	302
Berlin Asphalt Washing Machine.....	302
Deluging Galveston with Sand and Water..	303

Rotary Snow Plow in Canada.....	304
Unloading Package Freighters.....	304
U. S. "Chester" Makes Great Speed Record	305
How Mines Are Salted.....	305
Frauds in Weights.....	306
The Strength of the British Navy.....	306
Concrete Terrace Walls.....	306
Terrible Holocausts Unnecessary.....	307
Burning Natural Gas and Slack.....	308
How Jewels Are Faked.....	309
Illuminating Niagara Falls.....	309
Chinese Aluminum Aeronaut.....	310
"Battle Fleet" to Circle Globe.....	310
Carrying a Spare Automobile Wheel.....	311
The Troubles of the Trouble Hunters.....	312
Illinois Coal Keeps Best Under Water.....	316
Foreign Compound Locomotive.....	316
Learning How to Fly.....	317
Manicuring Elephant's Foot.....	318
Baled Snow with Hay Baler.....	318
Automobile Figureheads .....	319
Aerial Navigation Terms.....	319
Laundry Clothes Tag.....	319
House Moving in the Western States.....	320
Cheap and Effective Water Wheel Pump..	320
Automobile Wagon-Trains for German Army .....	321
Locomotive Collision in India.....	322
Across Siberia in Eleven Days.....	322
Lightship on Way to Pacific.....	323
Diversions of Aerocar Transportation.....	323
Building Rock Jetties.....	323
Wright Bros.' Aeroplane a Puzzle.....	324
Sanitary Cigar-Rolling Table.....	324

### SHOP NOTES.

Thawing Out Hydrants and Mains.....	325
How to Make a Buffer and Grinder Stand	325
Water Tank Connections for a Gasoline Engine .....	326
Making Decoy Ducks Appear Like Life....	326
A Door Key Holder.....	326
How to Lubricate a Main Bearing.....	326
How to Use Old Dry Batteries.....	327
Null Keg Strainer for a Suction Pipe.....	327
How to Connect Two Water Pumps.....	327
Novel Method of Supplying a Plant with Fuel and Removing Ashes.....	328
The Proper Care of Show Cases.....	328
Roof Shingles.....	329
How to Use Wire Fence Rolls for a Land Roller .....	329
How to Turn Rubber.....	329

(Continued on Page 6.)

### Issued Monthly

### SUBSCRIPTION:

### Single Copy 10 Cents

In United States, and its possessions, and Mexico, per year, postpaid - \$1.00

To Canada and all countries in the Postal Union, per year, postpaid - 1.50

All subscriptions are discontinued at expiration. Please examine the date printed on your wrapper.

Eastern Advertising Office : 116 Nassau St., New York

Entered as Second Class Matter Sept. 15, 1903, at the Postoffice at Chicago, Illinois, under Act of March 3rd, 1879.

Published monthly by POPULAR MECHANICS CO.

The attention of prospective advertisers is called to the policy of this magazine in accordance with which the publisher waives all claim for payment of any advertisement appearing in any issue where the number of copies actually printed and circulated is less than the number printed on the front cover page.



## CONTENTS—Continued

A Babbitt Riveting Block.....	329	Linemen's Pole Brace for Boring Holes....	337
How to Make a Concrete Anvil Block.....	330	Air-Lift Regulator for Water Tanks.....	337
To Protect Corncrib from Rats.....	330	A Wood and Iron Telescope.....	338
Towel Hanger for Kitchen Boilers.....	330	How to Wash Automobile Tires.....	338
How to Make Drop Black.....	330	Nickel Plating Without Electric Current....	338
How to Mend Plaster Casts.....	331	How to Mount Large Bells.....	339
Home-Made Door Holder.....	331	Some Designs of Work Benches.....	340
Repairing a Broken Fly-Wheel.....	331	Calking Pipe Joints.....	341
A Portable Crab.....	332	Home-Made Buffing Wheel.....	341
How to Clean Copper Plates.....	332	How to Join Gambrel Roof Rafters.....	342
Turning Hard Lathe Centers with a Car- borundum Tool.....	332	Points on Tempering Well Drill Bits.....	342
A Novel Sack Truck.....	333		
How to Keep Slag Back in a Ladle.....	333		
How to Make a Long Turnbuckle.....	333		
How to Clear a Short-Circuited Condenser....	333		
How to Construct a Small Brass Furnace....	334		
The Reversal of a Generator Field.....	336		
A Concrete Pipe Joint.....	336		
How to Set Up and Operate Pumps.....	337		

## AMATEUR MECHANICS.

How to Make a Wondergraph.....	343
How to Make a 110-Volt Transformer.....	346
Experiment with a Vacuum.....	346
The Making of Freak Photographs.....	347
Hand Car Made of Pipe and Fittings.....	347
How to Make a Rustle Seat.....	348

## THE POWER YOU WANT

Before you purchase a power, figure on getting one that will cost you the least to operate, furnish the power desired when you want it, and be so simple that it is almost impossible to get out of order.

That is the kind of an engine you get when you purchase the I. H. C. In addition to the above requirements it is safe, requires practically no attention, and occupies very little space.

Reason it from any standpoint you wish, the I. H. C. gasoline engine will be found the most economical power you can purchase.

You will find in the I. H. C. lines a size and style which will exactly suit your needs no matter what the work in hand may be. They are used in the shop and in the mill and have given unqualified satisfaction in all instances.

The I. H. C. is made in the following styles and sizes:

Vertical—2 and 3 horse power	1-horse air cooled; also
Horizontal (stationary and portable)—	Sawing, spraying and pumping outfits
4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 15 and 20 horse power	

Any particulars you wish concerning this engine will be given by the local agent. If you prefer, write us direct for catalogue and other advertising matter.

**International Harvester Company of America (Incorporated), Chicago, U. S. A.**  
16 Harvester Building

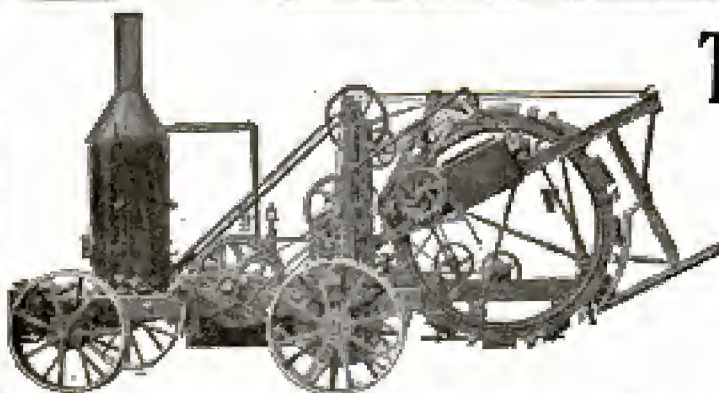
## Trench Excavation

Completed to a perfect grade at one passage over the ground.

Machines for Farm Drainage also manufactured.

Sloping bank, open ditches can as readily be cut by our specially designed machine. Get Folder H.

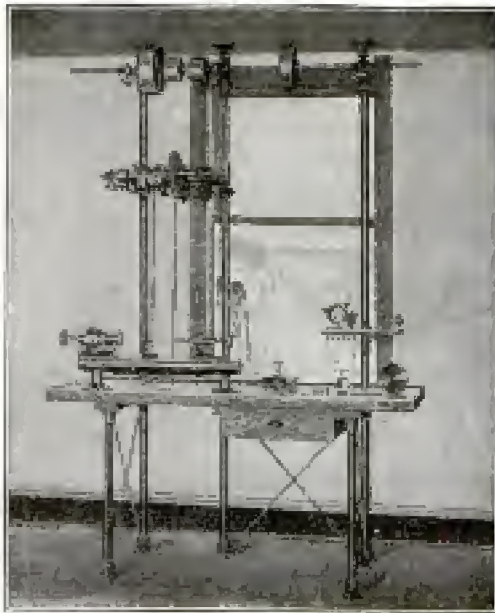
Settlement required only after six days' trial.



Get Catalog "H" from..... **The Buckeye Traction Ditcher Co., Findlay, Ohio**



# CATARACT



A COMPLETE MACHINE SHOP is obtained outside for all kinds of repairing, experimental work or tool making, by having the NEW CATARACT PRECISION LATHE and ATTACHMENTS, made complete, applicable to a room in your home, a manufacturing plant or tool room. This is a revelation for mechanics, are aware of, and is the most practical, universal and interchangeable outfit ever designed. If interested send for further information and complete catalogue.

MANUFACTURED BY

HARDING BROS., 1034-1040 Lincoln Avenue, CHICAGO, U. S. A.  
ESTABLISHED 1899

## The Miner-Lawrie Laboratories



**Chemical Analysis and Consultation**

**Expert Aid to Manufacturers**

**Factory Problems**

**Patent Processes and Litigation**

*Consulting Chemists to Popular Mechanics*

**355 Dearborn Street  
Chicago Illinois**

CARL S. MINER  
JAMES LAWRIE, Ph. D.

Telephone Harrison 3332

## NEW "YANKEE" TOOLS



Screw Holding Bit for Nos. 30, 31, 35 and 20



Ratchet Driver with Screw Holder



Changeable Blade Ratchet Driver. 1 or 6 in. Shank

**Our New TOOL BOOK is FREE—Send to-day. It tells all about our Labor Saving Tools. At all hardware dealers.**

**NORTH BROS. MFG. CO., Philadelphia, Pa.**



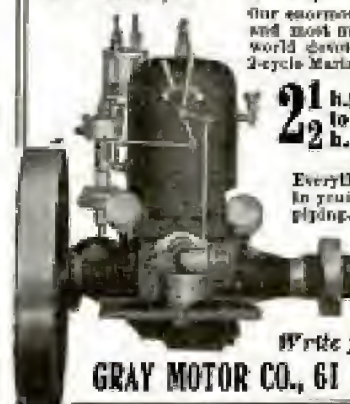
Yacht "GRAYLING"

### Fastest Cruising Motor Boat in the World

of its length and beam, is equipped with three 40 h. p. 4 cylinder, Gray Motors (120 h. p.); winner of the Time Prize in the 200 mile race on Lake Erie, Aug. 11, 1907—wise for interesting story of the race. But these very engines with which the "Grayling" made the fastest time are not one bit better than any \$55.00—25 h. p. engine. Every Gray Motor must be absolutely perfect before it leaves our factory.

**6 Complete Boat Outfit \$97.50**  
(NOT BATH Shaft, Propeller Wheel, Stuffing Box, Muffler, Ballast, Spark Coil, Wire, Switch, etc.)

Our enormous 5 story factory is the largest and most modern equipped plant in the world devoted exclusively to manufacturing 2-cycle Marine Motors.



**21 h.p. guaranteed \$67.50**  
to develop 2 3/4 h. p. ....

Everything complete, ready to install in your boat, except gasoline tank and piping.

Gray Engines are high-grade in every detail of motors and outfit regardless of the low prices. Last description of the 1000 motors—25 to 40 h. p.

Write for 1908 Catalog today

**GRAY MOTOR CO., 61 Leib St., Detroit, Mich.**

Please Mention Popular Mechanics



# CARBORUNDUM



A skilled mechanic  
loves a sharp tool.

## Carborundum Sharpening Stones

produce a keen, even, lasting edge—And do it quicker and better than any other sharpening stone on earth.

Carborundum is made at Niagara, in the largest and hottest electrical furnace in the world—

It is very hard and very sharp—

It does not merely rub a tool, thus producing a rough, wiry edge—

It cuts, hence not only puts a keen, even edge on the tool, but maintains its own surface unimpaired. It does not wear away in spots—It does not become smooth or gunny—It is always uniform in quality—Always ready for work.

### REMEMBER THIS.

There is a Carborundum Sharpening Stone for every requirement, from the honing of a razor to the sharpening of an ax.

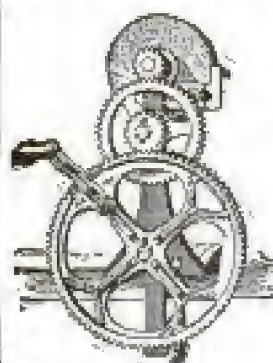
### LET US SEND YOU

a Carborundum pocket stone for keeping the pocket knife or small tools in order. In neat box, by mail, 15 cents.

**The Carborundum Co.**  
Niagara Falls, N. Y.

## SHARPEN YOUR TOOLS

You can save trouble and save time, you can do better work with less effort if you have in your shop or home a



## PRACTICAL GRINDER

It will sharpen any edged tool in one tenth the time that an ordinary grindstone will sharpen it. The alundum wheel will not heat the metal and take the temper out either. We guarantee that. Clamp it on table or bench, hold knife or tool lightly on grinding wheel and turn. That's all. Any one can do it.

Uniform wheels for general purpose work—special beveled wheels for certain styles of implements.

### A NECESSITY IN THE SHOP

A time and bother saver in the home. Nothing to get out of order, no water necessary, no chain to buckle or belt to break. Small and portable, will save its cost in a week when drills and tools are carried out of the shop on outside work.

### SEND FOR FREE BOOK

Practical Talks About Practical Grinders. It will settle the dull tool and dull knife business for you. Ask your dealer or send to us direct.

**ROYAL MANUFACTURING COMPANY**  
133 E. Walnut Street, - Lancaster, Pa.



### Our 6 Inch RED DEVIL Water Motor

(6-in. Bucket Wheel)  
Runs your washing machine and a hundred other things.—  
Power for small tools.

$\frac{1}{4}$  H. P.,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch pipe, 30 pounds pressure.

1 H. P., 1-inch pipe, 60 pounds pressure.

**NET PRICE \$8.00**

No. 1423 4-inch motors for grinding, polishing and buffing. Runs sewing machines, fans, bottle washers, etc. Price, with emery and buff wheel, silver polish and pulley . . . . . \$4.00

Motor and pulley only . . . . . \$3.50

$\frac{3}{8}$  H. P. on 80 pounds pressure.

Speeds 300 to 3000 revolutions per minute.

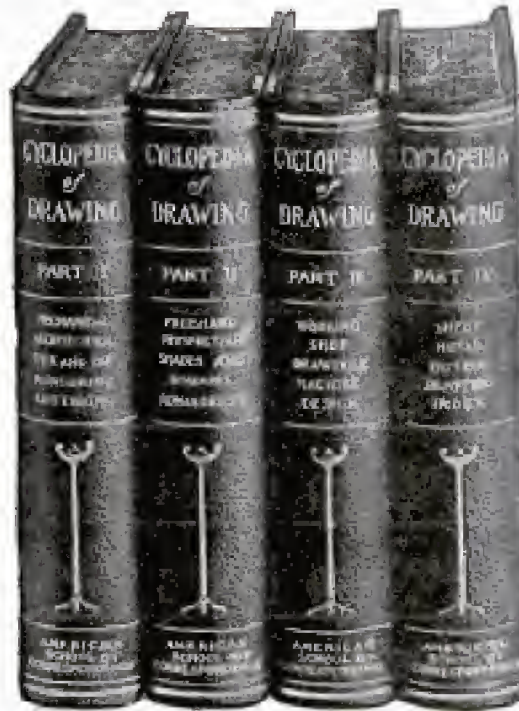
Motors fit any faucet—guarantee twice the power of any other faucet.

motor. Money back if you don't want the goods. Catalogue and large sheet FREE. Order any hardware or tool dealer or direct.

**Divine Water Motor Co., Utica, New York, U. S. A.**

**SPECIAL!**—May 1st to 30th ONLY. Pin this "ad" to a \$5.00 bill for a 6-inch motor. Only one motor to each individual. Not a cut price and not good before or after the dates mentioned—Just an advertising offer for a special purpose. Not good without "ad."





# Don't Turn Your Back To Opportunity

Train your eye to note its coming, and your hand to grasp it. So many and varied are the chances that are offered the ambitious man that you can almost pick out your own occupation. You have means of preparing for a career that in your father's time was not even dreamed of. This advertisement offers you the means of getting a working knowledge of Drawing in all its branches without taking a moment from your regular work.

*Drawing* is the language of the Engineer, Architect, Draftsman, Contractor or Builder. It speaks to every man in his own tongue and through his own knowledge. It records the ideas of the man who plans, and guides the hand of the man who executes. It conveys orders more quickly, more clearly, more exactly than speech or writing.

Take up today's newspaper. Compare the number of bookkeepers, stenographers, clerks, etc., looking for work, with the large number of advertisements for competent draftsmen, etc.

## CYCLOPEDIA OF DRAWING

Four Volumes, Page Size, 7 x 10 inches. 2,000 Pages. 1,500 Illustrations.  
Tables and Formulas, Etc. Half Red Morocco.

This work offers you an unusual opportunity for self betterment. Compiled from representative instruction papers of the American School of Correspondence. It is thoroughly practical for home study work—every chapter is complete in itself, every subject is thoroughly analyzed, dissected and discussed by well known authorities. It is entirely free from purely technical descriptive matter so easily misunderstood by the layman. It is also a complete reference library for the technical man who wishes to use it for consulting purposes or to brush up on his weak points. We are so confident of the *superior home study instructive value* of this Cyclopedia, that as an advertisement for the *regular courses* of the school, we will sell a limited number of sets at nearly

### ONE-THIRD REGULAR PRICE

#### FREE FOR EXAMINATION

Sent by prepaid express for five days' **FREE** examination to enable you to carefully examine the work at your leisure in your own home. If satisfied that the books can help you, send \$2.00 within five days and \$2.00 a month thereafter until you have paid the

#### SPECIAL PRICE \$9.80

If not adapted to your needs, we will remove the books at our expense. Regular price is \$24.00.

**Some of the Chapters:** Mechanical, Architectural, Perspective and Freehand Drawing—Blue Printing—Lettering—Pen and Ink and Watercolor Rendering—Shades and Tintings—Roman Orders of Architecture—Machine Drawings—Shop Drawings—Machine Design—Threading—Sheet Metal Pattern Drafting—Sightlines—Knotting—Cranes Work—Practical Problems—Etc.

**AMERICAN SCHOOL OF CORRESPONDENCE**

**CHICAGO**

Pop.  
Mech.  
5-18  
A. S. of C.  
Please  
send set  
Cyclopedia  
of Drawing  
for 5 days' free  
examination. I  
will send \$2 within  
5 days and \$2 a month  
until I have paid \$9.80,  
otherwise I will notify  
you to send for the books.

Name.....  
Address.....  
Occupation.....  
Employer.....

**CUT OFF COUPON HERE!**

Please Mention Popular Mechanics



## Popular Mechanics **Shop Notes Series** of Year Books

❑ One of these books is issued the first of each year, and is a reprint of all the articles which have been published during the year past, in our "Shop Notes Department."

200 Pages	<b>Vol. I, "Shop Notes for 1905"</b>	385 Illustrations
228 Pages	<b>Vol. II, "Shop Notes for 1906"</b>	555 Illustrations
228 Pages	<b>Vol. III, "Shop Notes for 1907"</b>	580 Illustrations
212 Pages	<b>Vol. IV, "Shop Notes for 1908"</b>	536 Illustrations

These books are a perfect gold mine of information for every one interested in mechanics, or who uses tools for pleasure or as an occupation. Of equal value and help to the professional mechanic and the amateur.

- ❑ These articles are the cream of the experience of years, of hundreds of the most successful mechanics in the country. There is nothing on the market equal to these books at five times their price.
- ❑ The Popular Mechanics Shop Notes Series TELLS EASY WAYS TO DO HARD THINGS, and like Popular Mechanics, is "Written so you can understand it."
- ❑ These books are indexed very fully and with great care.
- ❑ The subjects treated cover every department of mechanics, with useful time saving "kinks" for engineers, firemen, carpenters, machinists, plumbers, painters, iron and wood workers, electricians of all kinds, masons, and in fact all the trades.
- ❑ "WORTH ITS WEIGHT IN GOLD" is a frequent expression from our readers, and one young mechanic in the far west who started a repair shop for himself, says he owes his success to "Popular Mechanics Shop Notes." Many a time when a customer brought in a job new to him, he consulted his "Shop Notes," which told him how to do it.
- ❑ Each volume contains entirely different matter from that published in the other. A set of these books covering several years will make an encyclopedia of priceless value to the owner.

Price 50 Cents per Volume, Postpaid

*For Sale by all Newsdealers or can be ordered direct from the Publishers*

**POPULAR MECHANICS :: :: :: CHICAGO**

*Please Mention Popular Mechanics*



## WE SELL SEWING MACHINES ONLY

Our Plan: DIRECT FROM the FACTORY to YOU

### A Sewing Machine is a Necessity in Every Home

If You Want One  
That Will Do All Kinds of  
Work Without Change of  
Stitch or Tension,  
That Will Not Break The  
Thread, Skip Stitches or  
Get Out of Order,  
That Will Do As Great a  
Variety of Work as Any  
Machine Ever Made,  
Then Buy a SABIN  
Or RIVERSIDE.

THIS IS AN AUTOMATIC LIFT drop head stand with an absolutely positive and easy action accomplished with mechanism of extreme simplicity. When the table leaf is swung over for sewing, the head of the machine is automatically Lifted to Place and Locked Firmly, and when the leaf is closed the head is lowered into the dust proof receptacle provided for it.



STYLE NO. 44—Five Drawers, Automatic Lift Drop Head; Oak, Walnut; Extra Finish. Price, f.o.b. Factory, \$24.00

Nothing more perfect can be conceived, and no device for a similar object has ever possessed a fraction of the ease and certainty of action which are the essential features of this construction. The design of the woodwork is new, classic, elegant, artistically executed and exactly in harmony with the best modern ideas in high-class furniture, and it at once lends an air of dignified richness indicative of superior quality. Only the choicest grades of selected woods are utilized and the workmanship and finish are all that might properly be expected in connection with a superior article of this nature.

We Offer These High-grade Sewing Machines at the Lowest Possible Prices—At Prices That Mean a Great Saving to You and We Cannot Deviate From Our Rule of CASH WITH THE ORDER.

Send for our 16 page Sewing Machine Booklet

We Refer By Permission to The Second National Bank, Belvidere, Ill., The People's Bank, Belvidere, Ill.

## SABIN BROS.

BEST QUALITIES  
ALWAYS

Belvidere, Illinois

## Know All Men:

By PERSONAL INVESTIGATION

Of the remarkable time and labor saving qualities of the modern improved **STAR EXPANSION BOLTS & ANCHORS**

These are used to vast advantage wherever there be occasion to make a fastening of any sort to brick, stone, marble, tile, concrete or masonry. Made in **One Hundred Different Styles and Sizes**, of either malleable iron, brass or soft lead metals, to meet every possible requirement.

Here follows cut showing the famous **Star Screw Anchor**, which is made in one piece of soft lead composition metal to fit any ordinary wood or machine screw. Nos. 4-18 inclusive.



How much time and trouble have YOU often wasted in a vain endeavor to make satisfactory fastenings to masonry with wood plugs or that tedious messy old "leading-in" process? **WASTE NO MORE!**

Write to-day for our new descriptive catalog and a set of samples, and meet modern requirements with modern methods!

Don't hesitate to ask any questions you want to. We have a man here who likes to answer questions. He is a practical man. Chances are he can give you some valuable suggestions. Consultation's free. Try him.

There's a dealer in your section carrying Star Expansion Bolts. Tell us your section—we'll tell you your dealer.

### STAR EXPANSION BOLT COMPANY

Humphrey, Trask and Second Sts.

BAYONNE, NEW JERSEY, U.S.A.

## Home Benches



No. 40

Buy a Good Bench for your Home Shop. So much better work can be accomplished with proper tools and good equipment.

The Bench shown is 50 in. long, with 20 in. top exclusive of vises, Michigan hard maple, 13 in. glued up top and 6 in. well for tools.

Properly built to stand hard usage, inexpensive, but complete in every detail.

Write for Catalog of Twelve Styles.

### GRAND RAPIDS HAND SCREW CO.

920 JEFFERSON AVE., GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.

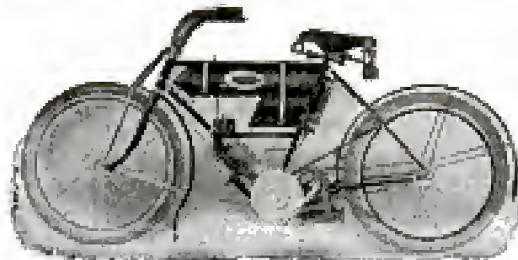
Largest Bench Manufacturers in the World.



# THE AUTO-BIS



No. 46, Semi-Racer, Price, \$185  
4 to 50 miles per hour



No. 47, Roadster, Price, \$210  
4 to 40 miles per hour

## BOTH MODELS

Guaranteed for the year.  
Full 3 Horse Power.  
Patent spring cushion forks.  
Controlled with *one hand* without removing hands from bar.

Responsible Agents Wanted in Unoccupied Territory

Steers easier than a bicycle because *motor and weight is placed very low*.  
The Auto-Bi can be ridden successfully by anyone without previous experience.  
It's the machine for you to ride and sell.

Write for Catalogue and Terms

**THE AUTO-BI COMPANY,** 1445 Niagara Street  
Buffalo, N. Y.

**ALL GENUINE ARMSTRONG**  
**ARMSTRONG** Stocks, Dies,  
**GOODS HAVE** Pipe-Threading  
**THIS** and  
**Cutting Tools**



**ON THEM**

Accomplish **REAL** Work.

**ARMSTRONG MFG. CO.**

315 Knowlton St.  
BRIDGEPORT, CONN.

Send for Catalogue

**STEEL BALLS**  
**BRASS BALLS**

**BALL BEARING**  
**All-Steel and Rubber-Tired**  
**Skate Rolls**

"Knife" Pat.

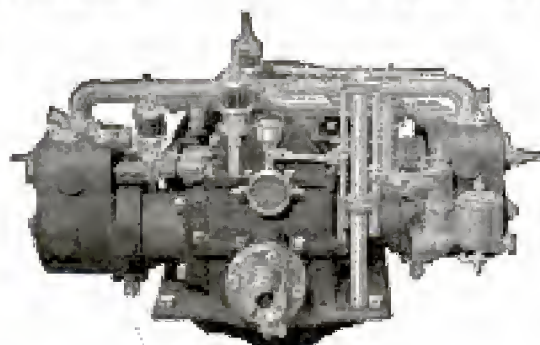
**BALL BEARINGS**

1-4 In. Shaft and up.  
No fitting, just push them on.  
10 cts. in stamps for sample.

Pressed Steel Mfg. Co., 454 The Bourse, Philadelphia, Pa.

## THE LEADER

IN NAME IN QUALITY



8-10 H. P. ENGINE

### The Non-Vibrating "Leader"

The first successful horizontal opposed marine engine on the market

Three years ahead of its nearest competitors

Write today for Catalog  
It will be worth your while

**THE SINTZ-WALLIN CO.,**

284 S. Front St., Grand Rapids, Mich.

150 Nassau St., New York 340 Carondelet St., New Orleans



# NEW YORK SCHOOL OF AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERS

**You Can  
Earn \$25 to \$100 a Week**

Our course of study will fit you in two months to be a Chauffeur, Auto Salesman or Garage Manager, and there is no better paid occupation nor pleasanter work in the world. Our Home Study Course by mail gives full instruction by charts and text, and does not interfere with your present occupation. Our graduates are recognized as experts and good positions seek them. **WRITE TODAY** for free prospectus. Personal teaching with road practice at our big New York School if preferred.

**NEW YORK SCHOOL OF AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERS, 130 West 56th St., N. Y.**

## A SAFE, ECONOMICAL RIDE WITH COMFORT ALL THE WAY

that's what

### THE 1908 MERKEL MOTORCYCLE

offers. The Spring Frame and extra long Wheel Base, the Double Grip Control, and the 3 H. P. Hot Boasting Motor with Magneto Ignition. If desired, all go to make the Merkel a Winner.

The Merkel Booklet, illustrated in half-tone, briefly tells the story of the Merkel's success. It will interest you. Send for it now.

Ask for our proposition to dealers, if your business is located in territory where the Merkel is not already represented.

Price, \$210.00

With Spring Fork, \$225.00

With Magneto Ignition, \$10.00 Additional

### MERKEL MOTOR CO.,

1126 26th Ave.,

MILWAUKEE, WIS.

Representatives—

Pacific Coast:

OLLIER & WORTHINGTON, 1001 S. Main St., Los Angeles, Cal.

New York City, Jersey City and Long Island:

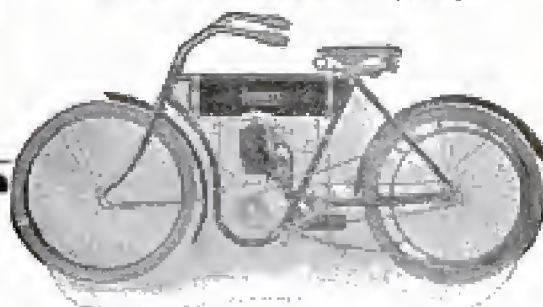
E. J. WILLIS & CO., 8 Park Place, New York City,

Brooklyn, N. Y.:

JOHN FLEISHER, 164 Bushwick Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Chicago and Cook County, Ill.:

L. H. WHIPPLE, 260 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago.



## MAKE BICYCLE INTO YOUR BICYCLE A MOTORCYCLE

at small cost by attaching the valveless ERIE. This includes all parts so that anyone can make a strong, durable machine that will climb steep hills and run for 1/2 per mile. Sample sold at cost. Send 4c in stamps for bike attachment catalog A, or Motorcycle catalog B.

**Motorcycle Equipment Co.**


**Hammondsport, N. Y.**



## MAKE A MOTORCYCLE OF YOUR BIKE

at small cost by using our Attachable Unit. It fits any bicycle. Send stamp for catalog. Send 15 cents for "The Motorcycle Manual." It treats of motorcycles; how to get more power, etc.

**SHAW MFG. CO., Dept. B, Galesburg, Ill.**



**In Cash \$50,000 In Stock**  
Of The  
**Miami Cycle & Mfg. Co.,**  
which earned 10% during the season of 1907, is offered as proof that

The *Racycle* Best  
World's Bicycle

has less pressure on its crank hanger bearings than any ordinary bicycle built; therefore, that it pushes easier and runs faster with less energy and will climb hills easier. The explanation is found in the special Crank Hanger construction and large Sprockets of the Racycle. 1908 Models are built with drop forged steel heads, crown and seat post casters and the frames are made of English cold drawn weldless steel tubing made especially for us. We build Racycles as near non-breakable as money, materials and workmanship will permit.

Write for 1908 catalog and pamphlet—"The Three Reasons", which contains our offer. We make no cheap RACYCLES but you can secure your Racycle if you secure us an agent.

**The Miami Cycle & Mfg. Co., Middletown, O., U.S.A.**

**\$40 MOTOR CYCLE**



We have the largest line of New and Used Motor Cycles, Parts and Supplies in the country, at the lowest prices. Every machine guaranteed. We are the largest and only exclusive Motor Cycle house in the world. Send for our 1908 Catalog. Repairs a Specialty. Motors for railway velocipedes.

**Harry R. Geer Co., St. Louis, Mo.**  
Motors and Castings for Air Ships

**—ANY SALESMAN—**

Should Doubt His Selling Capacity by Reading

**MEN WHO SELL THINGS**

By **WALTER D. MOODY**  
Business Manager Chicago Association of Commerce.

**ONE of THE GREAT BOOKS of THE YEAR**

Bound in Royal Blue, \$1.00 net

At any Bookstore. **A. C. McCLURG & CO., CHICAGO**





The GREATEST "small"  
Comforts in Traveling.  
**LITHOLIN WATERPROOFED  
LINEN COLLARS and CUFFS**

They cut down baggage and expense, and keep you always looking neat with fine linen, without lumbering. When soiled they wipe perfectly clean and white as new, with a damp cloth. Being linen they look it. Not celluloid or rubber. They never wilt, crack or fray. In all the latest styles.

Collars 25c.

Cuffs 50c.

If not at your dealer's, send, giving style, size, number wanted with remittance, and we will mail, postpaid. Booklet of styles free on request.

THE FIBERLOID CO., Dept. 25, 7 Waverly Place, New York



**NO MONEY DOWN** **MEN'S SUITS** **\$1. A WEEK**  
**ON CREDIT**



**Buy by Mail**  
Direct from the Maker  
**STYLISH SUITS**  
and **TOPCOATS**  
**For \$15 & \$18**

We require no security and we trust any honest person anywhere in the United States.

We send garments on approval—you don't pay a penny till you get the clothes and find them satisfactory—then pay \$1.00 A WEEK.

We are the pioneers and twice over the largest Credit Clothiers in the world. We operate 73 stores in the principal cities of the United States and have over 500,000 customers on our books.

**FREE** Send today for our fine line of Stylish Spring and Summer samples, self-measurement blank, tape, and full particulars of our convenient payment plan—all free to you. Commercial rating \$1,000,000.

**MENTER & ROSENBLOOM CO.**  
55 St. Paul Street Rochester, N. Y.

## ARE YOU MECHANICALLY INCLINED?

If so, look over this list of up-to-date books. They will interest you. All are fully illustrated and written so you can understand them. Price 25 cents each, postpaid

**SIMPLE ELECTRICAL WORKING MODELS.** How to make them and how to use them. With 43 illustrations. 25 cents, postpaid.

**TELEPHONES AND MICROPHONES.** Making and using simple forms of telephones and microphones, with 29 illustrations. 25 cents, postpaid.

**SMALL ELECTRIC MOTORS.** How to make and use them, including design, examples of small motors, and their applications, speed controllers, starters, fuses, etc. 48 illustrations. 25 cents, postpaid.

**X-RAYS SIMPLY EXPLAINED.** The theory and practical application of Radiography. 10 illustrations and 6 plates. 25 cents, postpaid.

**STATIC ELECTRICITY.** Simple experiments in. A series of instructive and entertaining electrical experiments with simple and inexpensive apparatus. With 51 illustrations. 25 cents, postpaid.

**SIMPLE SCIENTIFIC EXPERIMENTS.** How to perform entertaining and instructive experiments with simple home-made apparatus. With 59 illustrations. 25 cents, postpaid.

**SMALL DYNAMOS AND MOTORS.** How to make and use them. A practical handbook, by F. E. Powell. Contents of Chapters: 1. General Considerations. 2. Field Magnets. 3. Armatures. 4. Commutators and Other Details. 5. Tables of Windings. 6. How to Build a Small Machine. 7. Useful Data. 8. Testing and Repairing. 70 pages, fully illustrated with detail drawings. 25 cents, postpaid.

**MODEL BOILER MAKING.** Contains full instructions for designing and making model stationary, marine and locomotive boilers. Fully illustrated with original working drawings. 25 cents, postpaid.

**MODEL STEAMER BUILDING.** A practical handbook on the design and construction of model steamer hulls, and fittings, with 39 scale drawings. 25 cents, postpaid.

**MACHINERY FOR MODEL STEAMERS.** On the design, construction, fitting and erecting of engines and boilers for model steamers, with 44 scale drawings. 25 cents, postpaid.

**SIMPLE MECHANICAL WORKING MODELS.** How to make and use them, including stationary engine, locomotive, steamboat, waterwheel, etc. With 34 illustrations. 25 cents, postpaid.

**THE BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO THE LATHE.** An elementary instruction book on turning in wood and metal. By P. Marshall. 70 pages, 75 illustrations. 25 cents, postpaid.

**GAS AND OIL ENGINES.** A practical handbook on, with instructions for care and running. Illustrated. 25 cents, postpaid.

**STANDARD SCREW THREADS.** A Guide to Standard Screw Threads and Twist Drills. (Small sizes.) Illustrated. 25 cents, postpaid.

**STEAM TURBINES.** How to design and build them. A practical handbook for model makers. Contents of Chapters: 1. General Consideration. 2. Pressure Developed by an Impinging Jet; Velocity and Flow of Steam Through Orifices. 3. Method of Designing a Steam Turbine. 4. Complete Designs for DeLaval Steam Turbines; Method of Making Vanes; Shrouding. 5. The Theory of Multiple Stage Turbines. Fully illustrated with detail drawings and tables. 25 cents, postpaid.

**MECHANICAL DRAWING,** simply explained. Use of instruments, reading and setting out drawings, inking in and finishing, drawings for reproduction, lettering, with 44 illustrations. 25 cents, postpaid.

**ACETYLENE GAS.** How to make and use it. A practical handbook on the use of Acetylene Gas, suitable apparatus for its generation, hints and fitting up, etc. 34 illustrations. 25 cents, postpaid.

Send your order to

**Popular Mechanics**

**225 Washington St.**

**Chicago**

Please Mention Popular Mechanics



# Is Your Health Worth \$1?

50,000 HEALTH GIVING VIBRATIONS THE MINUTE



DEAFNESS



RHEUMATISM



INDIGESTION

The Home Vibrator will cure your Indigestion.

The Home Vibrator will relieve your Rheumatism.

The Home Vibrator will relieve your Deafness.

The Home Vibrator weighs 10 ounces, can be operated by yourself with one hand and can be placed in contact with any part of the body, and is capable of giving 50,000 vibrations per minute—500 times more than is possible with the most expert master of massage.

**Deafness, Head Noises, Ringing in the Ears**, in most cases, are caused by the thickening of the inner membrane through catarrh or colds. To cure this vibration is the only thing, as it is the only way to reach the inner ear drum and

loosen up the hard wax or foreign matter, so sound may penetrate to the drum.

**Rheumatism, Sciatica, Lumbago, Gout, etc.**, are caused by uric acid in the blood in the form of urate of soda. This acid, through poor circulation at some particular point, gets stopped on its way through the system and, congregating, causes pain. Vibrate the spot and you will get relief at once.

The Home Vibrator will give marvelous results in the following cases:

Locomotor Ataxia,	Asthma,	Pleurisy,
Paralysis,	Catarrh,	Hay Fever,
Nervous Debility,	Headaches,	Indigestion,
Neuralgia,	Insomnia,	Constipation.

Every home should have our Vibrator. So simple a child can work it.

Nothing to get out of order.

Don't wait. Send your order now, as our Vibrator will save you doctor bills and many hours of suffering. Three Days' Free Trial. Money refunded if not satisfied.

**Special Price \$1.00** Mailed prepaid for \$1.00. It is always ready and will last for years. Free circular.

DEPARTMENT P

**HOME VIBRATOR COMPANY**

10-12 West 22d Street,

New York, N. Y.

Please Mention Popular Mechanics

# EARN MONEY

WITH A

## KEYSTONE WATER WELL DRILLER

Everybody uses water. A drilled well is the only means of obtaining a pure, cold and unfailing supply. A Keystone Driller is the quickest, cheapest and best machine for doing the work. If you have a little mechanical ability you can earn several thousand dollars a year drilling wells in your community. Others are doing it—why not you? You can work all the year around, and with a little hustle, ought to pay for your outfit in three months. Write us and we'll explain all about it and send you free a copy of our well driller's instruction book.

Department 40

**Keystone Driller Company**

Beaver Falls, Pa.



## Diamonds on Credit

20% Down, 10% A Month

Only Diamonds of striking brilliance, pure color, perfect cut and polish are sold by Lyon & Co. Every gem is guaranteed and may be exchanged any time at full value. By importing Diamonds in the rough we save the enormous duties imposed on polished stones. We import, cut, polish, and sell at wholesale prices, on terms of credit. This saves you middlemen's profits. If your dealer can duplicate at our price the diamond you choose, we will take it back and refund your money. Our Illustrated Catalogue is rich in diamond information. Write for number 3.

ESTABLISHED 1843

**J. M. LYON & CO.**

71-73 Nassau St., New York

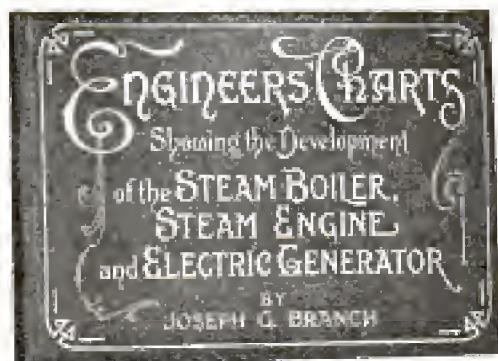


## Easy to Learn Engineering and Electricity

Engineers' Descriptive Charts handsomely  
printed in **THREE COLORS**

by

Joseph G. Branch, B. S., M. E.



### 1. Showing "The Development of the Steam Boiler." Price 50 cents.

This chart contains 8 cuts showing the 8 stages in the development of the Steam Boiler, each printed in three colors.

### 2. "The Development of the Steam Engine." Price 50 cents.

This chart contains 8 cuts showing the 8 stages in the development of the Steam Engine, each printed in three colors.

### 3. "The Development of the Electric Generator." Price 50 cents.

This chart contains 8 cuts showing the 8 stages in the development of the Electric Generator, each printed in three colors.

Size of each chart 20x28 inches. Especially designed for Students, Engineers, Electricians, Lecturers, and Wall Charts for Schools. Order by Number.

**Entire Set of Three Charts, \$1.00, Postpaid.**

Bound in one volume 6x9 at \$1.00.

## "Stationary Engineering"

by Joseph G. Branch, B. S., M. E.

Third Edition, Complete in Three Volumes

- Vol. I. "Steam Boilers and Attachments," \$2.50.  
Vol. II. "Steam Engines, Heating and Electricity," \$2.50.  
Vol. III. "Elevators, Mechanical Refrigeration and Steam Turbines," \$2.50.

**The Complete Set—Three Volumes—\$7**

Questions and Answers fully covering all subjects follow each chapter—1012 pages of text—1000 Questions and Answers asked by Examining Boards—320 Full Page Illustrations—51 Pages of Alphabetical Index to Text—8 Pages of Index to Contents—9 Pages of Index to Illustrations—31 Chapters—1 1/2 Pages of Index to Tables.

**A PERFECT INDEX WITH EACH VOLUME.**

"Conversations on Electricity," by Joseph G. Branch, \$2.00.  
Clearly explains both Direct and Alternating Currents.  
"Gesprache ueber Elektrizitat," (German Translation), \$2.

Any of the above Books and Charts sent postpaid on receipt of price

Write for Descriptive Catalogue and Terms to Agents.

**RAND, McNALLY & COMPANY,**

Publishers,

166 Adams St.,

Chicago, Ill.

# YOU CAN GET \$5- A DAY

After a 2 to 3 months' course  
in the  
**PLUMBING, BRICKLAYING  
PLASTERING  
OR ELECTRICAL TRADES**

We teach by Practical and Individual instruction given under actual working conditions. Trades That Pay and enable you to earn \$5 a day and over upon graduation.

Tools take the place of Books.  
If you cannot attend school, we teach by mail giving Practical Instruction at your own home.

Our free catalogue tells all about it. Write for it today.

**NATIONAL TRADE SCHOOLS**

509 W. 24th St.  
NEW YORK  
857 N. Ashland Ave.  
CHICAGO  
217 Eighth St.  
SAN FRANCISCO

January to December

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
		\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5
6	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5
13	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5
20	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5
27	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5	\$5

**C.T.S.**

## SCROLL SAWS

I will send this beautiful design with 300 miniatures and my illustrated catalog of Scroll Saws, Lathes, Fancy Words, Metal Trimmings and Tools, postpaid on receipt of 15c, or send 6c for catalog only. Address

**The POMEROY  
Scroll Saw Co.**

446 Asylum St., Hartford, Conn.  
Div. 2

**SCROLL SAWS  
FROM 50c TO \$22.50**

Learn

## Photo-Engraving or Photography

**Engravers Earn from \$20 to \$50 Per Week**

The only college in the world where these paying professions are taught successfully. Endorsed by the International Association of Photo-Engravers, and the Photographers' Association of Illinois. Terms easy and living inexpensive. Graduates placed in good positions. Write for catalogue, and specify the course in which you are interested. Address

**Illinois College of Photography or 999 Wabash Ave.,  
Bliss College of Photo-Engraving | Effingham, Ill.**

L. H. BISSELL, President.



# Train Load of Books Bankrupt Book Bargains

Books to be closed out at 10 cents to 50 cents on the dollar. I sell more books than any other man in America. Why? Because I sell them cheaper. I buy more bankrupt stocks, job lots and publishers' overstocks of new books than any other man in the U. S. I close these big stocks out quick at a slight advance over cost to me.

**SAMPLE PRICES:** Late copyright books were \$1.50, my price 38c. The 38c list includes Beverly of Graustark, Masqueraders, Conquest of Canaan, Richard Carvel and hundreds of new titles at from 38c to 45c each. New Encyclopedia Britannica, half morocco binding, regular \$36, my price while they last \$9.75. Charles Dickens' Complete Works, regular \$15, my price \$3.75. Millions of Books, Thousands of Titles. Books on all subjects at same big reduction. Following are the De Luxe Editions Complete Works, Half Leather, Pure Gold tops and stamping.

Complete Wks. No. vols. Reg. Price My Price	Complete Wks. No. vols. Reg. Price My Price	Complete Wks. No. vols. Reg. Price My Price	Complete Wks. No. vols. Reg. Price My Price
Ruskin..... 15 \$27.50 15.75	Dickens..... 15 \$30.00 14.25	Irvins..... 8 \$16.00 7.50	DeFoe..... 16 40.00 18.50
Smollett..... 12 30.00 12.50	Scott..... 12 30.00 12.50	Keade..... 12 30.00 12.50	Balzac..... 16 40.00 15.30
Fielding..... 12 30.00 12.50	Dumas..... 12 30.00 12.50	Bulwer..... 15 30.00 14.25	Quizot..... 8 14.00 7.50
Poe..... 11 27.50 11.55	Thackeray..... 10 30.00 9.50		
Carlyle..... 10 25.00 10.50	Hugo..... 8 16.00 7.50		
Hawthorne..... 8 20.00 8.40	Tolstoi..... 12 30.00 12.50		

**BOOKS SHIPPED ON APPROVAL** subject to examination in your own home before paying. Every book guaranteed new and satisfactory, or subject to return at my expense. Write for my big Free Bargain List of this stock before ordering. It costs nothing. Will save you money. Postal card will bring it.

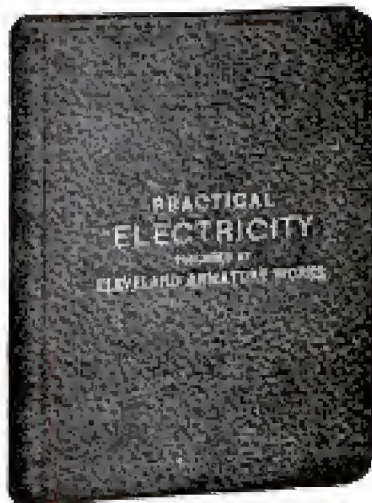
DAVID B. CLARKSON, The Book Broker.

523 Bosch Building, Chicago.

## ELECTRICIAN AND MECHANIC

A finely illustrated monthly magazine publishing practical educational articles on all branches of electricity and mechanics. Complete directions and working drawings for making steam and gasoline engines, dynamos and motors, furniture, wiring instruction, wireless telegraphy, mechanical drawing, etc. Three month trial, twenty cents. One dollar a year. Catalogue of electrical and mechanical books free. Sampson Publishing Co., 1133 Beacon Building, Boston, Mass.

## A School Within Itself



There are XX chapters in all, XIX carrying you from the fundamental principles of electricity on through the various branches to a point where the careful student comprehends the complete designing, care and operation of a dynamo or motor, and I chapter on electric automobiles, outlining their construction, care and operation, and all about storage batteries and how to handle them. Each subject is carefully written and to the point. After a student studies a subject, he is questioned on that subject in such a manner as to bring clearly to his mind the points he needs to know regarding same. A DICTIONARY in back of book will enable him to learn the meaning of any electrical word, term or phrase used in this book, as well as hundreds of others in common use. All required tables necessary in the study are in it.

### TABLE OF SUBJECTS:

Chapter	Chapter
I—Wiring.	XIII—Sparkling.
II—Electric Batteries, Electro	XIV—Winding of Dynamos and
III—Magnetism. (Plating.)	Motors.
IV—The Magnetic Circuit.	XV—Proper Method of Connect-
V—Magnetic Traction.	ing Dynamos and Motors—
VI—Magnetic Leakage.	Self Excitation.
VII—Energy in Electric Circuit.	XVI—Diseases of Dynamos and
VIII—Calculation of Size of Wire for	Motors, their symptoms
Magnetizing Coils.	and to Cure Them.
IX—Calculation of EMP's in Elec-	XVII—Arc and Incandescent Lamps.
tric Machines.	XVIII—Measuring Instruments.
X—Counter EMP.	XIX—Alternating Current.
XI—Hysteresis and Eddy Currents.	XX—Automobiles.
XII—Armature Reaction.	

A Dictionary of over 1000 Electrical Words, Terms and Phrases, giving a brief meaning of all which are in common use.

**\$2.00 PER COPY—FOURTH EDITION—20,000 COPIES SOLD**

The offer we make of refunding money if book is not satisfactory upon examination is an UNUSUAL ONE in connection with the sale of a book. But we have no fear of its return. Your decision will be what thousands of others have been. Money would not buy it if it could not be duplicated. We could print testimonials by the hundreds. It is best to order and be your own judge of its merits.

**CLEVELAND ARMATURE WORKS, Cleveland, Ohio.**

Armature and Field Wound—Commutator Field—AMERICAN GREATEST REPAIR WORKS

The surest and easiest way to get perfect ignition for your engine is to use a

## SPLITDORF COIL

Gives more power with less trouble and expense

Ask Department M for catalog

**C. F. SPLITDORF, 261 Walton Avenue, NEW YORK**

## SELF-EDUCATION

TEACH YOURSELF AND INCREASE YOUR WAGES

**ONLY DRAKE'S PLAINLY WRITTEN**

**PRACTICAL BOOKS**

CAN TEACH YOU WITHOUT THE AID OF INSTRUCTORS

Every volume positively **UP-TO-DATE** and written in a language so plain that even a child can understand. **DRAKE** is the largest publisher of Modern Mechanical Books for home and shop study in the world. We publish good books on every mechanical subject. Our large illustrated Catalog now ready. Sent free.

**FREDERICK J. DRAKE & COMPANY**

350 Wabash Avenue CHICAGO, U. S. A.

In ordering our catalog please mention this paper.

## Want a Good Electrical Book?

Look Over This List

Price 10 Cents Each

1 Dynamo	16 Toy Motor
2 Telephone	18 Electric Bell
3 Motor	17 Telegraph Instrument
4 Storage Battery	19 Wind Armatures
5 Wincupst Machine	18 Wind Field Magnets
6 Magneto	20 Ammeter
7 Medical Coil	21 Thermostat
8 Pocket Accumulator	22 Motor Rotation
9 Plunge Battery	23 Electric Soldering Iron
10 Voltmeter	24 Electric Heater
11 Galvanometer	25 Electric Furnace
12 Hand Dynamo	26 Hand Feed Arc Lamp
13 Talking Machine	27 Jump Spark Coil
14 1/2 H. P. Dynamo or Motor	28 Rheostat

101 Transformer

Recent 25c Books

305 Condenser

New Bulletin on Rough Castings for Dynamos and Motors will be sent with any of above. Also Catalog of Books on Electricity and Mechanics

**BEAVER PUBLISHING COMPANY, Department 3, LYNN, MASS.**



# A VALUABLE BOOK

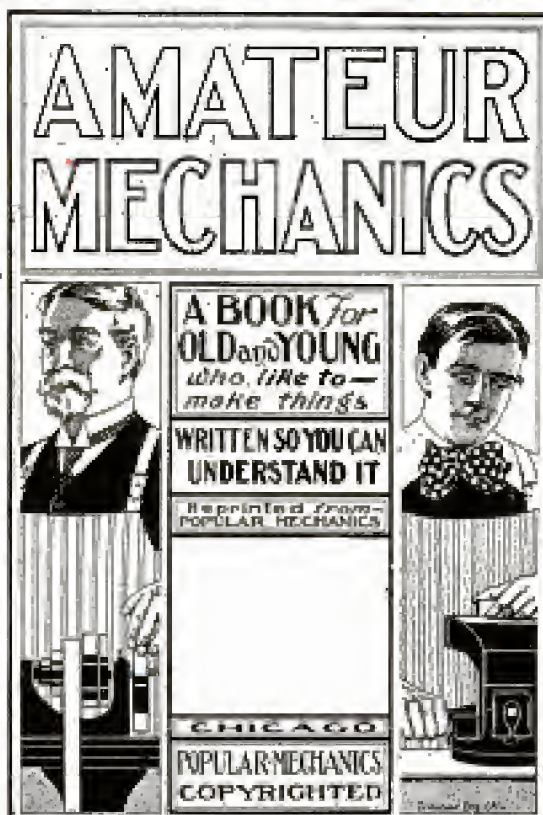
OF EXCEEDING INTEREST TO THE PRACTICAL MIND

FOR BOTH OLD AND YOUNG

**PRICE 25 CENTS POSTPAID**

## CONTENTS:

Accelerometer, Simple  
Acetylene Gas Generator, Home-Made  
Alarm, Callers' Approach  
Alarm, Cheap Fire  
Alarm, Combined Door-bell and Electric  
Alarm, Handy Electric  
Amber, Imitation  
Ammeter, How to Make  
Annunciator, Home-Made  
Aquarium, How to Make an  
Arc Light, Home-Made  
Athletes for Young Men  
Auto, Young Mechanic Builds Successful  
Ball, Hollow, How to Make  
Batteries, Connecting to Give Any Voltage  
Battery, Home-Made Gravel  
Battery Switch  
Battery, Thermos, How to Make  
Battery Zincs, To Use Old  
Bell, Return Call, with One Wire  
Electric Power for Running Miniature  
Trains  
Book, Paddle, How to Make  
Bolt-Sized Hinge  
Book Shelf, Easily Made  
Bracket Saw, Cheap, How to Make  
Bracing, Pin for  
Cabinets, Home-Made Disc  
Camera, Hand, Enlarging with a  
Camera Holder, Blacklead for Grooves in  
Camera, Pictures Without  
Cannon, How to Make  
Cannon, Toy, to Discharge by Electricity  
Card Puzzle, Turning  
Card Trick, Mechanical  
Cards, Mechanical Tricks with  
Chicken Feeder, Alarm Clock  
Circuit Breaker for Induction Coils  
Club-House, Underground  
Cock, Three-Way, for Small Model Work  
Compressed Air Phenomenon, Curious  
Cap and Sander Rack, How to Make  
Cap, To Balance on a Knife  
Current Reverser, Simple  
Dogs and Cats, To Keep Away from Gar-  
bage Can  
Dogs, To Drive Away  
Door Opener, Electric  
Draft Opener, Automatic  
Electric Blue Light Experiment  
Electric Lighting, Miniature  
Electric Lamps, Experiments with  
Electric Light Circuit, Easy Experiments  
with  
Electrical Experiment, Interesting  
Electricians' Don'ts  
Electro-Plating, Easy Method of  
Electroscope, How to Make  
Fire Screen, How to Make  
Foundry Work at Home  
Part I—Equipment  
Part II—How to Make a Mold  
Part III—Molding and Pouring  
Furnace, Door Opener for  
Furnace Draft, Alarm Clock to Pull Up  
Furnace, Small Brass, To Build  
Furnace, Small Electric, How to Make  
Galvanoscope, How to Make  
Gasoline Burner for Model Work  
Gear Wheels, Small, To Make Without a  
Lathe  
Grape Arbor, How to Build  
Gravity Batteries, Why Fail to Work  
Grocery Memorandum, How to Make



Hammer, Experiment with Two-Foot  
Rule and  
Hammock, Barral Stave  
Hydrogen Generator, Constant Pressure  
Hydrogen Generator, Small Electrical  
Hygrometer, How to Make  
Ice Chisel, Handy  
Ice, Peculiar Properties of  
Incandescent Lamp, Lighting with In-  
duction Coil  
Ink, Black Boiling  
Interrupter, How to Make an  
Iron Knot, To Remove from Cloth  
Jump Spark Coil, How to Make  
Kite, Box, How to Make  
Language, How to Make a New  
Lathe, How to Make  
Lightning Flash, Photographs  
Lock, Another Electric  
Lock, Automatic  
Lock, Combination, How to Make  
Lock, Electric, for Sliding Door  
Lock, Home-Made Pneumatic  
Lock, Simple Electric  
Lock, Spring, Protection of  
Locomotive, Model

## CONTENTS:

Locomotive, Next Model  
Magazine, How to Bind  
Magic, Trick, for Winter Evenings  
Medical Induction Coil, How to Make  
Microscope Without a Lens  
Motor, Battery, Controller and Reverser for  
Motor, Controller for Small  
Motor, Small, Reversing  
Motors, Small, Direct-Connected Reverser  
for  
Moose Trap, Novel  
Music Cabinet, How to Make  
Nail Holes, Filling  
Negative, To Make Without Plate or Film  
Nickel, Polish for  
Optical Illusions  
Photograph, How to Make  
Pen, Breaking in a New  
Pepper's Ghost Illusion, Miniature  
Photograph Horn, Paper, How to Make  
Photograph Music, To Transmit to a Dis-  
tance  
Photograph a Man in a Bottle, To  
Photograph on Apples, How to  
Photographs, "Freak", How to Make  
Picures, To Make Four on One Plate  
Pipe Fittings, Uses for  
Porch Chair, How to Make  
Poetry Kites, Home-Made  
Powder, To Explode with Electricity  
Prince Rupert's Drops  
Pump, Rotary, How to Make  
Railroad Fire Ident, Youngest in the World  
Rain Gauge, How to Make  
Relay Made from Electric Bell  
Reversing Switch for Electrical Experi-  
ments  
Rheostat, Battery  
Rheostat, Water, How to Make  
Rheostat, How to Make a Simple  
Sealing Wax Heat While Cold  
Sheet Metal, To Lubricate  
Siphonettes, How to Make  
Spiral Turned by Water Power  
Squirrel Feet, Antidote for  
Steam Engine Built in Amateur Shop  
Steam Engine, Toy, How to Make  
Stream, To Cross on a Log  
Switch for Reversing Current  
Table, Method of Lifting  
Telegraph, Cheap, for Learners  
Telegraph Key and Sounder, How to Make  
Telegraph Line, One-Wire  
Telegraph Line, Simple Open Circuit  
Telephone, Receiver, Home-Made  
Telephone, Singing  
Telescope, Farmer's Boy Builds  
Time Switch, Automatic  
Toboggan sled, How to Build  
Top, Optical  
Trap for Small Animals  
Tree, Burning Inscriptions on  
Water-Colors, To Prevent from Crawling  
Water Motor, Home-Made  
Windmill, Mental  
Window Boxes, Rustic  
Window Conservatory  
Wireless Coherer, Easily Made  
Wireless System, Novel  
Wireless Telegraph  
How to Make an Efficient  
Messages, To Receive with a Telephone  
To Make a Jump Spark Coil for  
Writing with Electricity, Etc., Etc.

**CONTAINS 174 ARTICLES, 165 ILLUSTRATIONS**

"Amateur Mechanics" is a thorough, practical book for old and young. Tells how to make hundreds of different articles of daily use. Is of exceeding interest. This book should be in every American home.

**WRITTEN SO YOU CAN UNDERSTAND IT**

For sale by all newsdealers or can be ordered direct from the Publishers

**POPULAR MECHANICS**

**CHICAGO**

Please Mention Popular Mechanics

Copyrighted material



THE WING PIANO—FOR 40 YEARS A STANDARD PIANO

# WING PIANOS

## Ask a Hearing—

**A Competitive Hearing,  
—Side by Side,—  
and—Nothing More!**

**You are ALL CONFUSED  
about Pianos?**

**Each is Claimed to be Best,  
Yet you find the Majority far from Good**



*Also 27 Other Styles*

**For the above reasons we send  
All Wing Pianos on Trial**

We buy for each piano a Railroad ticket and send one of any style to you—freely and free.—**BECAUSE** you have an ear for music—you know what pleases your ear—and we know that the WING PIANO simply overflows with music.

### The Wing Tone

is so sweet and deep it is in a *class of its own*. Thousands of customers yearly write and tell us so.

As a result of 40 years of study our larger sized pianos are made to produce a maximum of resonance and depth of tone. Now in this respect we will freely match them against the usual horizontal grands or any piano at twice the price we charge.

Tens of thousands of WING PIANOS have been shipped on trial to homes from Maine to California, and purchased after trial.

The WING PIANO was established 3 years after the Civil War (1868) and has made a vast success.

### You Need These Books THEY ARE FREE.

We send two good books—not mere catalogues. One "The Book of Complete Information About Pianos," is a complete Reference Book on the Piano subject. Technical descriptions—but in plain language—illustrates how all pianos are made—History of the Piano with large lithographed pictures of 1908 models of WING PIANOS—Difference between excellent materials and labor and cheap substitutes.—Reveals agents' methods, etc. An extra large and very handsomely illustrated book of 162 pages. Instructive to every member of the household.

**THE WING PIANO is broadly guaranteed in writing for 12 years.**

Write for the books and Wing Catalogue at once or fill in the Coupon. Cut or tear it out and mail to us now while you think of it and while you have the coupon. You will be under no obligations whatever.

**WING & SON,**

Wing Building, 361-385 W. 13th St., New York

**We refuse to sell through dealers.**

**THEIR PROFITS** would raise the price of the WING PIANO beyond the reach of many households. Buy without the dealers' profits!

There is *nothing to be paid* either before the piano is sent or when it is received. You are under no more obligation to keep the piano than if you were examining it at our factory. We pay the freight back if not accepted.

**You Save from \$75 to \$200**

when you buy a WING PIANO; for you buy direct—absolutely.—You pay the cost of building it with only one moderate profit added. When you buy from a store or agent you pay *their* profit—the *State agent's* profit and all the rent—and store expenses—besides.

With railroads everywhere—and business of all kinds done by mail—the piano dealer or agent is now *unnecessary*. These piano agents ask and get as much profit on their cheap pianos as on the standard high grade ones.—As the cheap kind cost less than half, they "talk up" and push the cheap pianos—but often call them high grade.

### 41,000 American Homes

have been made happy in the use of the WING PIANO. They are recommended by Governors, Music Teachers, Judges, Luxurious City Hotels, prominent Orchestra Leaders. Our catalogue gives names and addresses.

### The Instrumental Attachment

is added to certain styles *when ordered*. It reproduces almost to perfection the tones of the Harp, Zither, Banjo, Guitar and Mandolin. It saves wear, and prolongs the life of the piano. The usual playing of the keys operates the Instrumental Attachment.

### Very Easy Payments Accepted

and old pianos  
and organs  
taken in  
part ex-  
change

**WING  
& SON**  
361-385  
W. 13th St.  
New York

Send to the  
name and address  
written below,  
the "Book of Com-  
plete Information about  
Pianos," "Story Book"  
and catalogue, without any  
cost or obligation on my part.

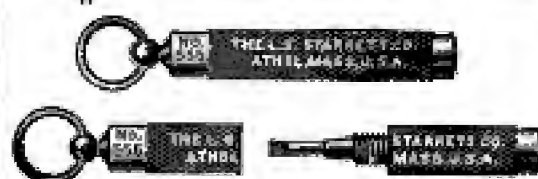
Please Mention Popular Mechanics



# Do You Wear Glasses? Does Your Wife, Mother, Sister?

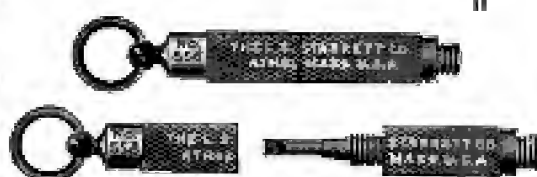
Perhaps you know, then, how irritating it is to find that the little screws have become loose, also how very often this happens. Here are several

little tools for quickly and effectively attending to such cases, made especially for that purpose:



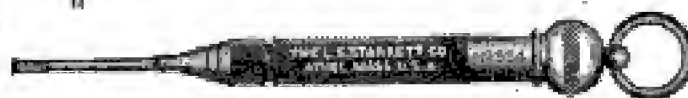
No. 556 Screw Driver for Eye Glasses is made in two pieces and screwed together, telescoping the blade when not in use. Nickel plated. Price, 15 cents.

No. 558 is threaded on the end opposite the blade. This may be reversed and screwed into the part with the ring, thereby making a longer handle. Nickel plated. Price 20 cents.



No. 554 is made with a chuck to hold the blade firmly in a split socket when in use. The blade is removed by slightly loosening the chuck, then reversed and inserted into the

socket nearly full length and held safely by tightening the chuck. Nickel plated. Price 25 cents.



Carry one in your pocket, on your key-ring or watch chain. Either style mailed on receipt of price.

Ask for Complete Catalog No. 17AP of Fine Tools

## The L. S. Starrett Co.

Athol, Massachusetts, U. S. A.



# ELECTRICITY MEANS POWER

## LIGHTNING MEANS WASTE

Franklin tapped the clouds, but was not wise enough to use the energy he had discovered. Today knowledge enables us to turn into power the lightning that has been going to waste since the always means waste, knowledge means power.

Electricity is the greatest power in the world today. In sixty years it industries. It possesses untold possibilities and offers unequalled opportunities apply it. You can learn everything that is known about it from the

world began. Ignorance

has revolutionized the world's to the man who knows how to

### Cyclopedia of Applied

JUST OFF THE PRESS—NEW 6 VO

3,000 pages, 7x10 inches, bound in half Red

Every page has been carefully edited, revised, and been added.

This is the latest, most complete and authoritative electrical of applied electricity in such a simple, straightforward, it. It illustrates every point by special drawing, diagram, or of home study, a knowledge of electricity that you could invaluable ready reference, always on the spot to answer tion to test the reader's knowledge—valuable tables, for

HALF PRICE

Special Introductory Price \$18.00. Regu receipt of coupon. If you want the books, pay us the special price of \$36.00; otherwise return them

Some of  
Elements of  
Wiring—

the Subjects Treated

Electricity—Electric Current—Electric Wiring—Electric Bell  
Electric Telegraph—Wireless Telegraphy—Telautograph—Insu-  
lators for Transmission Lines—Theory, Calculation, De-  
sign and Construction of Generators and Motors—  
Types of Dynamos and Motors—Elevators—Direct  
Current Motors—Direct-Driven Machine Shop  
Tools—Electrical Measurements—Electric Light-  
ing, including Arc and Incandescent Lighting, Nera  
Lamp, Cooper-Hewitt Lamp, Osmium Lamp, etc.—  
Electric Railways, including Third-Rail System,  
Multiple-Unit Control, Electro-Pneumatic Control—  
Alternating Current Motors, etc.—Single Phase  
Electric Railway—Electric Welding—Mercury  
Vapor Converter—Management of Dynamos and  
Motors, including the Location and Remedy of  
Troubles, such as Sparking at the Commutator,  
Heating, etc.—Power Stations—Central Station  
Engineering—Central Station Design—Storage  
Batteries, including Charging and Discharg-  
ing, Troubles and their Remedies, Tests for  
Impurities, etc.—Power Transmission—Al-  
ternating Current Machinery, including  
Alternating Current Generators—Syn-  
chronous Motor, Induction Motor,  
Transformer, Rotary Converter,  
Frequency Changer, etc.—Tele-  
phony—Including Instruments,  
Lines, Exchanges, Common  
Battery Systems, Operation,  
Maintenance—Automatic  
Telephone—Wireless  
Telephone—Tele-  
phone Line Protec-  
tion—Telegra-  
phone, etc.

### Electricity

LUME EDITION

Morocco.

brought up to date. 500 pages have

work published. It covers the whole field practical way that any one can understand photograph. It will give you, in a few hours not got by weeks of unaided effort. It is an questions. Practical problems after every soe-  
mulas—fully indexed.

FOR 30 DAYS

lar Price \$36.00. Sent FREE, express prepaid on \$2 within five days and \$2 a month until you have paid at our expense. We employ no agents to annoy you.



AMERICAN SCHOOL OF CORRESPONDENCE

CHICAGO

**CUT OFF COUPON HERE**

Pop.  
Mech.  
1-13  
A. S. & C.  
Please send  
me Cyclopedia  
of Applied Elec-  
tricity for five days'  
free examination. I  
will send \$2.00 a (thin  
five days and \$2.50 a  
month until I have paid  
\$10.00; otherwise I will  
notify you to send for the book.

Name.....  
Address.....  
Occupation.....  
Employer.....

Please Mention Popular Mechanics





## To Have a Handsome Home—How to Do It and How Not to Do It

READ this from a recent letter:—

"I tried all the different kinds of varnish stains, and oil stains with varnish finish, but the effect was muddy.

I tried several wood stains and found that they would rub off unless I gave them a wax finish and then they would show light and dark spots.

Then I used your Dye finishing with your Prepared Wax and was surprised and delighted with the results. All the beauty of the wood was brought out and your Wax gave it a beautiful soft tone, so different from the harsh effect varnish gives."

And now read this from a recent number of the American Carpenter and Builder:—

"Although great claims are made by varnish manufacturers for their floor varnishes, it may be truthfully said that none of them will stand the hard usage of walking on them without sooner or later marring white. As was very pertinently said by a varnish manufacturer, speaking on the subject of varnished floors at a master painters' convention, 'floor varnishes are not made to be walked on.'"

These matters are easily explained—

Stain and varnish, shellac, hard oil and similar preparations cannot sink into the grain of wood because they are too "thick" to penetrate the pores—so the wood is simply stained *over or coated*—thus the coating, instead of bringing out the beauty of the wood in the grain, *hides* it and makes it look flat and muddy—and, as the coating is only on the surface, every scratch and scrape and blow makes a light spot—the uncolored wood shows through the coating.

Now Johnson's Wood Dyes are *dyes*—not mere stains.

Johnson's Wood Dyes do not coat over the wood—they *color* it (to any desired shade) because they are so prepared that they *penetrate the pores*—thus they develop and accentuate the beautiful grain of the wood.

That is why they give an unequalled richness and

depth of permanent tone and a perfectly even texture which will not rub off.

Any one can secure the best results with Johnson's Wood Dyes and you can easily keep all your wood-work, furniture and floors in perfect condition by applying Johnson's Prepared Wax with a cloth right over the dye or any other finish.

Johnson's Prepared Wax gives a rich, subdued, lustrous and enduring surface which cannot be produced by any other finish, and, unlike shellac, hard oil or varnish, it does not show heel marks or scratches—"It is made to be walked on"—and sat on—rubbing only gives it a finer polish.

Johnson's Wood Finishes are not new preparations.

We studied them out years ago in order to be able to preserve and bring out the natural beauty of the fine hardwood flooring which we make and ship all over the world.

You see we had an object in seeking out the very best finish for our wood that could possibly be made. Now you can profit by our self-interest.

For your name and address on a postal we will send you, with our compliments, a very handsome and interesting 48-page illustrated book, "The Proper Treatment for Floors, Woodwork and Furniture."

This book tells you in detail the easiest and most economical way to have a handsome home. You can do all the work yourself and the expense is trifling.

Just send us your name and address on a postal now.

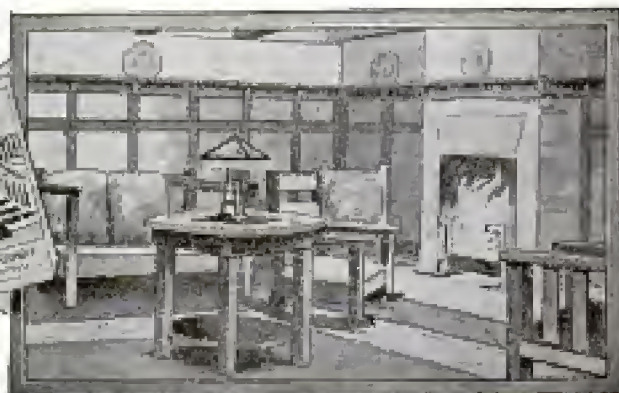
S. C. JOHNSON & SON, Station PA5 Racine, Wis.

"The Wood Finishing Authorities."

Johnson's Wood Dyes for the artistic coloring of woods (14 shades), half-pint cans 30 cents, pint cans 50 cents.

Johnson's Prepared Wax, 10 and 25-cent packages and large size cans. Sold by all dealers in paint.

**JOHNSON'S**  
ARTISTIC WOOD FINISHES  
**JOHNSON'S**



Please Mention Popular Mechanics



"Want" and "For Sale" Ads. 5 cents per word, payable in advance. To insure ads. being inserted under proper classified head in the June issue, ads. must reach this office not later than May 1.

### AUTOMOBILES

**AUTOMOBILE SCHOOL**—Chicago School of Motoring; the original automobile school in Chicago. Four hundred and fifty graduates the past year, to whom we refer upon request. Automobile owners, prospective buyers and young men wanting to become expert chauffeurs will save a great deal of money and a lot of worry by studying the mechanism, care and repair of gasoline automobiles in our shop, where all parts are open so you can see how they are made, and how they operate. We give thorough and practical instruction. Competent chauffeurs supplied. Address Chicago School of Motoring, Dept. R., 1335 Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.

**FORD RUNABOUT OWNERS.**—You can make a brand-new "Roadster" of your car with our rumble seat and trunk, glass front, new fenders with brass bound running boards, folding hood, "hood dash," etc. Send for catalogue. Avoid spring rush. Order now and save money. Auto Rebuilding Co., Chicago, Ill.

**REBUILD** your car into "Gentleman's Roadster." We make latest style hoods, radiators, tanks, fenders, "hood dashes," glass fronts, rumble seats and trunks, etc. Twenty per cent saved. Your old car re-designed free. Hood and dash outfits for '03 and '04 Ford, Cadillac and Winton in stock. State your needs for catalogue. Auto Rebuilding Co., Chicago, Ill.

**AUTOMOBILE BARGAINS:** We can save you from one hundred to five hundred dollars on a slightly used or second-hand Automobile. Our assortment is the largest and our prices the lowest. Complete list mailed free. The Starlin Company, 1004-1100 Main St., at St. Paul St., Buffalo, N. Y.

**AUTOMOBILE Owners, Operators, Repairmen.** "Know what to do and how to do it." Explained in "Homan's Practical Auto Book." Price, \$2.00, postpaid. Specimen pages free. Audel Co., 65 Fifth Ave., New York.

**AUTOMOBILE**—Complete less power, \$45; or will exchange for motorcycle. E. E. Andre, Charleston-Kanawha, W. Va.

**FOR SALE**—AUTO RUNABOUT in good running order, used one season, photo if interested, \$150. Warren J. Baumann, Lock Haven, Pa.

**FOR SALE**—An 18-passenger automobile at a big sacrifice. Write for particulars to Chas. F. Schmetze, Manitowoc, Wis.

**1908 ALBANY RUNABOUT** for sale. New bargain price. Am buying touring car. Address Lock Box 200, Northville, N. Y.

### AUTO SUPPLIES

**GLASS FRONT** for all cars. Get prices before ordering. Catalogue on request. H. S. Ross, 5007 S. Halsted St., Chicago.

**STEAM AUTOMOBILE PARTS.** Send for lists, and tell what you want most. J. L. Lucas, 2 Fox St., Bridgeport, Conn.

### MOTORCYCLES

**COLUMBIA MOTORCYCLE**, like new; cost two hundred, sacrifice for eighty-five. I buy Phonograph Records. R. Hendley, Wolcottville, Ind.

**FOR SALE**—Two Indian Motorcycles, with new G. & J. tires; late models and in fine condition. Write for particulars. Renner Repair Co., New Midway, Md.

### BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**CASH** for your business or real estate—no matter where located, if you want to buy, sell or exchange any kind of business or property anywhere, at any price, address Frank F. Cleveland, 1309 Adams Express Building, Chicago, Ill.

**SAFE EXPERT**—Frank E. Nelson. Opening or repairing in the South. 1427 Franklin St., Tampa, Fla.

**DON'T SLAVE FOR OTHERS.** Reap the benefits for yourself. Fortunes made operating automatic penny weighing machines. Our scale speaks your weight. Write for Talking Scale circular. The United Vending Machine Co., 628 Caxton Bldg., Cleveland, O.

**OPEN A MIRROR FACTORY IN YOUR TOWN,** or travel and do the work, and make from \$5 to \$25 daily. WE TEACH and trust you. We bring 32-page booklet and full particulars; none without; no time for idlers. Hallinger's Mirror School, Francesville, Ind.

**\$3,000 TO \$10,000 YEARLY** easily made, in real estate business; no capital required; we will teach you the business by mail, appoint you special representative of leading real estate company, list with you readily salable properties, co-operate with and assist you to permanent success; valuable book free. Address The Cross Company, 1221 Hepler Block, Chicago. See display ad of this firm on page 136.

**START A MAIL-ORDER BUSINESS** of your own, but not with a cheap trick or novelty. I made \$50,000 in five years and began small. I will show you how to start right. Send for my free booklet today. Heacock, Box 562, Lockport, N. Y.

**START A WHOLESALE POST CARD BUSINESS,** profitable. Few dollars needed. Write for free book, "How to Make Money With Post Cards." Stanley Morgan Co., 3824 Vernon Ave., Chicago.

**YOUR SAVINGS** in \$50 amounts will pay you 8% yearly if invested here. Real Estate Security. E. G. Stroud, Rose Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

### PATENTS FOR SALE

**PATENTS**—H. W. T. Jenner, patent attorney and mechanical expert, 608 F Street, Washington, D. C.; established 1883. I make free examination and report if patent can be had and exactly how much it will cost. Send for circular.

**PATENTS**—The Popular Mechanics Patent Bureau renders efficient service. Following letter is dated May 25, 1907:

Dear Sirs: Please allow me to acknowledge the receipt of yours of the 13th, the official notice of the allowance of my application for patent on Paper Clips. I wish to say I am highly gratified with the efficient manner in which you have attended to my interest in this matter, and that the drawings and specifications were far ahead of my expectations, and that if I ever have any other work, I wish you to do it. I beg to remain, respectfully yours, John H. Atter, 433 Main St., Concord, O.

Write for free booklet, "What to Invent." Address Popular Mechanics Patent Bureau, 169 Washington St., Chicago.

**FOR SALE**—Patent No. 780526, for non-loosening and kern-cutting of scissors. Geo. Reitz, Lynnpark, Pa.

**FOR SALE**—Elevating and self-closing hinge without springs, also rotary movement for wash machine, can be applied to other machinery; will sell separate if desired. For further particulars write Kubner Engine & Machine Co., Rock Island, Ill.

### PATENT ATTORNEYS

**MASON, FENWICK & LAWRENCE,** Washington, D. C., established 47 years. Illustrated Booklet free. Highest references. Terms moderate. Intelligent service. Be careful in selecting an attorney. Don't be misled by free offers.

### BUSINESS CARDS

**EVERY ENGINE** works better when packed with "Enreka Packing." Your dealer will furnish it.

**MONEY, TIME, TROUBLE, WORRY** guaranteed saved by my experienced practical idea for prospective builders before drawing final plans. Address Stang, Box 230, Northville, N. Y.

**HARDENING TOOL STEEL** to Diamond temper, but tough inside, is an Art easily learned. Enormous strength. Cracking, Warping or Burning impossible. Endorsed by all Experts. Booklet free. King Supply Co., Rogers Park, Chicago.

### MACHINERY FOR SALE

**FOR SALE**—Gasoline Engines for automobile, marine and stationary work; also castings and a few second-hand engines, cheap. Apply, with stamps, E. W. Richardson, R. 36, Peoria, Ill.

**FOR SALE**—Engine lathe, swings 9 1/4 in., takes 25 in. between centers. Complete with full set change gears to cut all size threads, 3 to 40 in.; price only \$43.50. Address L. F. Grammes & Sons, Allentown, Pa.

**FOR SALE**—Complete sets of casting for opposed motors or 4-cylinder vertical, water or air-cooled. Comet Motor Works, 47-49 Canal St., Chicago, Ill.

Please Mention Popular Mechanics



**PUMPS!** Of Every Description—Suitable for Home and Factory use. Illustrated Catalogue Free. H. E. Trotman, 111 N. Third St., Philadelphia, Pa.

**FOR SALE**—Best air or water-cooled engines,  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 5 hp. for any purpose. Horton Model Works, Detroit, Mich.

**FOR SALE**—Stover Marine Engine, 4 hp., new, \$50.00. Refreshment Tent, new, 2x9, 12 oz., \$25.00. W. L. Strock, Waukon, Iowa.

**FOR SALE**—A  $\frac{1}{2}$ -hp. Electric Motor in good condition, will sell for \$15.00. J. E. Handley, Rock City Falls, N. Y.

**FOR SALE**—One 13-hp. N. & S. traction engine, one 27x42 Eclipse separator with feeder, blower and weigher attached, one 4-roll McCormick basket shredder with blower. All in good running order. C. E. Lyons, 336 S. Center St., Springfield, Ohio.

**FOR SALE**—King four-cylinder, four-cycle engines. Cylinders, 5x3 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Price, \$375.00. Northern Motor Car Co., Detroit, Mich.

**FOR SALE**—1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -hp. Bicycle engine castings, cheap. Also the patterns. Colthard Motor Works, 225 Third St., Lincoln, Ill.

**FOR SALE**—1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " spark coils, \$7.50; 2" coils, \$12.00; 3" coils, \$18.00; 4" coils, \$25.00. Illinois Coil Co., 1703 E. Wood St., Decatur, Ill.

**FOR SALE**—8-hp. Climax Engine in fine order. J. B. Carly, Albion, Mich.

**GOODSON HIGH-TENSION MAGNETO**, first class shape. For automobile engine. Have no use for same. First check for \$6.00 gets it. Harry L. Wilson, Fostoria, Ohio.

**FOR SALE**—Gasoline motor-opposed cylinder; bore, 3-in.; stroke, 3-in.; double spark coil and spark plugs; \$40.00 takes it. Photo and description for stamp. W. W. Carline, Morgan, Minn.

**FOR SALE**—8-hp. Fox gas engine; used but little; has been thoroughly overhauled by the makers. White-Haines Optical Co., Columbus, Ohio.

### MANUFACTURING MACHINERY

**SPECIAL MACHINERY DESIGNED**—Your ideas developed, drawings made. Box 1204, Paterson, N. J.

**WE BUILD** all kinds special machinery, models, dies, experimental work. Thoroughly equipped to turn out work on short notice at reasonable charge. Send drawings for estimates on contracts. Prompt attention to inquiries. Portchester Machine Works, Portchester, N. Y.

**RIFE AUTOMATIC HYDRAULIC RAM**. Pumps water by waterpower. No attention; no expense; 2 feet fall elevates water 50 feet, etc. Guaranteed. Catalogue free. Rife Ram Co., 2131 Trinity Building, New York City.

**WE WANT** for manufacturing, dies, stamping, spinning, casting, plating; have special facilities for manufacturing patent articles, special machinery, tools. Do metal work in all its branches. Let us develop your idea; get our estimate; if made in metal we make it. National Stamping & Elec. Works, 157-161 Jefferson St., Chicago. See display ad on p. 139.

### FOR SALE

**FOR SALE** or exchange, one 10-hp. gas engine, cost \$450; one 80-light 110-volt dynamo, cost \$200; one automobile running gear, cost \$300. American Publishing Co., Columbus, Ohio.

**EASTMAN**—Earn extra pin money with poultry. Send 2c stamp for circular. Seabrights, Japanese, Cochins, Games. A. A. Fenn Co., Box 67, Delaware, Wis.

**FOR SALE**—4 hp. gasoline engine, 3 hp. vertical shop boiler, sliding gear transmission. Graham Auto Co., 601 Madison St., Chicago, Ill.

**FIFTY STREAM AUTO ENGINES**, \$6 to \$6,000 each. Send for list No. 10. J. L. Lucas, 2 Fox St., Bridgeport, Conn.

**COPYRIGHTED BOOK** on Mail Order, 20 cents. Emil Palmant, 406 7th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

**FOR SALE**—7x7 wall tent, \$5.00; photography outfit, \$1; 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ x2 $\frac{1}{2}$  Brownie camera and developing machine, \$1.75; Rex electric motor, 65c; electric flashlight, 75c; phonograph with 8 B & C Columbia cylinder records, \$4; H. & A. single 12-gauge shotgun, \$3; Brooks' patterns for 12-ft. launch, \$2. Will exchange \$15 soda fountain for Edison Gem phonograph. Cassius Horner, Brighton, Ind.

**FOR SALE**—6-hp. Gasoline Engine mounted on Steel-Wheeled Truck, Magneto and Batteries. New and in perfect condition. Bargain. Lock Box 354, Delaware, Ohio.

**TELEPHONES AND PARTS** at sacrifice prices; 3x5 self-luking Printing Press, and \$17.00 worth type, \$10.00. Murray E. Main, Delaware, Ohio.

**A MONEY-MAKER**. Bakery and Confectionery. City two thousand population. Gratiot Co., Ann Arbor Railroad. Doing ten to twelve thousand dollars annually. Owner made more money in six months than in all his life, but must retire with his sick wife on farm. Has good baker. Expenses small. Price, \$3,000. Write Edward Herrling, Dept. C, 217 Mott St., Saginaw, Mich.

**BLACKSMITHING AND WOODWORKING SHOP**, town of 1,200, modern tools and power. Two fires, good stock. Box 42, Ulysses, Neb.

**MOUNTAIN PENS**—A genuine Eagle Fountain Pen complete, postpaid, for 25 cents silver. Regular \$1.00 pen. E. P. Stephenson, 230 Vance Ave., Memphis, Tenn.

**FOR SALE**—Castings, blueprints and accessories for gasoline motors. Twenty sizes; build your own motor. Try our high-speed propeller. Giant Motor Co., Newark, N. J.

**DRAWINGS AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR 6" water motor**, 25c (cash). Address, Box 36, St. Catharines, Ont.

**FOR SALE**—Long Focus Century Grand Camera, 5x7. Case and four holders. A No. 1 condition. Cost \$65. Write for particulars. Arthur Hutchinson, Owosso, Mich.

**FOR SALE**—Blueprints and instructions for making a large box kite to carry up wires for sending wireless messages. Easily made by anyone. Price, 50 cents. C. A. Corwin, Box 460, Riverhead, L. I.

**FOR SALE**—Blacksmith shop, tools, dwelling, barn, on five lots. Work for two men. Price, \$1,000. Peter Hartner, Reese, Mich.

**FOR SALE**—Laundry, doing from \$200 to \$300 per week. Located in Merced, Cal. Building, land and business all for \$35,000. Must sell because of ill health. J. C. Addison, Merced, Cal.

**BLACKSMITHING** and woodworking shop doing business of about \$3,000 annually in town of 1,200. Modern equipment with power. Box 42, Ulysses, Neb.

**FOR SALE**—Without regard to cost, as I must have money "to make the more go." A quantity of watches, clocks, jewelry and optical material, and some tools. Look sharp! Somebody will get a bargain. S. Lawton, 310 S. Cottonwood, Iola, Kan.

**FOR SALE OR LEASE**—The Waterloo and Cedar Falls Brick Co. Demand for all brick made. For particulars address H. Jacob Pfeiffer, care Waterloo and Cedar Falls Brick Co., Cedar Falls, Iowa.

**WE SAVED \$5 MADE IN BRAZING**—Old or new castings. Cast-iron, steel, bronze, copper or brass. New Process Brazing Compound, \$1.25 per lb. Cherry Heat Welding Compound, 80c per lb. By mail, 15c extra per lb. All compounds guaranteed. Cummings Compound Co., 364 Avery Ave., Detroit, Mich.

### SALE OR EXCHANGE

**FOR SALE OR EXCHANGE**—One .308 Savage Sporting Rifle with Cataract Tool Co.'s telescope sight, and Reloading Tools. Will sell or trade for small screw-cutting lathe. R. D. Shady, Larned, Kan.

**FOR SALE OR EXCHANGE**—One 8-horsepower Gas Engine, new; one B5 tenor Conn Saxophone; two Cornets, Conn E5 and B5; one Barnes Lathie, 11x40. Want Stereo Camera, Typewriter, Motorcycle, or what have you? Ed Houghley, Camden, Mich.

**NEW ITHACA HAMMERLESS SHOTGUN**, 12 G. A., to exchange for 20 to 50-lb. dynamo, or  $\frac{1}{2}$ -hp. 220-volt motor. Harry L. Wilson, Fostoria, Ohio.

**FOR SALE OR TRADE**—One .30 Fancy Sporting Winchester Repeating Rifle, 64 model, with Remier peep sight. In good order. Also complete kodak outfit, 4x5. Will trade with 3-hp. Indian Motorcycle. Address G. T. Johnson, San Simon, Ariz.

### PLUMBERS' SUPPLIES

**SAVE YOU 25 to 50 per cent.** Complete line up-to-date plumbing and steam goods at wholesale to the public. Get catalogue. John Hardin,  $\frac{1}{4}$  century at 4542 Cottage Grove avenue, Chicago.

### LAUNCH AND STEAMBOAT MACHINERY

**SAFE AND SURE**, therefore NOT gasoline. Economical and long-lived, therefore STEAM. Nothing complicated or uncertain. Built to order to meet conditions. Catalogue free. Marine Iron Works, N. Halsted Station, Chicago.

Please Mention Popular Mechanics



## BLACKSMITHS

**GOOD BLACKSMITHS** are scarce and but few learning the trade. And the smith comes first of all professions or trades. The smith must make the tools first for all, from the surgeon to the safe blower, by using Toy's Treatise on new steels, explaining how to work them, with 75 new methods for working all difficult jobs. Two receipts for making your own compounds for welding different kinds of steel solid. Thermite welding fully explained; also two colored steel tempering charts. Chart A explains all annealing and hardening; Chart B explains both scientific and plain tempering to a standard. All the above for \$1.00. Valuable samples free. W. M. Toy, Sidney, Ohio.

## WANTED

**BOYS**, if you are interested in mechanics, electricity, etc., send 25c for a year's subscription to "The International Youth." Alpha Pub. Co., Dept. K, Chicago, Ill.

**WANTED**—Why pay big prices to have your machine work done? We will do it for 35c per hour. New Philadelphia Machine Co., New Philadelphia, Ohio.

**WANTED**—Scroll saw, head and rollers for old Shipman, Dennis lathe. J. M. Dickinson, Narcoossee, Fla.

**WANTED TO MANUFACTURE** small articles, in any quantity, for electrical or mechanical purposes. Low estimates submitted and work guaranteed. Address H. W. Andem, Rhinefield, N. J.

**UNCLE SAM** wants 10,000 Railway Mail Clerks. City Carriers and Clerks, immediately. Salary, \$1,000. Rapid advancement. Examinations everywhere, soon. Common education sufficient. Preparation free until appointed. Franklin Institute, Dept. EV, Rochester, N. Y.

**DRAFTSMEN** with \$500 to invest with service. Cleveland Engineering Agency, Rose Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

**WANTED TO KNOW** the address of Mr. Santos-Dumont. Apply immediately. S. B. Levin, 113 St. Dominique St., Montreal, P. Q., Canada.

**POSITIONS** in New York, Chicago and twelve other great trade centers, for Engineers, Draftsmen, Chemists, Bookkeepers and Male Stenographers. List free. Write to-day. Haggoods, 305 Broadway, N. Y., or 1010 Hartford Bldg., Chicago.

## AGENTS WANTED

**\$100 PER MONTH SALARY**—Paid weekly. Energetic man in each county to represent Hardware Dept. Established business. Expense money in advance. The Columbia House, 11-7, Chicago.

**MANUFACTURE IT YOURSELF**—Excellent, self-shining shoe polish. Agents sell it for you; big money in it. Receipt, 25 cents (silver); "buff" red. A. C. Tyler, Basin, Wyo. (Agents please write.)

**AGENTS WANTED** to represent this company in every town. Large percentage paid. Tucson Masden Company, 810 118th St., Chicago, Ill.

**HIG VALUE PREMIUM PACKAGE**—A Hells of everything; bonanza for agents; entertaining, amusing, delightful, instructive. Worth \$5, price 10c. A. B. Burnett, Knoxville, Tenn.

**AGENTS**—Our Patent Acetylene Table Lamp outshines all others. Water, the only liquid used, generates the gas. Absolutely safe. Description free. Sun Ray Lamp Co., Stewart Bldg., Broadway, New York.

**AGENTS**—Five years' extensive sales of our self-generating gas burners for kerosene lamps tells its merits; brilliant gaslight; liberal inducements; information free. Eastern Gas Light Co., 286 Broadway, New York.

**AGENTS**. Our wonderful cork puller, not a screw; everybody needs, because no hard pulling is necessary; fits all bottles; send for circulars; plated samples, 25c. C. Hawley, 154 Leonard St., New York.

**WANTED**—Hustling side line agents, soliciting engineers' trade; \$50.00 and up made per month in commissions. W. Maurer & Co., South Bend, Ind.

**AGENTS' MONEY-MAKER**—Sell the "Eureka Door Knob Bell," patented. New brass metal, anyone can put on. Write for agency and sample. F. B. Hisek Co., Kansas City, Mo.

**PERSONAL!** If you are an agent, send me your name on a self-addressed stamped envelope and you will hear of something to your advantage. Address Harvey H. Gross, Fountslnville, Pa.

**AGENTS WANTED**. "Evils of the Liquor Traffic" are the latest Post Cards. They sell in large quantities to every temperance organization, church, minister, etc. Big money for men or women. Samples, 10c. Particulars Free. Pantar Co., 341 Dearborn St., Chicago.

**SALESMAN** for your State for remarkable fuel and labor-saving device for boilers selling for \$50. Over 20,000 in use in the United States and Canada. Also hardware salesman to sell as side line our wonderful newly patented spirit level. Diamond Power Specialty Co., Detroit, Mich.

**AGENTS**—Teachers, students, the chance of your lifetime. Shoes for railroads, keyless doorlock, Wilson's fastener, all fast sellers. Five dollars daily and expenses easily made. Begin at once. Spare time valuable. They are winners; you can't lose. Information free. Dexter Supply Co., 334 Dearborn St., Chicago.

**WANTED**—Agents, machinists, toolmakers, draftsmen, attention! New and revised edition Saunders' "Hand Book of Practical Mechanics" now ready. Machinist says, "Can't get along without it." Best in the land. Shop kinks, secrets from notebooks, rules, formulas, most complete reference tables, tough problems figured by simple arithmetic. Valuable information condensed in pocket size. Price, postpaid, \$1.00, cloth; \$1.25, leather with cap. Agents make big profits. Send for list of books. E. H. Saunders, 216 Purchase St., Boston, Mass.

**AGENTS CAN MAKE \$10 PER DAY** selling our brilliant gold and silver letters for office windows, store fronts and glass signs. Anyone can apply these letters by following directions sent with each order. Write for our 8-page illustrated circular. S. H. Parrish & Co., Clark and Adams Sts., Chicago.

**WANTED**—Mechanics to sell our fine line of Callipers and Levels. Good pay. Address E. G. Smith Co., Columbus, Pa.

**SALESMEN WANTED**—Must be experienced selling power transmitting, mill and factory supplies. Salary and commission. Give age, experience and reference. L. F. Grammes & Sons, Allentown, Pa.

**AGENTS—\$25 A WEEK EASILY MADE** selling our 14 new patented articles. Each one a necessity to every woman and a rapid seller. No scheme. Sample free to hustlers. A. M. Young & Co., 200 Howard Bldg., Chicago.

**WANTED**—Engineers, Firemen, Electricians, Mechanics, etc. New 25-page pamphlet containing questions asked by examining boards sent free upon request. Address Geo. A. Zeller Book Co., 4400 W. Belle Place, St. Louis, Mo., Established 1876.

**AGENTS** make \$100.50 per month selling wonderful self-sharpening patented scissors and cutlery. V. E. Glebner sold 22 pairs in 3 hours, made \$15; you can do it. We show you. Free outfit. P. Thomas Mfg. Co., 102 I. St., Dayton, Ohio.

**AGENTS—\$300 every month** selling wonderful 7-piece kitchen set. Send for sworn statement of \$12 daily profit; exclusive territory. Outfit free. P. Thomas Mfg. Co., 102 I. St., Dayton, Ohio.

**WANTED**—Capable agents to handle new, high grade, up-to-date articles; lightning sellers in all homes, offices, stores, shops; \$5 to \$10 daily guaranteed. Promotion assured. P. Thomas Mfg. Co., 102 I. St., Dayton, Ohio.

## PICTURES AND POSTCARDS

**STEREO POSTCARDS**—The latest and best. Samples for a dime. W. L. McMillen, Osborne, Kan.

**POST CARDS**. Send 25 cents in stamps for thirty beautiful cards. Pictorial, art, comic, pretty girls, etc. Order any amount for 10 cents up. Souvenir Card Co., Dover, N. C.

**POST CARDS** while you wait. Learn to make them. Big profits. Process cheapest, fastest, simplest and entirely new. Write for particulars. Acme Post-Card Company, Medina, Ohio.

**POST CARDS** from the coal mines, underground. Six for 25 cents. Timmons & Co., Jackson, Ohio.

Please Mention Popular Mechanics



## MUSIC

**POPULAR MUSIC:** Dreaming, School Days, Cheyenne, Satisfied, Iola, Starlight Waltz, Cavalleria Rusticana, Meditation, Valse Bleue, Curly, Merry Widow Waltz, Valse. Fifteen cents each, eight for \$1.00. Agents wanted. Tacoma Music Company, No. 810 W. 118th St., Chicago, Ill.

## METALLIC PACKING

**SWAIN METALLIC PACKING** for Piston Rods and Valve Stems. Steam—Air—Ammonia. Packed perfectly. Durable, effective. Swain Lubricator Company, 250 E. Lake St., Chicago.

## WATERPROOFING AND FIREPROOFING

IF INTERESTED in plans and systems for making all structures safe from dampness and fire, read "Waterproofing and Fireproofing," the only monthly on these subjects. One dollar per year. Samples, 10 cents each. Waterproofing & Fireproofing Co., 65 Newberry Bldg., Detroit, Mich.

## EDUCATIONAL AND INSTRUCTION

**ARE YOU MAKING** less than \$125-\$450 monthly? Mechanical and Structural Drawing taught by engineers. Graduates in demand. Low tuition. Including free books, drawing instruments, etc. Write for catalogue. Columbia Correspondence School, Drexel Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.

**STUDY ELECTRICITY AT HOME**—A complete electrical course at home, containing 30-page detail book, 220-page text-book, 200 experiments and over 1000 pieces of apparatus. Price, complete, only \$5.95. Catalogue "P8" explains this and other remarkable offers. Thomas M. St. John, 848 Ninth Ave., New York.

**MONEY IN NOVELTIES**—Our advertisers and readers are looking for good new novelties to put on the market. They have money for the right inventions in utility, amusement and advertising novelties. What have you got that's good? Reach this field through "The Novelty News," 171-5 Washington St., Chicago. Trial 3 months. 25 cents.

**\$350.00 MONTHLY** easily made fitting eyeglasses. Short, thorough course by mail. Easily learned. Diploma. Big demand for opticians. We start you. Free "Booklet 4" tells how. National Optical College, St. Louis.

**AUTOMOBILE DRIVERS** earn \$4 to \$8 a day. You can learn this profession at home by my correspondence course, which is sent to you by mail; you need not give up your present position. Booklet with full description and instructions mailed free. J. J. Evans, president, 1001 Broadway, New York.

## BOOKS AND PERIODICALS

**LET THE ENGINE** do the work. Our new book tells how to convert your buggy or road wagon into a motor car, or your bike into a motorcycle, at moderate cost. Many mechanics build their own motor. Price per copy, postpaid, 25 cents in coin. Stanley Shaw, Galesburg, Kan.

**GET A GOVERNMENT POSITION**—Our book fully instructs how. Failure if studied impossible. Address Frank R. Fergande, Publisher, Whitelash Bay, Milwaukee, Wis.

**IF IT'S PRINTED**—MacDonald can supply it—Domestic and Foreign publications of every description—Plays—reading and recitation books—Dramatic Journals supplied by mail. "Catalogue P. M. sent free." Chas. MacDonald, 53 Washington St., Chicago, Ill.

**ELECTRICIAN AND MECHANIC**—The best practical monthly magazine for all interested in electricity and mechanical work. Illustrated working directions for building dynamos, motors, gasoline engines, wireless telegraphy, electroplating, electrical wiring, mechanical drawing, using tools, furniture construction, photography, all kinds of mechanical work. One dollar yearly; single copy ten cents. F. E. Francis, 1135 Beacon Building, Boston, Mass.

**FOR SALE OR EXCHANGE**—Complete I. C. S. course of Pattern Making, including 5 bound volumes; cost \$38.00, will sell for \$40.00. Also new Victor Talking Machine, large flower horn, and twenty-four 10-in. Records for \$27.00; cost \$40.00. E. M. Brandt, 281 S. Third St., Trenton, Ohio.

**ENGINEERS**—The new revised edition of the Modern Engineers' Hand Book. A \$2.50 Book by mail on receipt of 50 cents. Be quick. Address, W. H. Ernestroust, 514 Elm St., Reading, Pa.

## LUBRICANTS

**LUBRICANTS**, asbestos, graphite and mica candles for loose pulleys and shaftings; no drip; no dirt; economical. Swain Lubricator Co., 250 E. Lake St., Chicago.

## CEMENT

IF YOU WANT the best information on cement and concrete construction, subscribe for Concrete, leading cement and concrete monthly. Sample copy, 10 cents. Concrete, 135 Newberry Bldg., Detroit, Mich.

## LAND FOR SALE

**MARYLAND, VIRGINIA FARMS**—Magnificent Colonial homes. Catalogue. Soul. Washington, D. C.

**SOUTHWEST MISSOURI BARGAINS**—\$100, cash down, will buy a small farm. Farms of all sizes, from 20 to 1,000 acres, well improved farms. Terms to suit. Have several nice 40-acre tracts, improved, for \$500 up; 80 acres, from \$1,000 up; 120 acres, \$1,500 up. Write for descriptive booklet. It will interest you. Victor Wm. Reitz Realty Co., St. James, Mo.

**LAND FOR SALE**—The place to buy wheat and corn land is around Minnesota, Kan. Prices range from \$15 to \$35 per acre. No safer investment offered today. Jones Land Co., Minnesota, Kan.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**NEGATIVES MADE** from objects or copies, 5x7 size, 50c, useful for advertising and illustrating purposes. Portraits copied on post cards, 45c per doz. Warrung & Kuhns, Dept. C, Box 672, Hartford, Conn.

**MANUFACTURE FOUNTAIN PENS**—No machinery or experience required. Material for 100 pens costs 50c. You easily sell for 25c to \$1.00 each. Big money-maker. I send complete plans and instructions for \$1.00. G. A. Shambam, 2418 N. Seventh St., St. Joseph, Mo.

**BEST AUTOMOBILE CONVENIENCE** in the market; large profit; investigate today. Ontario Novelty Co., Lakewood, N. J.

**BOYS!** Powerful water motor. No expense. Plans and instructions, Inc. M. Worden, Port Wayne, Ind.

**AM MAKING \$8.00 to \$20.00 weekly** at home, evenings. Honest, dignified business proposition, easily handled by anyone. No mail-order scheme. Particulars, 50c; worth \$25.00 to any live person. Have nothing to sell you. Box 105, Waterford, N. Y.

**ELECTRICAL GOODS** at half price. Send for catalogue, Harold Decker, La Porte, Ind.

**ELECTRIC SCARP PIN** and flashlight, complete, \$1.00. Catalogue free. J. J. Duck, Toledo, Ohio.

**CHEMO GAS LIGHTERS**—Ignites gas instantly—Chemical does it. Instructions, ten cents (silver). Square Deal. H. Sommerer, 1235 N. Sartain St., Philadelphia, Pa.

**EVERYBODY IS INTERESTED** in Knouse's great padlock secret. How he opens them without keys. Best padlock release known, used by all handcraft magicians, 50 cents, prepaid. Will Knouse, 2610 Eighth Ave., Altoona, Pa.

**CACHOU** (the stuff that makes peoples sneeze), 12c, postpaid. Ewing's, 190 Thatcher Place, Decatur, Ill.

**MODEL FLYING MACHINE**—Build a flying machine for one cent that will fly. Directions, ten cents (no stamps). J. Crawford, P. O. Box 64, Schenectady, N. Y.

**ACETYLENE USERS**—Also High Efficiency Burners—more light, profit and satisfaction. Samples free to dealers only. (For house lighting exclusively). American Lava Burner Co., Chattanooga, Tenn.

**TEACH PENMANSHIP** by mail, by my new method. I can make an expert of you. Write for particulars. C. A. Whitmore, West Liberty, Iowa.

**AIRSHIP**—How to build one at small cost. Will carry a person not exceeding 140 lb. Complete set of blueprints and instructions sent upon receipt of \$1.00. Box 108, Dayton, Ohio.

**MAKE YOUR OWN FURNITURE** from our full size patterns. New plan. Simple and easy. Send ten cents for sample pattern of Bookrack or Candlestick and illustrated catalogue showing other pieces. The Home Furniture Pattern Co., 2016 First National Bank Building, Birmingham, Ala.

**MECHANICAL DRAWINGS** prepared. Will personally assist developing ideas. Strictly confidential. C. I. Cook, 621 Railway Exchange Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

Please Mention Popular Mechanics



**MAKE a \$50 Test Indicator.** Blueprint photo and particulars, 10c. D. Tappan, Watervliet, N. Y.

**GASOLINE STORAGE OUTFITS** with Brass Pump, 1 hhd. capacity. Just the thing for private owner. F. Kallenbach, 254 Washington Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

**NEW CELL.** Don't throw away your old dry batteries. New Cell is a preparation which positively renews dry batteries at a cost of 2 cents each. Trial package and catalogue, 10c. Adams Electrical Co., Dept. P. M., Keewauke, Illinois.

**COMMERCIAL ARTIST.** I draw pictures for others; why not for you? Send your ideas to be illustrated. No charge if not satisfied. David Ryerson Norford, Buckley, Mich.

**WATCH FOR FOR MECHANICS.** Leather strap with a fine solid nickel-plated emblem of your trade attached. Emblem is a miniature tool, and may be used as a chain charm. Price, 25 cents, postpaid. Agents wanted in every factory. Ask for catalog. National Selling Co., Allentown, Pa.

**ENGINEERS, ELECTRICIANS, Managers or Superintendents**—Did you ever try to do something in your line of work and get stuck; then sit up late at night, reading books, data, etc., trying to find the information that would put you right, and go to bed no wiser? Next day say, "I wonder who could enlighten me on this subject?" If you send me two dollars, I will give you the desired information correctly, and written in plain language, or sketched so that you can understand it. Am confident I can supply your wants. Give me a trial. If you think you did not get your money's worth, I will refund it promptly. Address Geo. W. Richardson, M. E., 2181 W. 24th Place, Chicago, Ill.

**STEEL GASOLINE BURNERS** (New), 14-in. and 16-in., \$5 each. Send for list No. 8. J. L. Lucas, No. 2 Fox St., Bridgeport, Conn.

**THEY WORK WHILE YOU SLEEP.** Talking Scales. "They Speak Your Weight." The invention of the century. Fortunes have been made operating automatic weighing machines. Write to-day. United Vending Machine Co., 629 Caxton Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

**WHY NOT START a business of your own** with small capital and work for yourself? Brochure of business opportunities free. Address P. W. Ostwald, Box 116, Bayfield, Colo.

**BOOKKEEPERS AND OFFICE MEN**—Make your work easier. Particulars on request. Address P. W. Ostwald, Box 116, Bayfield, Colo.

**FOR SALE**—A good shooting, 12-ga., 50-in., double-barrel, hammerless shotgun, as good as new, with sole leather case; \$15 takes it. Ira J. Williams, Columbus, Wis.

**FOR SALE**—A combination Andre tandem bicycle, in extra good condition; \$12 takes it. Ira J. Williams, Columbus, Wis.

**FOR SALE**—Stock of guns, tools and machinery, in the best town in Kansas, and doing a fine business; established 1876. Address J. A. Stafford, Wichita, Kan.

**DYNAMO**—60-light, \$50; 125-light, \$90. Box 161, Troy, Ohio.

**FOR SALE**—KEYLESS DOOR LOCKS; can be placed on any door instantly, without tools; carry in the pocket; great for travelers; snap for agents. Nickel-plated sample, 25 cents, postage paid. Hinceler Novelty Co., Indianapolis, Indiana.

**FOR SALE**—Small printing press and type. C. W. Gray, Greenfield, Mass.

**HARTBURG, TEX.**—Engine, 30-hp., center crank, for sale. Address Barber Lumber Co.

**ELECTRIC WHISTLES**—50c, postpaid; worth \$1. Order quickly. Carl Hartzell, 205 Her St., Hartsburg, Pa.

**AGENTS WANTED**—A \$2.00 Fountain Pen for 48c; 14c; Gold Plated Pen, Rubber Barrel, etc. Address Waterson Pen Co., Newton Upper Falls, Mass.

**FURNITURE POLISH**—Contains nothing injurious to the best finishes, and does not leave a sticky surface. Nothing better on the market. Receipt sent for 10c cents. Address A. T. Younglove, 415 Main St., Peoria, Ill.

**FOR SALE**—10-hp., 18-hp. engine and boiler, complete; fine condition. Wanted—1 2-hp. steam engine and screw cutting lathe. La Plata Elect. Lt. Co., La Plata, Mo.

**IF YOU WANT to be a leader**, buy a RUPRECHT SPECIAL 2-cycle marine gasoline engine, 4-hp., at \$90 c. p. m. Reversible gear, circulating pump, double oiling system, jump spark ignition. Auxiliary air valve. Engine alone, or complete equipment.

The best tonic for a tired engine is a hot spark, and the RUPRECHT MAGNETO will furnish it. No brushes or commutator, no moving wires; starts the engine on the first turn over and operates in either direction.

Remember that the RUPRECHT CORRECTOR will charge your storage batteries from an alternating current. A two-cent stamp will bring full particulars. Ruprecht Electrical Company, 7117 Cedar Ave., Cleveland, O.

**FOR SALE OR EXCHANGE**—For first-class lathe, new two-cylinder, air-cooled automobile runabout. Louis Obenhaus, Ft. Wayne, Ind.

**FOR SALE**—MACHINIST'S TOOLS. Salesman's samples of high grade tools; never used; fine condition; a bargain for somebody. Sold singly or as a whole. Write for list. L. F. Grammes & Sons, Allentown, Pa.

**FOR SALE**—Metsinger sparkers, like new, \$15, and 1909 friction drive Orient; will trade for motorcycle, with difference. Merrill Mether, 615 Fowler St., Waterloo, Iowa.

**FOR SALE OR TRADE** for automobile or land, one standard drilling rig for oil, gas or water wells; one 25-hp. tractor engine. W. H. Baldwin, Delavan, Ill.

**HAIR GROWS** when our Vacuum Cap is used a few minutes daily. Sent on 60 days' FREE trial, at our expense. No drugs or electricity. Stops falling hair, cures dandruff. A postal brings illustrated booklet. Modern Vacuum Cap Co., 561 Barclay Block, Denver, Colo.

**FOR SALE**—Formula for making soap paste; beats soap for removing dirt or grease from the hands; 25c silver. Pierce, Box 3, Iliou, N. Y.

**PHOTO-ENLARGING LANTERN**—Burke & James "Ideal." For enlarging, reducing, making lantern slides, or use as stereopticon. Eight-inch condensers. Complete with 50-candle-power stereo lamp, 110 volts. Any form of light may be used. Condition like new. Cost \$50; will sell for \$25. H. B. Steger, Douglas, Arizona.

**OFFER FEW SMITH PREMIER TYPEWRITERS.** Condition and appearance perfect, \$23 each. Trial allowed. Executor, Box 103, Waterford, N. Y.

**CIGAR BANIS**—Imported direct from Europe; entirely different from American brands; 3,000 kinds, all new, stamped with real gold, beautifully colored. Samples, 10 cents, or 40 cents per hundred (no duplicates), postpaid, including illustrated catalog on professional plate making. Order quick. National Selling Co., Allentown, Pa.

**FURNITURE POLISH**—Guaranteed the best for all kinds of furniture, pianos, etc. Costs 15c to make one pint. Receipt sent for 25c. Your money back if not satisfactory. Address, A. C. Wagner, Celina, Ohio.

**MECHANICS, MAKE YOUR OWN SOAP.** Formula, one dollar. No stamps. Address, John Kunz, Warren, Pa.

**TEMPER YOUR OWN TOOLS** by an easy way. Anyone can do it. Send 25c for Plain Rules to M. E. Blinn, Chicago, Ohio.

**10,000 OIL CUPS**, 2 cents each. Samples, 7 cents, postpaid. Stamps taken. J. L. Lucas, Bridgeport, Conn.

**WANTED**—Second-hand shaper and storage battery. Also small dynamo. S. K., Route 5, Box 5, Mt. Carmel, Ill.

**MODEL FLYING MACHINES.** Build a flying machine for one cent that will fly. Directions, ten cents (no stamps). J. Crawford, P. O. Box 641, Schenectady, N. Y.

**DREDGING FOR GOLD.** Safe, sound, profitable dredging business. Large acreage, rich in gold. Assures heavy dividends. Stock now 15 cents. Write for booklet. Western Gold Dredging Company, Masouie Temple, Denver, Colo.

**MAGIC AUTOMATIC FISH HOOK** catches and holds the gamest fish. You can land them every time. A very slight nibble at the bait and you have the fish. Will not break or weaken from long usage. Twenty-five cents coin or stamps. Big catalogue free. Brown & Co., 633 Tenth Street, N. E., Washington, D. C.

**SEND 12 CENTS** for belt, nut and washer table with drill sizes and speeds. H. R. Bowman, Freeland, Md.

**BUILD YOUR MOTOR** and save money. Complete sets of castings with drawings. Three-hp. stationary, 4-hp. marine, 5-hp. automobile, 2-cycle. Price, Eighteen Dollars. Simplex Motor Mfg. Co., Box 60, Newburgh, N. Y.

**MACHINISTS, TAKE NOTICE.** Purchase castings and blueprints of high grade gasoline motor, of world-wide reputation and start a profitable business. Write today. F. P. Conrad, 242 Freeport St., Harrison Sq., Boston.

**GUARANTEED FORMULA** for uncooking paintbrushes, 25c. Inexpensive method. No stamps. A. J. Lee, Osborne, Kan.

**LIGHT TOURING CAR.** Detachable tonneau. Complete equipment. Fine condition. Price, \$750.00. Write for full particulars. J. S. Wahlman, Ishpeming, Mich.

**DRY BATTERIES**—make them yourself. Complete directions, 10c silver. Box 285, Delta, Colo.

**CASH** for marine motor, 2-cylinder, not over 8 hp. No objections to steam. D. M. Pettit, Wilson, N. Y.

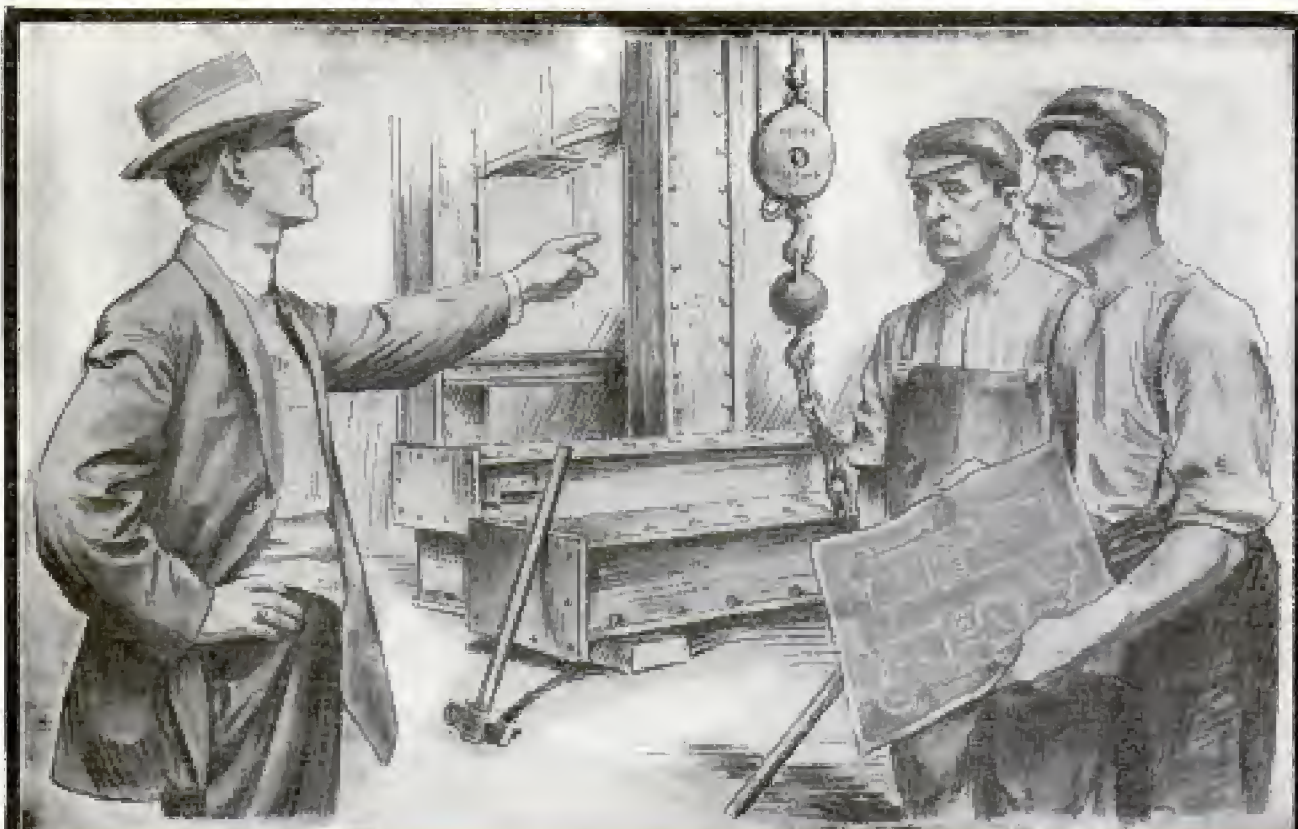
**FORMULAS**—Recharging Dry Batteries, Aluminum Solder, Renewing Old Files, Silver Plating Fluid, Making Emulsion Gold and How to Etch Steel; all for 35c. H. McCoy & Co., Sandusky, Ohio.

**CARPENTERS AND OTHERS** handy with tools can make \$10.00 a day easily making insulated Ovens. Cooks without fuel; 500% profit. Send \$2.00 for blueprint and complete instructions. G. S. Wilbur, 32 Wellington St., Boston.

**GASOLINE ENGINES**—marine, 1½ to 24-hp., new and guaranteed. 1 to 4 cylinders. Prices right. Write your wants, Mason Engine Works, Mt. Carmel, Ill.

**For additional classified advertisements, see back pages.**





## The Man Who Gets the Fat Pay-Envelope

The fellow who gets the fat pay-envelope is the one who does the directing, who understands his work because he's trained.

To learn how you can acquire this training, how you can advance, how you can direct, how you can earn more money, how you can forever leave behind you the army of underpaid men, how you can become an expert in your chosen line of work—all without leaving home or losing a day's pay, and without having to buy a single book, mark the attached coupon and mail it to the International Correspondence Schools. Do it now while your ambition prompts you.

Send no money—to find out costs you nothing—the marking of the coupon does not bind you. The only requirement is the ability to read and write. Now, isn't that easy? A few years ago you couldn't get this information and advice for any amount of money—now it's yours for the mere asking.

During February 676 men voluntarily reported higher pay and promotion as a direct result of I.C.S. training. There's a similar record every month.

The  
Business  
of This Place  
is to  
Raise Salaries

YOU join these men. Be the man that directs. Your career is in your own hands. Lead off strong by marking and mailing the coupon NOW.

### International Correspondence Schools, Box 872 SCRANTON, PA.

Please explain, without further obligation on my part, how I can qualify for a larger salary in the position before which I have marked X

Bookkeeper  
Stenographer  
Advertisement Writer  
Shoe and Welder  
Window Trimmer  
Commercial Law  
Illustrator  
Civil Service  
Chemist  
Textile Mill Supt.  
Electrician  
Elec. Engineer

Mechanical Draftsman  
Telephone Engineer  
Elec. Lighting Supt.  
Mechan. Engineer  
Plumber & Steam Fitter  
Stationary Engineer  
Civil Engineer  
Building Contractor  
Architect  
Architect  
Structural Engineer  
Banking  
Mining Engineer

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street and No. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

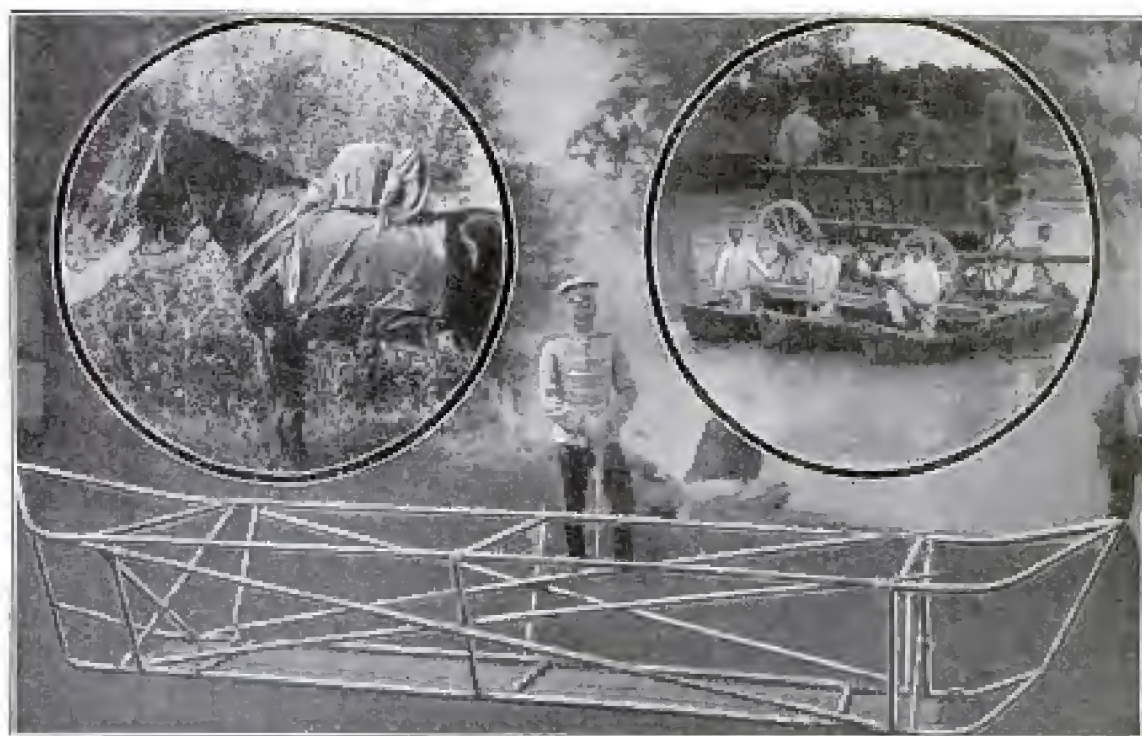


# POPULAR MECHANICS

Vol. 10.

MAY, 1908.

No. 5.



German Military Folding Boats

## CANVAS FOLDING BOATS TO TRANSPORT ARMIES ACROSS RIVERS

Probably one of the most important and interesting inventions recently added to the equipment of the German army is a canvas folding boat, the skeleton of which is formed of cavalry lances. From 12 to 16 lances are necessary to make one boat, and three or four more are used as oars. The latter are made by fastening pieces of wood, covered with oilcloth, to the ends. The task of putting the boats together is so simple that six men can complete the feat in 4 minutes. A water-tight sailcloth is stretched on the lances and tied in place.

The lances are, of course, carried by the cavalry regiments in the German army, not as skeletons for boats, but as weapons of warfare. The canvas is folded into small, light bundles, and carried on the horses' backs behind the saddles. The boats have a wonderful capacity when their lightness is taken into consideration. Each will carry 16 soldiers with equipments, or 2 tons of anything compact enough to be placed in them. The possibilities of the boats seem to be endless. By placing two of them together and running boards across, horses and field guns can be



transported over narrow but otherwise unsurpassable waterways. By forming a long chain of them and proceeding in the same manner a bridge is made on which almost an entire army can be transported across a river. Airtight compartments prevent the boats from sinking in case the sailcloth is perforated by bullets from the enemy's guns.

The boats are not to be confounded in any way with the steel pontoons which form part of the equipment of all modern armies. Their disadvantages are obvious, as they require special wagons and horses to transport them from one point to another, and are subject to the conditions of the country over which the armies are passing. The canvas boats can be used at any point accessible to saddle horses, which is practically everywhere, while wooded or rocky lands, and the absence of roads, necessitates great hardships and loss of valuable time in getting the steel pontoons to the position desired.

As in everything concerning the efficiency of the German army, the Kaiser has taken a personal interest in the tests with these boats, and has given orders to continue experiments. The arrangement by which the lances are so quickly put together to form the skeleton frames has not been fully explained, as the army officials wish to keep it secret to a certain extent.

#### KNITS BIG FLAG FOR THE NAVY

While lying on a cot in the hospital at Tacoma, Wash., L. L. Martin, who had his legs broken in 22 places in a street car accident, knitted a mammoth American flag in red, white and blue yarn, which he intends to present to Admiral Evans while the fleet is at San Francisco. He was taught knitting while living on a farm many years ago.

The naval hospital ship "Relief" was put in commission at the Mare Island Navy Yard on February 1.



#### HIGHEST CONCRETE POLE IN THE WORLD

This reinforced concrete pole, towering its frail looking peak 150 ft. into the air, is the highest in the world, and was built horizontally on the ground and erected in one piece. Instead of being frail, it weighs 45 tons and tapers from 31 in. at the base to 10 in. at the top. Its setting base is 10 ft. square and 10 ft. deep. The pole is one of two erected to carry telephone wires over the ship canal at St. Catharines, Ont.

#### PERMITS FOR USE OF ALCOHOL

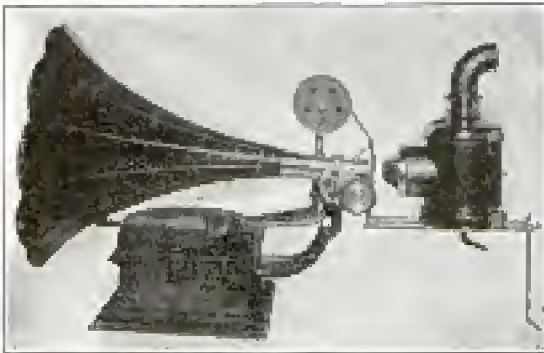
Manufacturers using less than 50 gal. of completely denatured alcohol per month are not required to secure a permit. Those



using more than that amount per month must secure a permit from the collector of internal revenue of the district in which the business is located.

### COMBINED MOVING PICTURE AND TALKING MACHINE

A device, which is practically nothing more than a combination of the graphophone horn now in use and a



Pictures and Music

projecting lantern with moving picture rolls, has been invented for the purpose of giving the thousands of owners of talking-machines the added pleasure of having their records illustrated with appropriate scenes, or views of the singers and monologue artists themselves. Pictures and music are

turned on simultaneously and work together, the pictures being projected through the same horn that projects the sound.

The device can be quickly connected to any make of talking-machine by the simple turning of a screw. The lantern, fitted with a Welsbach light, is then attached to a gas jet, a sheet is hung across one side of a room, and everything is ready to commence operation.

### BRIDGE BUILT BY NATIVES OF BURMA

The most important and longest of the many bridges constructed in building the 121-mile extension of the Burma railways, which brings the seaport of Maulmain into direct connection with Rangoon, the capital of Southern Burma, is the one over the Sittang river.

Its total length is 1,760 ft., and it is composed of 11 spans of steel 160 ft. long, supported on pairs of cast-iron cylinders, each 10 ft. in diameter and filled with concrete. These cylinders were floated down the river into position and sunk according to the usual method in India, which is to dredge out the earth from inside the cylinder



New Bridge Linking Capital of Southern Burma with Port of Maulmain



and to allow it to sink with its own weight. The cylinders are built up as their bottoms sink into the bed of the river, and then are filled with concrete.

The whole of the labor of the engineering work was done by men known as Bombay Khallassies (sailors). They are experts at any work involving the use of ropes and pulleys in dangerous positions. The riveting was done by natives imported from India.



**PICTURE OF FALLING CHURCH TOWER**

The illustration shows the wrecking of the Lutheran church at Butler, Ind. The building was erected in 1860 and, having been condemned as unsafe, was torn down to make place for a new one.

The photograph is somewhat unusual, the camera having caught the falling tower after it had been well started on its fall.—Photo by C. A. Newman.

### LONDON'S FIRE DEPARTMENT IN THE MAKING

Not long ago Americans spoke of the English fire-fighting brigades with derision, and many stories were told of the elaborate toilets necessary, and the proverbial slowness of even the companies of the big metropolitan cities in responding to an alarm. Such slowness has not been evident for some time, if it ever did exist, and if the firemen always look natty and immaculate it is because of the elaborate toilets made after and not before the fire. To-day London's fire-fighters are on a par with the best in the world, and far in advance in more than one feature.

An aspirant for the position of fireman has not only to qualify in muscular, but in mental and moral fitness for duty, and, as a probationer, undergo a three months' course of study before acceptance. This instruction, although partially theoretical, is chiefly outdoors and severely practical. At the headquarters station even the older firemen can be seen at any time of the day gravely scaling the headquarters buildings, laboriously trundling fire escapes, directing streams of water into an improvised cistern, practicing life-saving by carrying companions off imaginary flaming windows, and jumping from third-story windows into tarpaulin sheets.

Among the more recent additions to the fire-fighting appliances are the motor-driven fire-escape standards, engines, and ladder trucks, and the smoke helmet, with its connecting air-tubes and bellows. This somewhat resembles the helmet of a driver and three men are necessary for each equipment. One gropes his way through the smoke, protected by the helmet, while the second handles his air-tubes from the outside, and the third works the bellows.



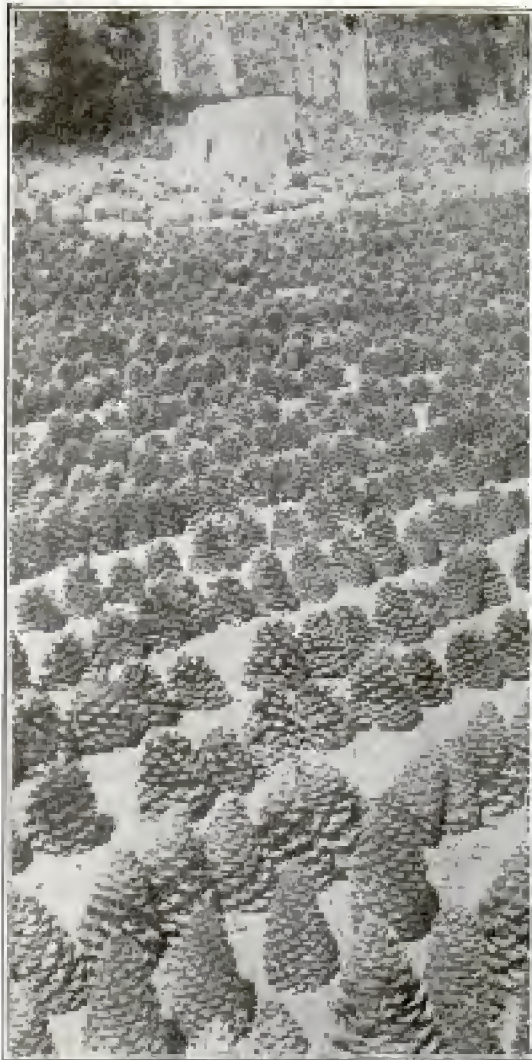


The Training of a London Fireman



### FORCING A PREMATURE OPENING OF PINE CONES

In raising millions of trees for planting on the mountains of southern California the government experts have



Five Acres of Pine Cones

been confronted by some peculiar problems. Among these is the opening of the cones of certain species of pine to obtain the seeds. One in particular, the "knob cone," will not open for a hundred years after maturity under normal conditions. They grow from the trunks instead of the pendant branches and are frequently almost covered by the growing bark before their opening time comes. These are placed in an oven and heated for days. Ordinary conifers are opened by the sun, the experts having hit upon the expedi-

ent of setting them upon sand, usually against a sunny hillside. The illustration shows a section of a 5-acre field of these in San Bernardino county from which the seeds will soon begin to drop.

### BATTLE BETWEEN OWL AND RABBIT CAUSES TWO FIRES

A large horned owl with a struggling rabbit in its claws flew against two high tension electric power wires near Redding, Cal., recently, and made a short circuit, which was responsible for two disastrous fires and serious injury to one man. The short circuit was made possible by the owl striking one wire and the rabbit becoming tangled up in another and lower one. Both were instantly electrocuted, but hung in a charred mass to the wires.

One fire totally destroyed the hoisting works at the White Oaks mines near Shasta, and the second occurred in the Redding hotel. A young man at the mine who attempted to telephone news of the fire was badly shocked and burned the moment he touched the telephone, the line being in contact with the short-circuited wires.

### A BLAST FURNACE EXPLOSION

To obtain a photograph of a furnace explosion is a rare occurrence. Every-



The Exploding Furnace



one is generally looking for a safer occupation than setting up a camera.

This particular furnace had been giving trouble all morning, and an explosion was expected almost any moment. Permission was obtained from the superintendent to make a snapshot, and a suitable place to set up the camera was advised.

A rumbling noise, caused by the falling of the stock, which had been hanging, gave the desired warning to the photographer, and the next instant the explosion occurred and was successfully taken by the camera.



Austrian Mountain Railway

### RAILWAY RUNS UP A PRECIPICE

The Virgibahn cable railway up the side of a mountain in the Southern Tyrol, Austria, now holds the record of being the steepest railway in the world, with a grade of fully 70 per cent at its upper end and an average grade of 66 per cent. In the run of 945 ft. the grade rises 640 ft.

The road construction is comparatively light as the cars are small and the breaking stress on the tracks much less than usual on the same type of

railway. The experiments in automatic vacuum braking made on the 70 per cent grade showed that cars freed from the cable could be stopped without shock within a distance of but 4 ft.

The illustration shows one of the cars over the 78-ft. viaduct, located a little over one-third the way up the side of the precipice. The cars seat 30 passengers. The road and equipment cost \$100,000 or about \$1,000 per running foot.

### How the Foreign Army of Invasion, Foreign Born and Children of Foreign Born, Line Up



Great Britain and  
Canada, 9,145,565

Germany,  
6,846,674

Russia and Poland,  
1,373,447

Italy,  
713,121

Oriental,  
190,318



# TARGET PRACTICE IN THE NAVY

Graphic Pen Picture by an American Gun-Pointer

Of all the various arts that form the basis of modern naval warfare there is none so important as that of target practice. Straight shooting is the crucial test of modern sea fights. Other things being equal, the fleet that can make the most hits in the shortest time is the one that will surely win. Even as in prehistoric times the victorious cave-dwellers were those who could throw their volleys of stones swiftest and hardest, so today our mighty armadas are worse than useless unless their ability to "sink, burn and destroy" is at least equal to their opponent's.

Like everything else, proficiency in target practice is only attained after long and arduous training. Our navy is fortunate in having a system of instruction that has been demonstrated by actual results to be unequaled by any other nation on earth. Much is due also to the quick intelligence of the men and the natural taking to fire-arms of all descriptions that is one of the distinguishing characteristics of Americans in general. A few glances into the inner workings of our training system may prove of interest.

Down on the western coast of Mexico lies the sheltered and secluded harbor of Magdalena Bay. Secure from the prying curiosity of foreigners, it is an ideal spot for the training ground of a mighty fleet. For the last two months its broad waters have been studded with hundreds of shot-torn targets, and its cactus-covered mountains have resounded to the roar of thousands of projectiles.

The harbor is divided into four well-defined areas, at safe intervals from each other, which form the ranges. Here, in every hour of the twenty-four, warships may be seen steaming to and fro across the targets, vomiting forth a ceaseless hail of steel under the burning rays of the tropical sun, or picking up their marks by night, through the help of their high-power electric searchlights.

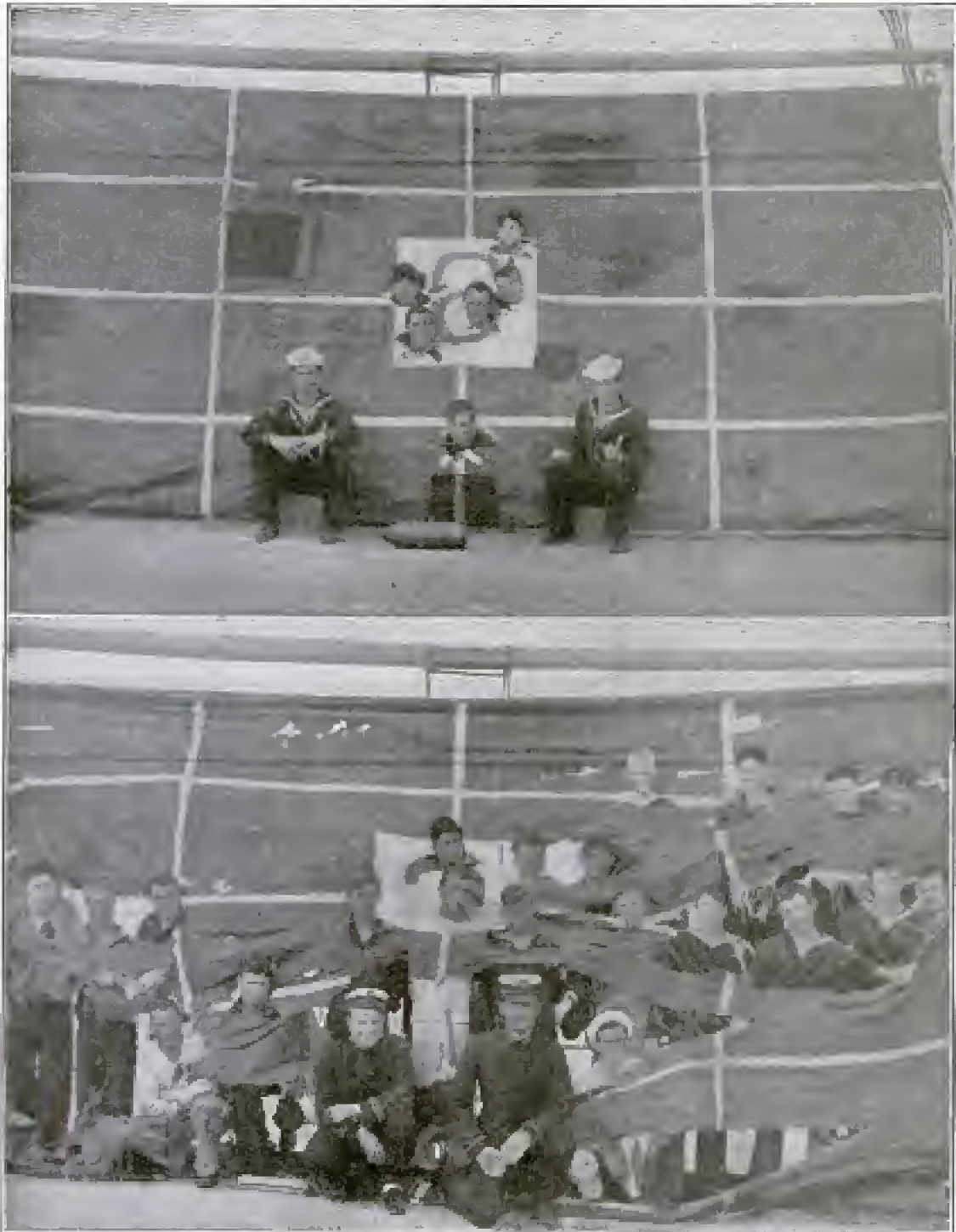
For weeks and months before the ships go on the range preparations are being made for the coming ordeal. Guns are taken apart, piece by piece and screw by screw, carefully overhauled, and put together again only when keyed up to their highest pitch of perfection. All day long the "ping-pong" and sub-calibres punctuate the silence, and the loading machine is surrounded by its devotees. Later comes calibration and bore-sighting, when the sights are carefully adjusted to the fraction of a fraction, and the preliminaries are over, leaving all hands eager for the real work to come.

At length the eventful day dawns and a trial run is made over the range to ascertain the necessary number of revolutions, turning angles, etc., and we are ready to begin. The warning whistle blows, the red flag goes up, and almost simultaneously the deck trembles under your feet and a mighty roar announces that the ball has begun. Up on deck the excitement is intense. Half the crew have field glasses trained on the target and each shot is followed with breathless interest, calling forth a murmur of admiration or a groan of sympathy. Feeling runs keen between rival divisions and large sums of money frequently change hands after all is over and done with.

Again the whistle blows, the flag falls, and the bugles sound "cease fire." The umpire comes forward with his report: "Number six, 6-inch gun, sir—12 rounds, 12 hits, one minute. Splendid shooting, sir—a record. I think." The gun pointer, by the way, is a mere boy in his teens, that a year or two ago could not have told the breech mechanism from the muzzle.

Again the warning whistle blows. This time it is the monster turret guns and all hands hastily provide themselves with cotton wool ear-plugs. The gun's

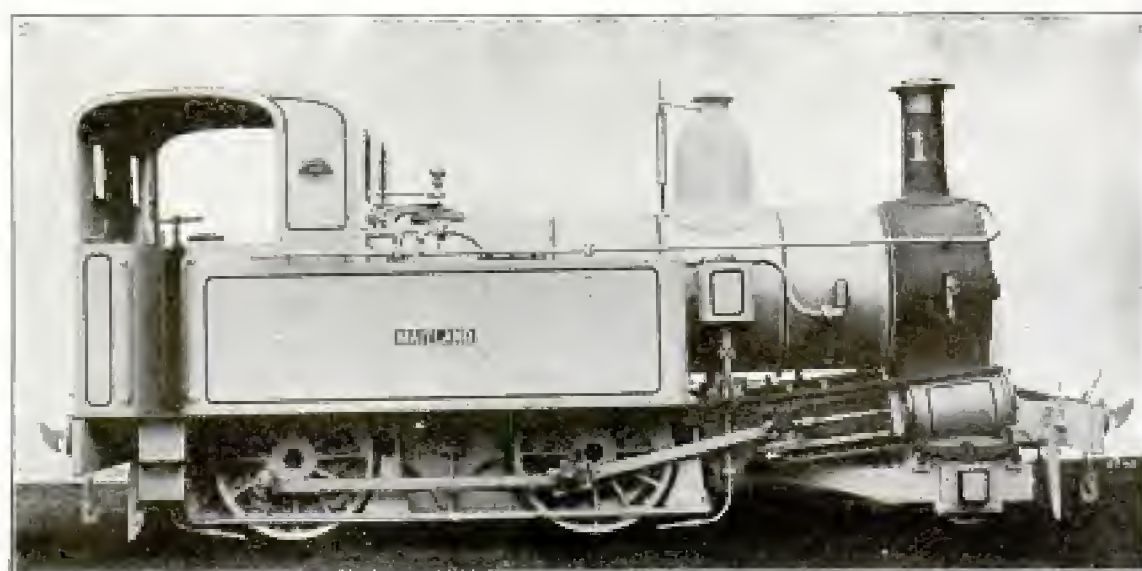




UPPER TARGET—Result of 6-in. Gun Fire: 6 Shots, 6 Hits; 5 of which were Bull's Eyes. LOWER TARGET—10-in. Gun Fire: 14 Shots, 13 Hits. The Gun Crews who did the Shooting

crew are already packed into the turret with just room enough to work and not a superfluous inch to spare. Boom! The ship reels under the shock like a wounded lion, but there is no "scamped" work in Uncle Sam's ships and nothing breaks, except, perhaps, a few glasses in the ward-room. A mighty column of water springs up in front of the target, followed a second later by another and another miles apart. "A hit!" "A hit!" "And right through the center of the target, too!" "Good for the first division!" Shot follows shot in rapid succession until the score reads: "Fourteen rounds, 13 hits, and the last one so close that it was a shame not to count it."





Small Passenger Locomotive, Isle of Man Railway

But now the shades of night are beginning to fall and we draw off for an interval of hard-earned repose. Under the magic influence of realized hopes the sternest of division officers unbends and holds an informal reception in his room, which all the gun's crew attend, to celebrate the occasion.

Supper and a hurried smoke and the fun begins anew. This time it is the wicked little 3-inch barkers, which are designed to make things exceedingly warm for torpedo boats and destroyers. As these "wasps of the sea" would probably attack at night, we do our firing at night with a view of getting as near to the real conditions as possible. As we steam rapidly past the targets two broad green pencils of fire stab the gloom and the guns sing merrily to the tune of 20 hits a minute. The shells are specially designed and are luminous and a quick eye can follow the "tracer" from the moment it leaves the gun to the moment of impact.

Last of all comes the three-pounders and machine guns, the latter spreading destruction at the rate of 600 rounds to the minute. At short ranges they squirt lead like a hose, carrying certain death to any living thing within the radius of their fire.

At last the final shot is fired, almost regretfully, and we fall back again to the normal routine. The poor old ship has been sadly neglected during the conflict and much cleaning and scraping is necessary to put things "ship-shape and Bristol fashion."

After the conclusion of the record practice the most skillful of the pointers are rewarded by liberal additions to their pay and all of the guns' crews share in the prize money. The captain also marks his appreciation by granting extra privileges to all, and every one is happy in the knowledge that if we are not at the top of the list we are very close to it at least.

If some of the shore-going people who decry all naval expenditure could only see the fleet at work in Magdalena Bay they would speedily alter their views. The United States navy is the greatest guarantee of peace that we have ever had, but it must be kept so by unremitting drill and sleepless vigilance. Some day the navy may have to decide the fate of the Nation, where arbitration committees and peace conferences are unknown. Under such conditions a pair of well-pointed 12-inch guns are the finest arbitrators in the world—especially when they are pointed by the American gun pointer—the unquestioned champion marksman of the world today.

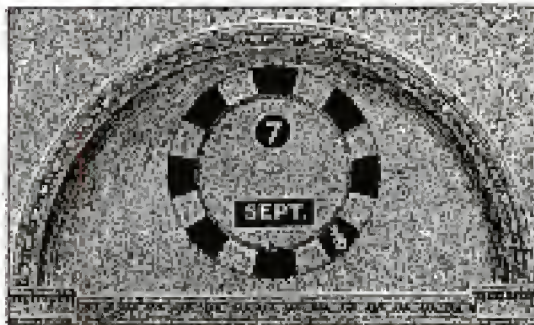


### CORPSE STEERS BOBSLEIGH DOWN MOUNTAIN SIDE

With his hands still remaining on the steering wheel, but his head fallen forward on his breast, a man named Derchen died of heart disease while steering a bobsleigh on which himself and three companions were shooting down the steep course which runs for 3 miles between Leysin and Sepey, Switzerland. Two of the steep descents had been made when Derchen was seen to relax, but none of his companions could get past him to the steering wheel, so the mad flight continued through Sepey at lightning speed. The bobsleigh at last dashed into a fountain, seriously injuring the three live men and mutilating the corpse.

### MARKET QUOTATION INDICATOR

An electric quotation indicator has been placed over the blackboards in the Minneapolis Chamber of Commerce for the purpose of posting the changes of the market as rapidly as they occur. The woodwork of the indicator is 64 in. in diameter and about 12 in. deep. The month posted (indicating the wheat, of course, not the date) and the last digit of the ruling market price appear in the circular white face of the indicator, the fractions being posted in the square white spaces cut in the rim. Inasmuch as all dealers know the market price within 10 cents, it has been considered



"September Wheat 117 $\frac{3}{4}$ "

unnecessary to post any except the last digit and the fraction. The posting illustrated reads "September 117 $\frac{3}{4}$ ."



### HOUSE MOVING IN THE FRENCH CONGO

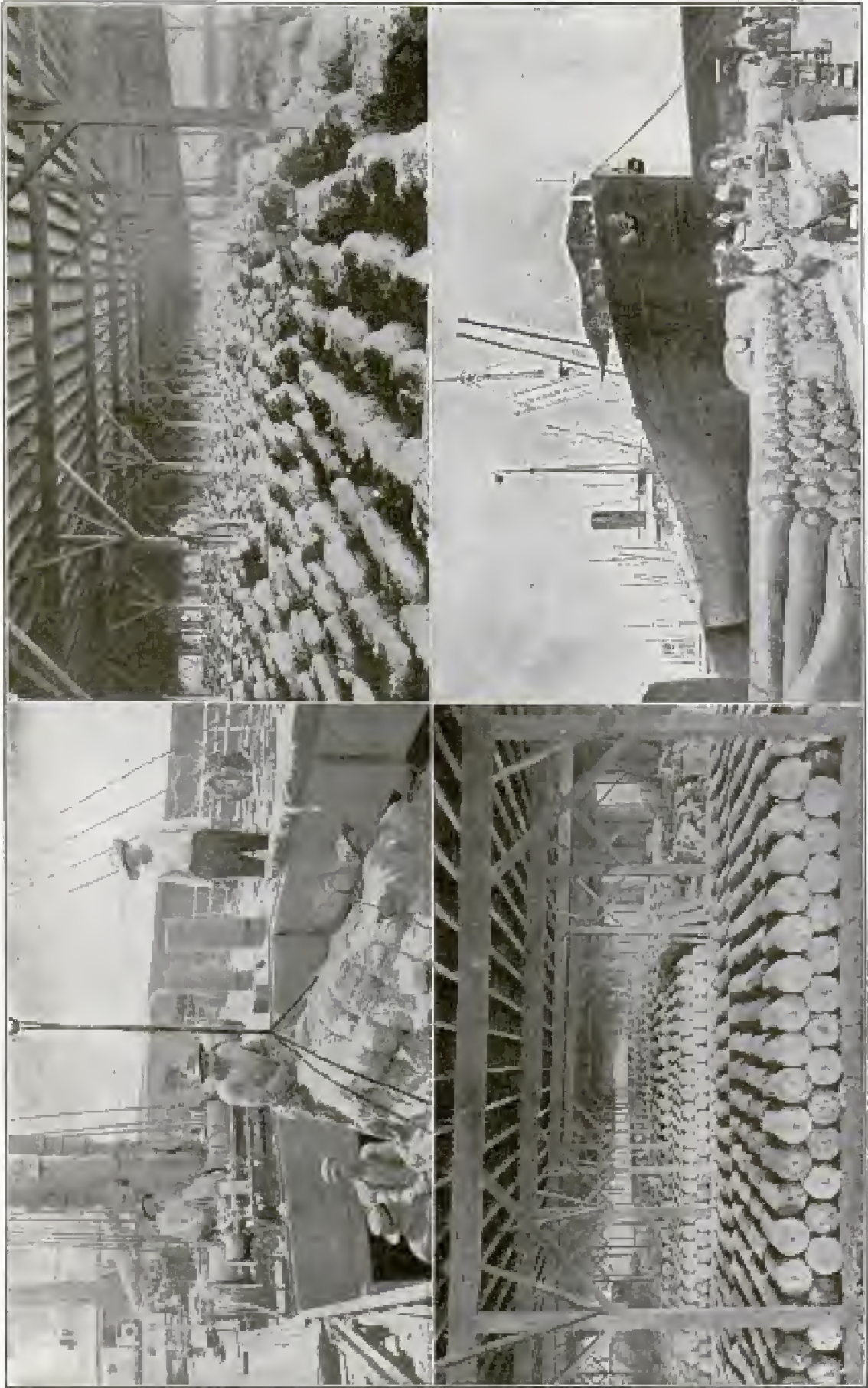
House moving is an easy task among the Lakas, a tribe living near the Lagone river in the French Congo, Africa. This tribe, which is one of the most superb examples of the savage black race, lives in conical shaped huts constructed of plaits of tough straw. When a change in location is desired, both the women and the men put their shoulders to the task and carry the roofs of their homes to the new site, sometimes many miles distant. The circular walls of the huts are rebuilt.

### FIRST-AID-TO-INJURED KITS IN KAISER'S CARRIAGES

The recent attacks upon rulers have induced the German Kaiser to place in all carriages used by himself and members of his family a complete first-aid-to-the-wounded kit. This consists of two rubber bandages, a rubber tube and two antiseptic bandages. In addition to these, his adjutants and all members of the household wear suspenders that can be used at a moment's notice as bandages.

The latest expression in the word crop of 1908 is "notel." It was first used in Cincinnati and means a person who has no telephone.







### SHIPPING COTTON ABROAD

The shipment to Europe each year of the hundreds of thousands of tons of cotton is in itself a great industry. Millions of dollars are invested in warehouses, docks and steamers. Not only our own but large quantities of Mexican cotton find outlet through American gulf ports. The illustrations on the opposite page give a graphic idea of the magnitude of the business. Figure 1 shows a slip of three bales loading into a steamer. It takes two days to load a ship. Figure 2 is a dock warehouse containing 10,000 square bales of cotton awaiting shipment, all under one roof. Figure 3 is also a dock warehouse, containing 5,000 round bales of cotton. The round bales are formed in a machine which winds the cotton into a package weighing several hundred pounds and as hard as a post. In this shape it is more easily handled, as it can be rolled like a barrel, and it also packs closely in a ship's hold. In Fig. 4 some of the round bales are on the dock, with two big ocean freighters waiting to take on cargo.

### WALNUT CLEANER PROPELLED BY WATER WHEEL

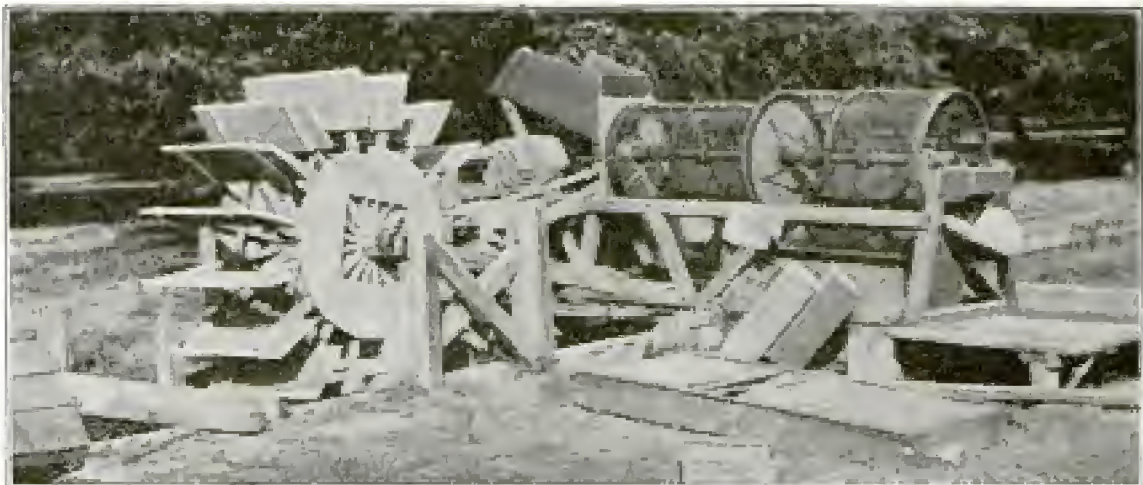
The large quantities of English walnuts grown in California are cleaned and sorted in rotary screens, many of which are propelled by water wheels placed in the irrigating flumes. The



The Zakka Khels, a warlike tribe of India are in rebellion. They are armed with Martini Henry rifles and are sharpshooters. Their favorite method is to avoid an open engagement, and to pick off the British soldiers by "sniping." This they do from lofty and inaccessible rocks.—Courtesy London Illustrated News.

nuts are fed into the hopper at the left and after tumbling around in the smaller screen until cleaned are next whirled into the large screen for sorting. This is done by gradually withdrawing the white circular disc.

The new armored cruiser, "North Carolina," averaged 22.48 nautical miles an hour in her 4-mile speed trial.



A California Device for Cleaning Walnuts





Ostriches Exercising on Snow Covered Ground

### OSTRICHES THRIVING IN SNOW

One of the most remarkable feats of acclimating animals has just been accomplished by Hagenbeck, one of the best known animal dealers in the world, who has among his other possessions a large ostrich farm. As shown in the illustration, these great birds are running around on snow-covered ground, and seem to enjoy it, a circumstance which has astonished German scientists.

Ostriches are very sensitive to climatic changes and as a rule will not live long if brought to cold countries. Yet the ingenious German exposed them to the cold winter weather near Hamburg at a time when the conditions were worse and the snow heavier than in many years. The birds are kept in a thriving condition by giving them constant exercise when in the open air, a

dry resting place, and sufficient nourishing food. Under these conditions the birds grow an extra thick and valuable covering of feathers.

### LARGEST STEAM ENGINE IN THE WORLD

The 25,000-hp. rolling-mill engine installed in the Sharon, Pa., plant of the Carnegie Steel Company, is the largest steam engine in the world and weighs 550 tons without foundation plates and flywheel. It is a horizontal twin-tandem engine, with one cylinder 42 in. in diameter and the other 70 in. in diameter. It operates at a speed of from 150 to 200 revolutions per minute.

Being used to operate the rolls in a steel mill, it has to be quickly reversed at the end of each run, and for this



25,000-Hp. Rolling Mill Engine

Courtesy Allis-Chalmers Co.



purpose the reversing mechanism is run by a small independent engine. Another small engine is used in operating the steam throttle valves, all of these units being under the control of the one engineer.

### FIREMEN FOR SCHOOLS

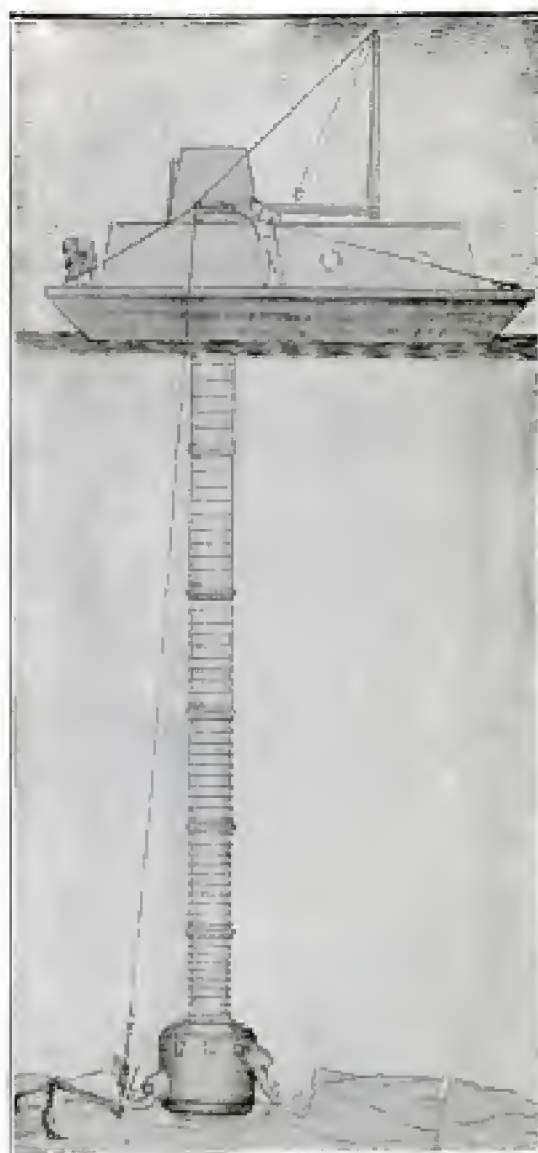
The Woman's Christian Temperance Union of Washington, D. C., has requested the District commissioners to have a fireman stationed in each school building during school hours. The Union maintains that if the stationing of firemen in the Washington theaters is a safeguard for theater-goers, the school children should have the same protection.

### TUBE-CAISSON DIVING APPARATUS

A diving apparatus in which any person, whether skilled or unskilled, can descend and make personal examinations and explorations under water, has been invented by an eastern man, and is now in active operation in the James river.



This apparatus is a perpendicular tube-caisson, automatically submersible to any depth, affording an open air shaft to the surface in which an ordinary individual can descend and ascend at will. At the bottom of the shaft is an operating chamber which can be floated over the water-bed's surface, or be rested on the bottom. This chamber has a number of glass observation ports through which the operator can direct his movements. Objects can be handled by means of arm-sleeve extensions into which the arms are thrust as into the sleeve of a coat with gloves attached. Material is raised



"The Tube Telescopes"

or lowered by means of a lifting device on the outside of the tube. No compressed air is necessary and the operator only has to look upward to see the sky. The tube is collapsible and extends or telescopes with the motion of the vessel without affecting the position of the operating chamber.

### AIRSHIPS FOR U. S. NAVY

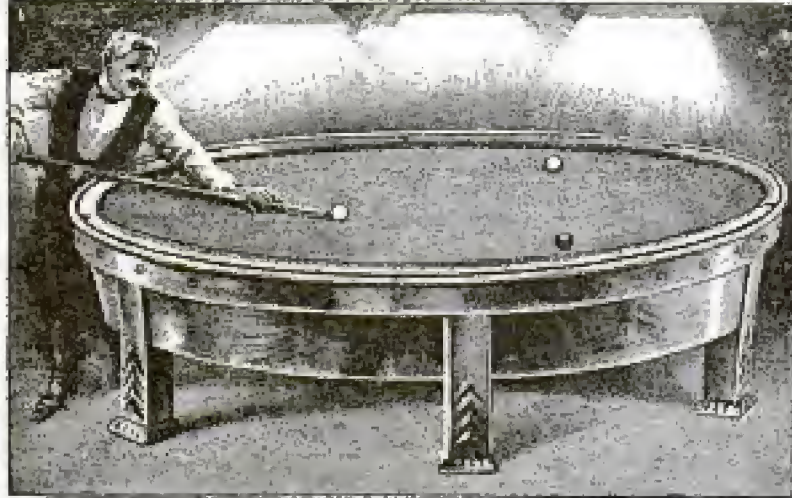
Following the lead of the War Department in calling for bids to secure practical airships for use in the army, the Navy Department is making plans for the application of aerial navigation as an adjunct to the navy. It is stated in Washington that Rear Admiral Evans expects to be furnished with either



an aeroplane or aeronat for experimental purposes before the fleet leaves the Pacific coast.

### CHAMPIONS PLAY ON OVAL BILLIARD TABLE

Although the first oval billiard table made its appearance some time ago and gained an almost instant popularity in some parts of the world, very few of them have come into general use in this country. The new arrangement of cushions made many famous billiard shots much easier, and many more much harder, necessitating a new and thorough study of angles in which the cue ball had to be played and cushioned to make a successful carom.



Oval Billiard Table

### FLOWING GAS AND SALT WATER WELL RUINS FARMS

The flowing well shown in this illustration has ruined nearly 400 acres of farm land near Mobile, Ala., during the past three years, and successfully combated every attempt to shut it off.



"Cannot be Suppressed"

The volume of water looks like the product of an ordinary artesian well, but on the contrary is salt water polluted with natural gas. Brought into contact with fire it belches a volume of flame strong enough to illuminate everything near it. In an attempt to bore for oil, the salt water and natural gas were struck at a depth of 400 ft.

### WIRELESS CALLS AID TO BURNING VESSELS

Prompt action with the wireless telegraph prevented what might have been a serious panic when a fire broke out during the night on the freight deck of the Fall River line steamer, "Providence," while bound from Providence to New York. More than 300 passengers were asleep when the fire was discovered, and the captain, fearing a panic, sent a wireless call to the "Richard Peck," of the same line, which was known to be somewhere in the vicinity, although not sighted.

The call was promptly answered and the passengers quietly transferred. When freed of the care of the passengers, the entire crew of the "Providence" gave their attention to the fire and soon had the blaze extinguished.

Braking an automobile by means of the engine instead of with the regular set of brakes is at times particularly desirable, according to many automobile manufacturers.



## BUILDING AIRSHIPS AND FLYING-MACHINES

By G. H. Curtiss, President G. H. Curtiss Mfg. Co., Hammondsport, N. Y.

## PART I

[Editor's Note—Mr. Curtiss, who has been invited to write this series of articles, is not only himself a progressive and successful aviator, but has combined the scientific construction of the flying-machine with the scientific construction of the gas engines used for aerial propulsion. He thus combines in an unusual degree the theory of flight with the practical experience of a manufacturer.]

The term airship, generally speaking, is applied to dirigible balloons, while the heavier-than-air classes are more commonly spoken of as flying-machines. The flying-machine, or aeronef, is divided into three classes: Aeroplanes, which consist of one or more horizontal planes designed to soar into the air by being propelled forward at an incline; the helicopter, in which the ascensive force is secured by the use of vertical screws, or propellers; and the orthopter, or wing-beating machine.

In this chapter we will endeavor to describe the most simple and practical form of dirigible balloons, while the other types will be taken up in successive issues.

**How to Build a Dirigible Balloon**

The ascensive power of a dirigible or other balloon is secured by the use of gas contained in a large envelope of oiled fabric or rubber-coated cloth. For the dirigible balloon where the bulk of the gas bag is an important consideration, the use of hydrogen gas, which has the greatest ascensive power, is desirable; 1,000 cu. ft. of hydrogen gas will lift about 65 lb.

In building an airship, it is well to first determine the weight of the frame, propellers, engine, controlling mechanism and operator; then build, or purchase, the gas bag, of proper dimensions and sufficient capacity to lift the desired weight, together with a reasonable amount of ballast, which in a one-man outfit should be about 50 lb. Experience has taught us that a 7-hp. engine driving a suitable propeller will furnish sufficient pull to drive a one-

man airship as fast as it can be readily controlled. Taking this as a basis, let us proceed to enumerate what our requirements and their respective weights will be: An engine of this power in the form of a 2-cylinder air-cooled motor will be the most desirable. This will weigh, with all appurtenances, about 100 lb., the engine alone only weighing 50 lb. From this it will be seen that in securing an engine we must not consider simply the catalog weight of the engine, which seldom includes the ignition system, oil or gasoline tanks, mufflers, etc. Placing the weight of an operator at 175 lb., frame 60 lb., propeller and shaft 40 lb., rudder, drag rope and ballast 100 lb., we have a total weight of 375 lb. Add 80 lb. for the weight of the gas bag and its suspension, and we have 455 lb., which divided by 65 gives us 7,000 cu. ft. of gas required to lift the machine.

It is apparent that an elongated balloon will pass through the air with much less resistance than a spherical balloon. We will, therefore, adopt a form in which the length is about four times the diameter. A diameter of 15 ft. and a total length of 60 ft. gives us the desired cubic capacity. With this in mind, it is evident that a frame of considerable length must be constructed in order to support this long gas bag for the greater part of its length. This frame should be 40 ft. in length and can be constructed of spruce in the form of a triangle and properly guyed with wires at a weight of about  $1\frac{1}{2}$  lb. per foot. The illustration, Fig. 1, shows the proper form and method of construction. The frame should be in the form of a triangle measuring about 3 ft. on a side. The length of the spruce sticks would be approximately 16 ft. These sections can then be butted and spliced together by short pieces, lapped on underneath, and fastened by bolting and



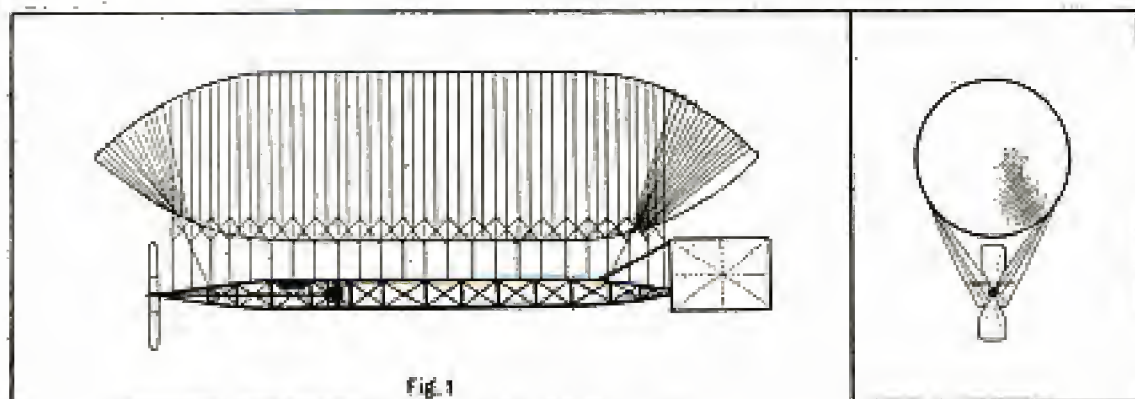
lashing. Lashing is one of the best ways of making the joint of two or more pieces on an airship.

The frame is hung underneath the balloon by attaching it to the netting on either side by light-weight linen cords, as shown in the sketch. The longitudinal sticks of the frame should be triangular in form, while the cross sticks should be square.

The engine should be mounted at about one-third the length of the frame from the forward end, and the power transmitted to the propeller shaft by the use of a heavy bicycle or motor-cycle chain. The propeller shaft should be made of 1½-in. 16-gauge tubing, supported by about five bearings and fitted

work being of bamboo. The rudder, Fig. 3, is controlled by an endless cord running through a pulley in front of the operator, so that he can get hold of it with either hand.

To build the gas bag is perhaps the most difficult part of the construction and requires the most skill. The builder must, after determining the size of his bag, divide it into three sections: the forward taper, the straight cylinder, and the rear taper. The cylinder is composed of straight strips of equal length, while for the tapered ends the silk must be cut in the form of a triangle, with the sides cut on a slight curve. This can be secured by hanging the silk on the wall and attaching silk



Side Elevation of Dirigible Airship

End View

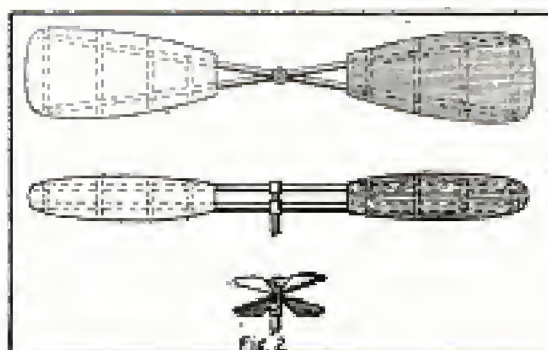
with a thrust for taking the pull of the propeller.

The propeller, Fig. 2, would be 10 ft. in diameter, with an equal pitch. The pitch can be secured by fitting the braces which hold the arms of the propeller to the shaft at an angle of 20 degrees from each other. The arms for the propeller should be made of hickory or ash, and the canvas covering tacked on over light ¼ in. by 1½-in. slats mortised into these arms. The blade at its widest place should be 2 ft. For convenience in removing or replacing, in case of accident, the propeller should be made up separately from the shaft and attached to the shaft by two ½-in. tapered pins. The rudder should contain about 50 sq. ft. of surface and be braced in the manner shown in the sketch. It is preferable to cover this rudder with silk, the wood-

cord from end to end, marking the silk as the cord hangs. This will give a good form. All of the seams run lengthwise. There is no strain on the silk when inflated in a properly fitting net.

While cotton fabric may be used, silk is by far the better. If properly treated it will last indefinitely. It is much stronger and lighter than other fabric. The first operation in building the balloon is to oil the material. The fabric should be cut in lengths and treated with linseed oil. The oil can best be applied by dipping in a large vessel or tub. The strips should then be hung by one end in a large room, of moderate temperature. This first coat of oil should dry in three or four days, although in some climates it takes considerably longer. After the strips of silk are given one coat of oil and thor-

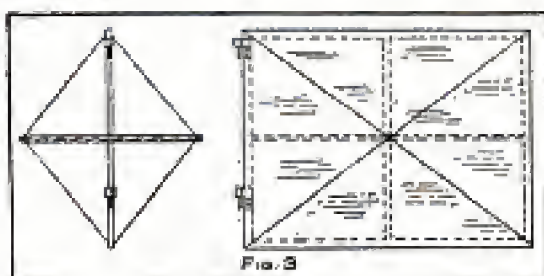




Details of Propeller

oughly dried they may be cut to the proper shape to form the cylinder and cone-shaped ends of the gas bag.

The seams should run lengthwise, and each lap should be double stitched. After all of the silk has been sewed up, a manhole of about 15 in. in diameter should be made in the center, and a small neck, 6 in. in diameter, a little to the rear of the manhole, fitted for inflation. The balloon should then be blown up with air from a centrifugal blower, and a coat of oil put on by brush from the outside. A strip should be oiled the entire length and the balloon rolled over slowly and another strip oiled, etc., until the entire surface is covered. It may then be turned inside out, through the manhole, and the process repeated. After it has been given a sufficient number of coats to make it airtight, powdered soapstone, or French chalk, should be sprinkled over the entire surface inside and out, to prevent sticking. Care must be taken that expansion shall not occur from change of temperature and burst the bag.



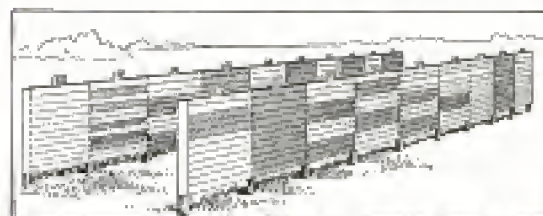
Details of Rudder

The framework is suspended from the balloon by linen cords attached to a square mesh of Irish linen net, as shown in the illustration, Fig. 1.

The net should be carefully adjusted over the bag before filling is commenced. After the balloon is fully inflated, the framework may be placed beneath it and the suspension cords attached, the rudder and propellers fitted on, and the machine is ready for a flight.

## PAINT TEST FENCES

Paint test fences have been erected at the North Dakota Agricultural College, at the Carnegie Institute in Pittsburgh, Pa., and at Atlantic City, N. J., for the purpose of comparing the effect of weather on paints under the varying climatic conditions of these widely separated localities. The illustration shows



Courtesy Modern Painter

The Test Fences

the test paint fences erected in North Dakota. The same paint formulas had been used in each locality.

## REVENUE CUTTERS AS LIFE-SAVERS

The importance of the revenue cutter service as a means for saving lives along the American coasts is daily becoming more apparent to congress, with the result that there is a disposition to increase the size of the revenue fleet. With this in view, the U. S. gunboat "Vicksburg" is to be turned over to the Treasury department's navy and put into service on the Pacific coast. The revenue cutters, "Mohawk" and the "Thetis" have made an enviable record in the work of rescuing sailors from shipwrecked vessels.

To make a surface to paint on copper apply to the metal a solution of copper sulphate to which is added a little nitric acid.



## POPULAR MECHANICS

### TWO GREAT HISTORICAL BELLS



Great Bell of Moscow, "Czar Kolokol"

When Christianity was young it was a popular belief that demons, frightened by the sound of bells calling Christians to prayer, would flee away, and consequently bells were not only used as a summons but as a precaution.

The great bell of Moscow, "Czar Kolokol" (Emperor of Bells), is by far the largest bell in the world. It weighs about 492,800 lb., and its cost in bell material was fully \$340,000, to which more than \$1,000,000 was added in precious jewels, plates, etc. It is 19 ft. high and 19 ft. in diameter, and was cast by order of Empress Anne in the year 1733. The bell was originally suspended from beams, which, being destroyed by fire, let it drop to the ground.

The great bell of China weighs 120,000 lb., and is 14 ft. in height and 12 ft. in diameter. The Chinese bells are struck with wooden mallets instead of iron clappers.

The program of the Russian Admiralty, which includes a big fleet of battleships, the last of which is to be completed in 1917, calls for an expenditure of \$1,078,000,000.



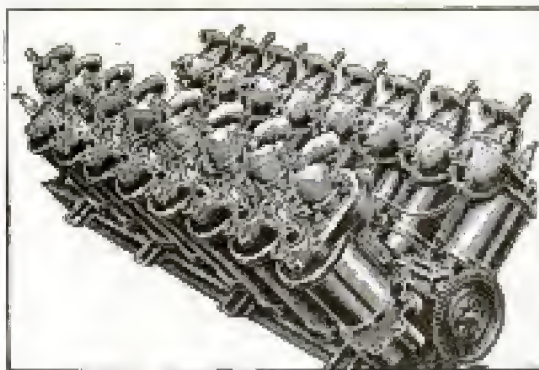
Courtesy Bessely Bell Co.  
Great Bell of China

### SUFFRAGETTES FLY KITE

One of the latest devices of the English suffragettes to draw the attention of the members of Parliament is a kite, from which hangs a banner inscribed "Vote for Women." The kite is kept flying over the houses of Parliament from daylight to dusk.

### FRENCH 16-CYLINDER MOTOR

Among the new inventions shown at the last automobile exhibit in Paris was the Pengot, a 2-cycle, 16-cylinder motor of exceptional interest. The largest American automobile engine in gen-



16-Cylinder Auto Engine



eral use has only 6 cylinders, although 8-cylinder motors are being used to some extent on motorcycles.

### DOCTOR SUMMONED TO PATIENTS BY PIGEONS

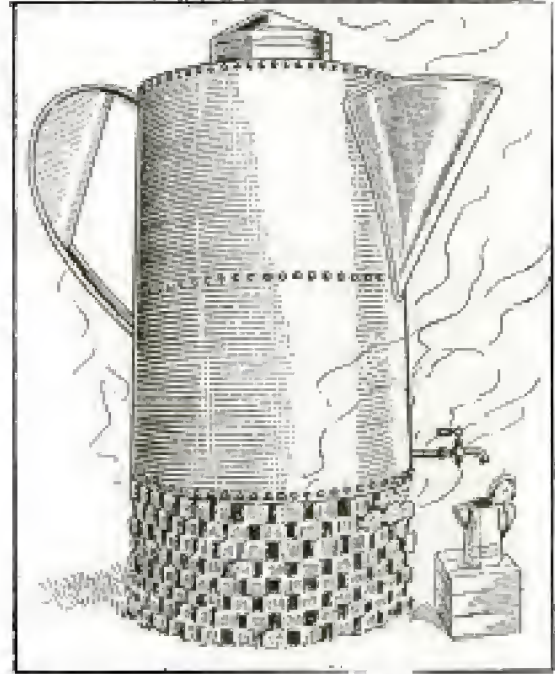
In the small village of Skowhegan, Maine, where telephones are few and far between, the extraordinary idea of a pigeon messenger service has been successfully carried out by the village doctor, who by this method receives an almost instant call when any of his regular patrons become ill. He first trained 50 carrier pigeons and then gave them to as many regular customers. The moment any member of a family having one of these pigeons becomes ill, the bird is liberated and the doctor does the rest.

### GRAIN LOADED AT GULF OF MEXICO PORT

Of a type somewhat different from the chutes used at northern ports for loading grain into ships, this immense structure is typical of the seaports of the southern states. The great number of chutes suspended from the runway, 19 in all, make it possible to load two or three ocean steamships at the same time.

### SERVING MEALS ON A BIG SCALE

At a recent municipal celebration in Covina, Cal., in which a barbecue was given to mark the advent of an electric railway, coffee was served from an



Capacity 5,000 Cups

urn holding 250 gal. or 5,000 cups; beans were cooked in a pot holding 200 gal., and 12 steers and twice as many sheep and porkers were roasted to a turn in a 14-ft. trench.

The giant coffee pot stood 9 ft. high and was the largest ever made. It was heated over a roaring coal fire,



Several Steamers Can Load Here at One Time



and during the feast was twice emptied, thousands drinking from it for the novelty as well as for its excellent brew. The huge bean pot was patterned after an original in Boston. The steaming meat was eaten by 15,000 people.

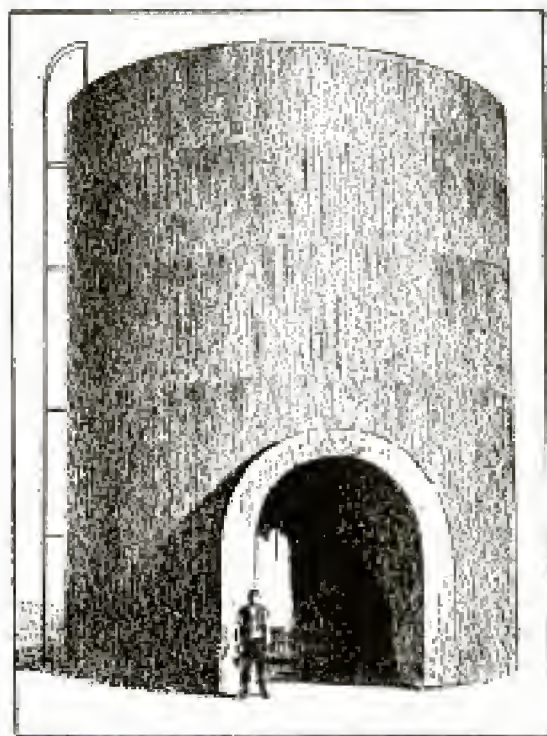
### "OLD GLORY" RE-ARRANGED

By order of the war department, the field or union of the national flag in use in the army will, after July 4, 1908,



Official After July 4, 1908

consist of 46 stars in 6 rows, the first, third, fourth and sixth rows to have 8 stars, and the second and fifth rows 7 stars each. This arrangement leaves



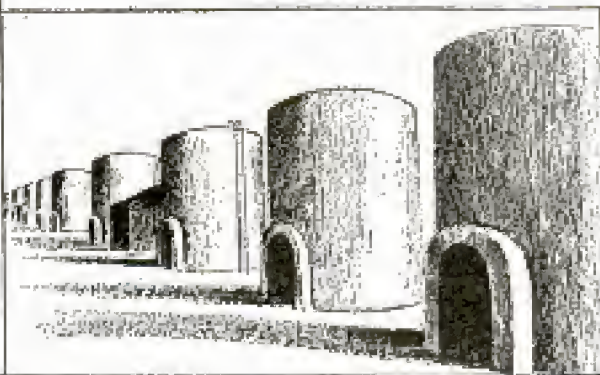
space for an additional star in two of the six rows, so that the next time a state is made the field of "Old Glory" will not have to be materially re-arranged.

### CONCRETE BINS FOR STORAGE OF FILTRATION SAND

An important and absolutely new feature of the immense filtration plant at Washington, D. C., which in itself is a concrete city covering more than 29 acres, are the massive concrete sand bins, 29 in number, which form a part of the sand washing system.

These bins are used for the storage of sand after it has been washed and before it is returned to the filter beds. From the washer the sand is carried, suspended in water, through pipes and into the bins. The proportion usually flowing in is four parts water and one part sand. The sand sinks to the bottom and the water accumulates until the bin is half full. At this level the water overflows through a pipe, and continues to overflow until the sand reaches the outlet. The gate at the first outlet is then closed, and the process is repeated by the use of a second outlet near the top of the bin. Each bin holds 250 cu. yd. of sand.

The bins are of massive construction and tower 32 ft. into the air. The diameter, outside measurement, is 23 ft. 6 in., and at the top the outside wall is 9 in. thick. They are supported on circular concrete foundations, carried below the frost line. Their great weight, to which is added the weight of



Immense Sand Washing Bins—Washington Filter System



the wet sand, is carried partially on the outside wall and partially upon three circular arches. These arches intersect at the center of the structure, and leave a space underneath large enough for a 2-horse cart to enter. At the intersection of the arches there is a heavily constructed gate, through which the clean sand is allowed to pour into the wagons. From the wagons the sand is dumped through manholes upon revolving chutes, which scatter it quite evenly over the surface of the filter. At other filters, where there are no concrete sand bins the washed sand is heaped up in the courts and must be shoveled into

the wagons by hand before it can be taken back to the filters.

At the Washington plant the dirty sand is also handled in the easiest manner possible. Laborers scrape it up from the surface of the filters and throw it into ejectors, whence it is forced by water pressure through a series of hose and pipes into the sand washers in the courts.

The 29 bins cost \$60,800, but this expenditure has been justified. The average cost of handling a cubic yard of sand by this system is about 42 cents, while the cost at other plants runs from \$1.38 to \$1.70.

## BUILDING BURNS 78 DAYS SUR- ROUNDED BY WALL OF ICE

Surrounded by an immense wall of ice, 8 by 10 ft. thick, a fire in a 5-story building in Troy, N. Y., filled with bales of cotton waste, defied the efforts of the fire department to extinguish it for 78 days, and on the last day took a combined force of 15 streams of water to quench the flames.

The fire started on one of the coldest nights of a winter month, and the dense smoke soon drove the firemen to a respectful distance. Almost as rapidly as the water struck the building it froze into a solid mass, surrounding the heart of the fire with an almost impassable barrier. The amount of water soaked up by the waste caused the building to collapse. For 41 days several engine companies, assisted by volunteers, threw incessant streams of water on the great mountain of waste and debris, but as this only coated the ruins

with more ice the fight was ineffectual. At times the fire beneath caused the ice to collapse and sheets of flame burst



78 Days Required to Subdue This Fire

through, filling the surrounding district with smoke and driving workers



from adjacent buildings. It was seemingly impossible to remove the bales of waste frozen together under tons of bricks by usual means. Dynamite was not experimented with. The fire burned fitfully for 78 days until warm weather came, and on the last day blazed up again almost as fiercely as on the first night. The photograph was taken on the sixteenth day.

### TENTS USED AS UNIFORMS DURING THE DAY

By Frank H. Gotsche

A Californian inventor has devised an interesting shelter tent, the canvas covering of which can be divided into sections and worn as a garment or uniform during the day. Adapted for the use of troops, hunters and campers in general, the uniform, or poncho, as it is called, somewhat resembles the uniforms sometimes worn by the soldiers of oriental countries.

The illustrations show a hunter wearing a poncho, and two different sized tents ready for occupation. The first is 8 ft. high and 11½ ft. in diameter, and is made of 5 ponchos. The second is made of 4 ponchos and is 8½ ft. high and 9 ft. in diameter.

When using a tent section as a poncho, the arms are passed through the connected edges between the buttons, and a piece of cord, or a belt, is fastened around the waist. The wearer thus has the free use of his arms and the garment fits with sufficient closeness for comfort and protection from the weather.

The tent in position has a triangular shape, with as many triangles as there are ponchos. The main support is a center pole, around the top of which is placed a ring. The shape of the poncho-sections admits of any number be-

ing used in the construction of a single tent, so that it can be made as large or as small as desired.

### BERLIN ASPHALT WASHING MACHINE

A movement is on foot among property owners in Berlin, Germany, to have this motor-propelled asphalt washing machine take the place of the ordinary street sprinkler, which always leaves an asphalt pavement swimming in water and in an utterly unsuitable condition for immediate usage.

This machine sprinkles, cleans and immediately dries the asphalt, so that it can be used at once by other vehicles, without the certainty of spattering water and mud in every direction, and



Poncho Tent Can Be Worn

the less frequent but more serious danger of skidding. The water consumption is small, every drop being utilized, and then washed into the gutters by



Asphalt Washing Motor in Operation



the rotating rubber roller at the rear. The machine is driven by electric batteries located over the front trucks. Two 4-hp. motors are mounted on the front wheels.

bay, and the sand, rising inch by inch, creeps up around the stilts until the buildings are again on a solid foundation.

One of the accompanying illustra-



Raising Church 12 Ft.



Temporary Bridges—Sand Dredge

### DELUGING GALVESTON WITH SAND AND WATER

The remarkable manner in which the grade of Galveston, Texas, is being raised 15 feet, to protect it against another possible tidal wave, is intensely interesting. Section by section the southern city is being deluged with sand and water, and houses, churches and business places are being raised on stilts. The water runs back into the

tions shows the end of a dredge discharge pipe belching a deluge of sand and water 10 ft. high into the streets. Another photograph shows a large stone church being jacked up to the new level, and still another the condition of a street with street car tracks raised, and foot bridges for pedestrians. The water seen in the street is slowly finding its way back to the canal and thence to the bay, leaving its burden of sand behind. The vessel in the canal is a hopper dredge loading sand.

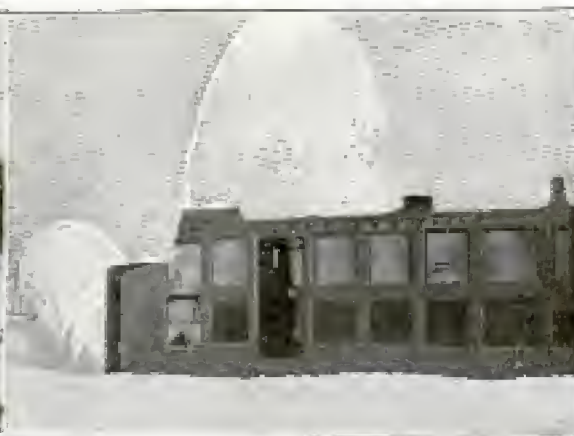


Night and Day These Geysers Pile Up Sand





A Front View



Plow in Action

### ROTARY SNOW PLOW IN CANADA

Fighting the immense snow drifts that blockade the railroad lines in the Canadian north and northwest every winter is a task that taxes the ingenuity of railway officials and the staying powers of the many corps of snow fighters on whose shoulders rests the responsibility of keeping the lines clear.

These illustrations show one of the rotary plows of the Canadian Pacific Railway, which all winter long burrowed through 25-ft. drifts in northern

Ontario. One illustration shows the circular blades of the plow at rest after a severe combat, and the other the plow in action, catching up the snow and sending it through the chute at the top. The snow is thrown in this manner a distance of from 50 to 100 ft., according to the depth of the drift.

### UNLOADING PACKAGE FREIGHTERS

In unloading package freighters it is impossible to do the work with suction funnels or clam shell buckets as is the case with bulk freighters. The pack-



The Men, Trucks and Freight Ride on Moving Platforms



ages are lifted from the hold to the different decks by pulleys and placed on trucks. The trucks are wheeled onto steam or electric conveyers which carry them up the incline to the freight sheds. The same method is used in loading. Heavy weights attached to the ends of the conveyers make it possible to raise or lower them as the ship rises out of the water in the process of unloading or sinks lower when loading. The conveyers are really moving sidewalks upon which the loaded trucks and men are carried.

### U. S. "CHESTER" MAKES GREAT SPEED RECORD

The United States scout cruiser "Chester" has broken the speed record for cruisers with a speed of 26.52 knots,

the enemy in times of trouble. Her battery consists of two 5-in. guns, six 4-in. guns, and two 21-in. submerged torpedo tubes. Her length is 423 ft., 2 in., and breadth 46 ft., 8 in. The contract called for 27½ miles an hour, 3 miles less than she has succeeded in accomplishing. The indicated horsepower of her main turbines is 16,000. Her two sister ships are the "Salem" and "Birmingham," both building at Quincy, Mass.

### HOW MINES ARE SALTED

The ways and means by which mines are salted and disposed of to unsuspecting purchasers are sometimes difficult of detection, even by experienced mining engineers.

On this subject Howard W. Dubois



The United States Scout Cruiser "Chester"

or 30½ land miles an hour, made in her speed trials off Bath, Maine, where she was constructed. Equipped with turbine engines, she has proven herself one of the fastest war vessels in the world, and has won the honor of being the fastest craft in the United States navy with the exception of the torpedo boat destroyers.

The "Chester" is one of the three vessels authorized by Congress to act as scout cruisers and keep in touch with

says, "Salting may take place in the mine itself previous to examination, but this method involves considerable expense. The cheapest and easiest method used is to salt the engineer's samples, and the salting, so to speak, of the engineer himself for a favorable report is often possible by the financial inducements which can be offered, in comparison with which the ordinary examination fee would look small.

"The books of mines are often fixed

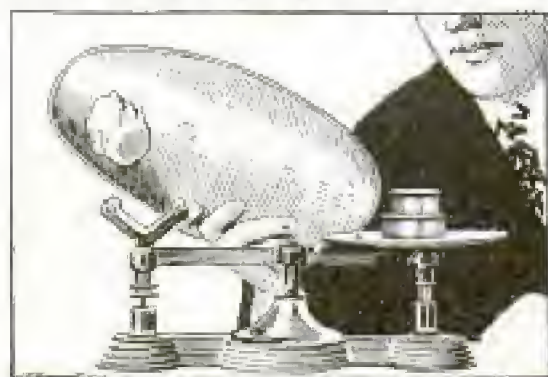


to show good mill returns, whereas operations have been carried on at a loss, and cases have been known where gold ore has been purchased at twice its real value, both for salting purposes and to give a good product to the mine."

Precious metal mines are those mostly selected for the salter's art, but cases have been known where attempts have been made to salt iron mines. It requires the greatest vigilance on the part of an examining engineer to make sure he has not been salted at one of the many opportunities presented.

### FRAUDS IN WEIGHTS

A lump of damp putty stuck to the under side of the pan of a scale is one of the many ways by which dishonest



A Lump of Damp Putty on Scale Pan

dealers cheat their customers out of from one to four ounces to the pound of the goods they are purchasing. The

lump of wet putty lies on a ledge back of the counter and is deftly attached to the bottom of the pan as it is placed on the scales.

### THE STRENGTH OF THE BRITISH NAVY

Speaking in the British house of lords, Lord Tweedmouth, first lord of the admiralty, said Great Britain's three warships of the "Temeraire" type were superior to the "Dreadnaught" type, and the three warships of the "St. Vincent" type would be a still greater improvement. He also stated that in the spring of 1911 Great Britain would have three squadrons of four ships such as the "St. Vincent" type, and that it would be safe to say all the powers of the world combined would not be able to put an equal squadron on the sea.

### CONCRETE TERRACE WALLS

Reinforced concrete terrace walls, with an "L" foot, have been constructed at Ocean Front, Long Beach, Cal., to make possible a beautiful terraced lawn down the front of a 60-ft. bluff. Without the "foot," or inward facing, it would have been necessary to build the walls several feet thick, instead of only 10 in., as the dirt which covers this inner facing keeps the walls from being tumbled over into the water.



The Concrete Wall Along the 60-Ft. Bluff



## HORRIBLE HOLOCAUSTS UNNECESSARY

**The Mechanical World Provides Safeguards if Humanity Will Avail Itself of Them**

Ever so often, and that often has been occurring more frequently than ever during the past few years, some awful holocaust takes place which wipes out of existence a hundred or more lives because of carelessness or neglect in the providing of adequate means of escape and the keeping of such means in proper condition.

As often as such disasters occur the civilized world rouses itself to frantic action; school commissioners, far and near, visit the school buildings under their jurisdiction and find dangerous conditions; the building commissioners of municipalities hurry from building to building demanding a fire escape here and less inflammable material there. A veritable crusade is launched, and nations, states and municipalities are shaken. Mothers send their children to school next day with dread, adults shiver with apprehension in the theaters.

All this sudden impetus to better existing conditions is to be praised, but the price humanity pays for such a lesson is overwhelming. Why not the impetus without the lesson? But that has to do with human nature, not with mechanics. The mechanical world has provided means to safeguard humanity and it now remains for humanity to avail itself of the opportunity.

In the first place, every state should pass a law, and rigorously enforce it, that every school or building in which men, women, and especially children, congregate should be constructed as nearly fireproof as constructive ingenuity makes possible. Not only this, but other laws should be passed dealing with the duties to be imposed upon men

who have charge of such buildings, making neglect of duty and the obstructing of exits by locked doors, or other means, a prison offense. The building specifications of towns and cities and the rules laid down by boards of education are not sufficient to grapple with the problem.

The first and greatest safeguard is



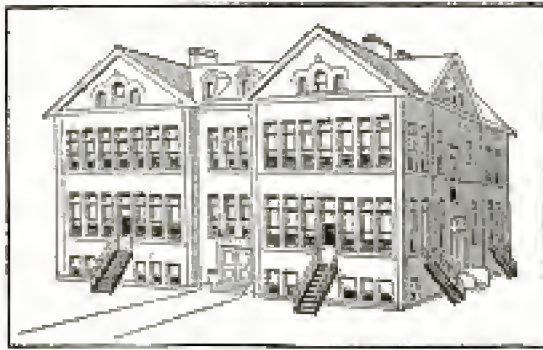
**Safety Stairs 35 Ft. from Building**

fireproof construction. With walls constructed of stone, concrete or brick, steel stairways, steel window sills and frames, floors and ceilings of reinforced concrete and fireproof tile, expanded metal lath, desks and seats with cast-iron standards, a vagrant blaze would find very little to feed upon. Such construction will undoubtedly become universal in the near future, but as yet only a few of the metropolitan cities seem to realize its importance.

On school buildings of the usual construction, with wooden floors, paneling and stairways, the fire escapes should be the best obtainable, be accessible from every room, and reach completely to the ground.

The fire escape on the Central school building of Sterling, Ill., which, by the way, was constructed some time before the lesson, is worthy of serious study

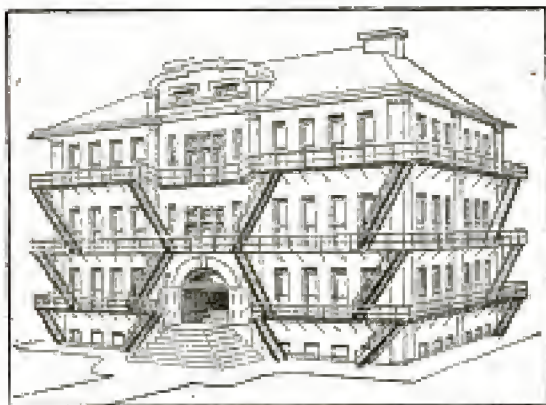




Suggested Plan of Emergency Exits—One from Each First-Floor Room

on the part of every city in the country. It consists of a wide steel platform on a level with the second story of the building, and at least 35 ft. out from the wall, supported by a number of steel posts. From this to the ground are wide steel stairways down which four rows of children can walk. Two passages or runways connect the platform with two specially constructed doors opening into rooms on the second floor, and stairways connect the platform and the third floor. In emptying the building the children come down the upper stairways in two columns, two abreast. Two columns turn to the right and two to the left, going down the lower stairways four abreast.

Another type of fire-escape, which is being installed on many metropolitan school buildings, is the spiral-chute. In exterior appearance it looks like a steel cylinder or drum standing up alongside the wall. Its interior is a spiral chute or slide. The children, stepping into it by an entrance on each floor, slide feet first down the chute until



Fire Escape Ladders and Platforms for Each Floor, on Four Sides of Building

they reach the bottom, where they are gently tossed out on the ground. The chute is usually about 9 ft. in diameter. Experiments have proved that it is a safe and quick means of emptying a building and that there is no possible chance of the children becoming clogged in the descent.

Among other plans proposed is the building of outside exits to all the rooms on the first floor, so that the children in these rooms can, in case of fire, leave the building without using the halls. This would give the children rushing down the stairs from the upper floors an unobstructed passage.

Still another plan is the construction of a steel platform entirely around the building at each of the upper floors, making the fire-escape stairs accessible from every window.

The question of finance is one of the leading factors in opposition to expensive improvement, especially in smaller cities and towns, but the strongest opposing factor is the class of men who do not consider such improvements absolutely necessary because the children in their community have gone to school for 50 or 100 years without a disaster. "Such holocausts only occur once in a long time," they argue, "and the probability that out of all the schools in the country the next might occur here is far fetched." If the probability were more apparent these same men would undoubtedly be the first to demand the necessary changes, but they do not duly take into consideration the fact that it is the unexpected that always happens.

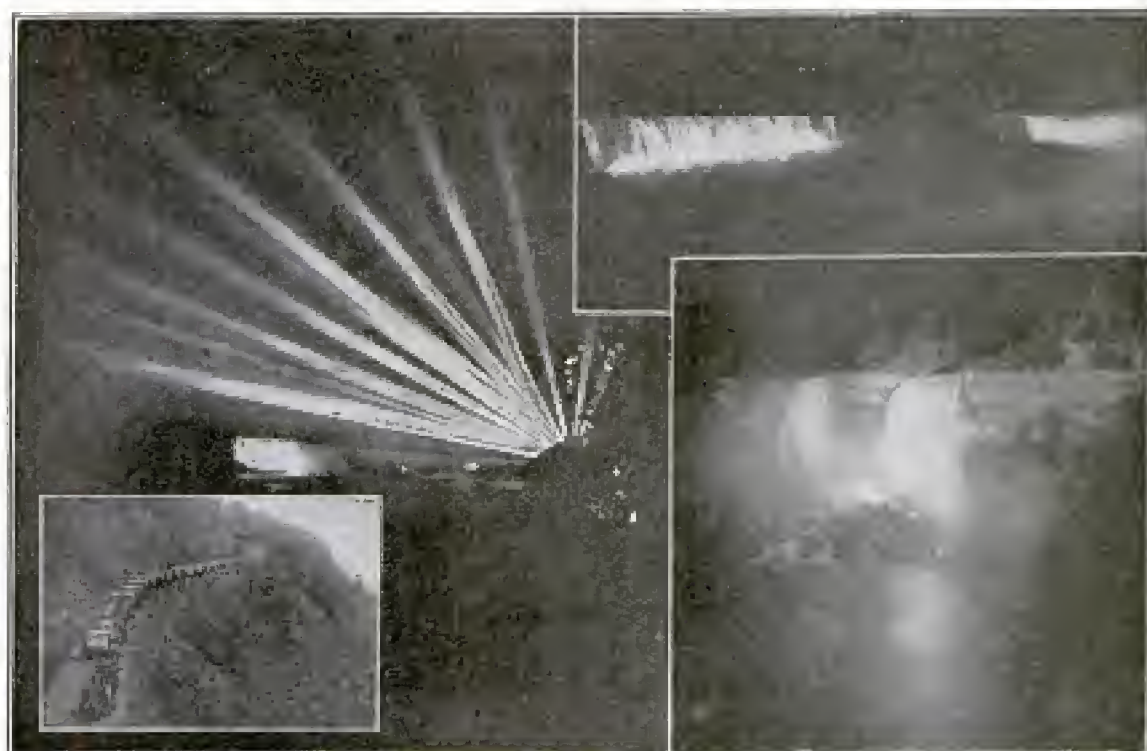
### BURNING NATURAL GAS AND SLACK

Low grade bituminous slack, when burnt in conjunction with a small amount of natural gas, makes smokeless combustion possible. The natural gas introduces an excess of oxygen and the heat necessary to ignite the volatile gases of the slack. The slack is burned on plain stationary grates and



the gas is introduced through five small jets in the side walls of the fire-box, so that the gas flames play over the entire fuel bed. This grade of coal costs only a little over \$1 per ton.

Sometimes precious stones have blemishes which are removed by burning in sand and iron filings. White spots on rubies and black spots on diamonds are removed in this manner.



Weird Night Effect at Niagara Falls

Copyrighted, 1907, by B. H. Norris

### HOW JEWELS ARE FAKED

The making of false gems and the doctoring of others which are real, but slightly blemished, has become a profession so widespread that in some countries the workers of entire towns do nothing else.

Artificial rubies are sold in every city, large or small, in the civilized world. The method of manufacturing them is simple. A small crystal of silicate of alumina, colored by bichromate of potash, is rotated at a high speed, and under a high temperature. It is then nursed with minute particles of natural ruby, which adhere and become melted onto the center cone. With care and patience a large head can thus be built up from which the ruby is afterward cut.

It is said that almost every pink topaz now on the market has been "pinked," as the topaz, although it occurs in many colors, is rarely pink.

### ILLUMINATING NIAGARA FALLS

The illuminating effects obtained at Niagara Falls, under the rays of the three powerful batteries of searchlights which were given an experimental test during the month of September, 1907, were so beautiful that steps have been taken for the permanent installation of a series of batteries just twice as strong, at an approximate cost of \$40,000.

The three batteries used in the trial will be part of the permanent installation, and were composed of twenty-six 30-in. and eleven 18-in. reflectors. All the effects were controlled from battery No. 1, the sub-division into three batteries being for the purpose of securing a wide sweep over both the cataracts, with a rising and plunging light. When the permanent installation is completed this summer the combined searchlights will give approximately 2,000,000 cp.



## CHINESE ALUMINUM AERONAT

China, not to be outdone by the powers, has entered the friendly strife for airship supremacy with an aluminum aeronat, or dirigible balloon. Its inventor, Tse Tsan Tai, has been working out his idea since 1894.

The Chinese inventor not only believes that aluminum is indispensable, but that dirigible balloons should depend upon their fan-propellers for advancing, receding, ascending and descending, and that the cigar-shaped balloon should only be used as a safety buoy. Consequently, besides bow and stern propellers, the "China" is provided with three powerful deck propellers, regulated by clock work. Instead of being steered by exposed horizontal and perpendicular rudders, it is controlled by concealed steel wings which can be ejected from either side of the ship's stern by pressing an electric button.

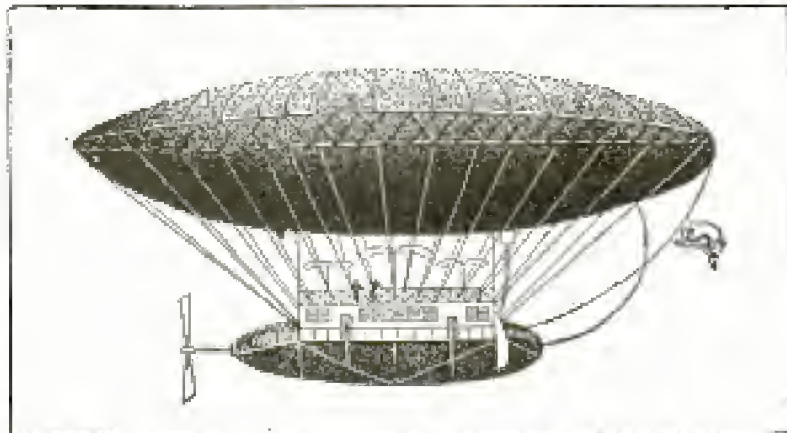
### "BATTLE FLEET" TO CIRCLE GLOBE

When the "battle fleet" steamed into Magdalena bay on March 12, practically ending the history-making cruise of over 13,000 miles begun less than three months before, the naval experts of the world marveled at the feat of seamanship that brought the fleet into harbor three days ahead of its schedule without a ship being in the slightest way disabled.

The acclaim, not only of the people of this country, but of other countries as well, filled the fleet's cup of joy brimming, and all drank of it, from "Fighting Bob" to the most inconsequential though far from humble Jackie; but a perfect tidal wave of joy engulfed the fleet two days later when the message was received from Washington announcing that the ships would

leave San Francisco on July 6 to circle the world.

After target practice at Magdalena bay the fleet left for San Francisco, where it will arrive about May 5, making stops at San Diego, Los Angeles, Santa Barbara and Santa Cruz. The fact that but two months is to be allowed between the arrival of the fleet at San Francisco and its departure for



the Far East is the best proof that no serious repairs are necessary to any of the ships. Even this short time for repairs will be cut down by the excursion of the fleet to Puget Sound to give the people of the North Pacific coast an opportunity to see the ships.

On the trip around the globe the vessels will first touch at Hawaii, where they will coal. From there they will go to Samoa, and thence to Melbourne and Sidney at the invitation of the Australian government and the British ambassador. Leaving Australia, the fleet will proceed to Manila, and while in the Philippines the annual fall target practice will be held.

As soon as the news reached Japan that the fleet was to proceed around the world the emperor of the island kingdom expressed his desire to have it visit Japanese waters. Accordingly Baron Takahira, the Japanese ambassador, presented the invitation, couched in the most cordial terms. The same was considered by President Roosevelt and his cabinet and accepted. China will also be visited. The fleet will return to the United States by way of the Suez canal, reaching the Atlantic seaboard again about March 1, 1909.



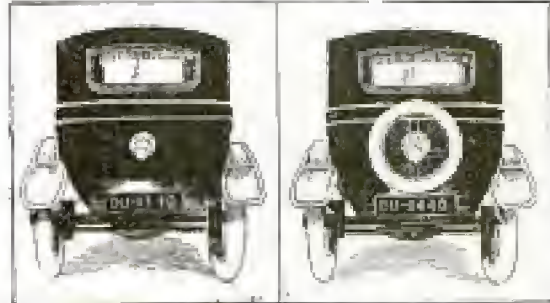
One interesting feature was the fact that on the last half of the great cruise more miles per ton of coal were obtained than on the first half, owing to the increased efficiency which goes hand in hand with added experience. It was the efficiency of the boilers that struck the French admiralty with amazement. One of the greatest troubles in the French navy is the predominance of boiler accidents, whether the cruise be a long or a short one. In consequence the head of the French admiralty has advised a study of American boilers, a number of which are now being manufactured in France.

The wisdom of the cruise is now conceded by even those alarmists who had visions of wars as a result. Quite the contrary effect is being produced, and the ocular demonstration of ability and power which the fleet is demonstrating to peoples having only vague ideas of what this country really is, will result in greater respect and enlarged business relations.

The British government will issue postage stamps with a black border for sale to people in mourning.

### CARRYING A SPARE AUTOMOBILE WHEEL

One way of carrying a spare automobile wheel is shown in this illustration. A holder, or dummy hub, made of aluminum and weighing under 4 lb.,



"Hub" Holder for Tire

is fastened to the back of the automobile. This holder, being an exact imitation of the wheel hubs, keeps dust and water out of the interior of the spare wheel, thus insuring an easy change.

Brigadier General Allen, who has charge of army aeronautics, has had a number of the smaller and older spherical balloons of the war department patched up for use in target practice.



Many of the through trains in Europe have a Hospital Compartment, as shown in the above illustration.



## THE TROUBLES OF THE TROUBLE HUNTER

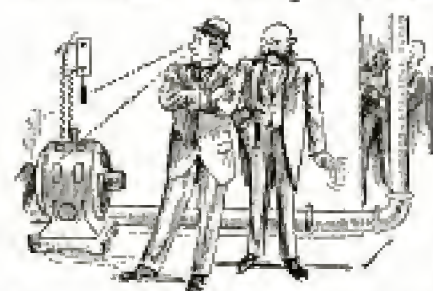
**Amusing Solutions of Serious Difficulties—Why Pumps, Air Compressors and Gas Engines Sometimes Don't Operate**

**By C. F. Carter**

When a man buys an engine or a pump or a machine of any sort he naturally expects it to do the work required of it. In ninety-nine cases out of a hundred the work will be done faithfully enough provided the engine or the machine is treated fairly. But if there is anything on earth which insists with inflexible pertinacity upon getting a square deal it is a bit of machinery.

Unfortunately, abused engines and machines cannot talk to explain their troubles; they can only strike. The owner, however, does enough talking for both sides when anything goes wrong. Never by any chance does he take any blame to himself. All that is saved for the builders of the offending property. If the tolls are not too high they get it by telephone. Otherwise the down-trodden sufferer sends by mail a choice lot of compliments that have been studied up in advance for just such a contingency.

All this is so thoroughly understood and accepted as a fundamental part of the business that large engine builders and machinery houses have special men called "trouble hunters," who are detailed to stand up and take this abuse and then proceed to the scene of the difficulty and take some more. When the trouble hunter points out the fault, which is very often due to some absurd oversight or neglect on the part of the operator, then comes the real explosion. Anybody who imagines that a man will gracefully acknowledge to a stranger that he has made—well, a mistake, doesn't understand human nature, that's all.



There was a millionaire on upper Fifth Avenue in New York who bought a pump driven by an electric motor to force water to the top floor of his magnificent mansion, the pressure in the mains being insufficient. The pump was installed by one of the largest and best known concerns in the trade and was left in good working order.

But the very next day there came a call over the telephone for the manager of the pump company. In torrid tones as became an outraged millionaire the purchaser of the pump announced that it was no good, that the builders of it were no good, that the men who installed it were no good; that he, the millionaire, had been deceived and defrauded. He demanded that the pump be removed immediately and his money refunded.

The trouble hunter was hustled into an automobile and directed to interpret the speed law liberally. When he reached the millionaire's palace what do you suppose he found?

Why, the butler had opened a switch on the wire which supplied the pump motor the evening before and had forgotten to close it again in the morning. The moment the current was turned on the motor started up, the pump resumed its duties and the millionaire was able to take his bath. But did he scold the butler for a blundering blockhead for causing all the trouble? Not at all: he only insisted with greater vehemence that the pump must be removed and only countermanded the order when the trouble hunter made a show of complying with his demand.



A leading company recently sold a pump to a New York restaurant keeper who had a basement below the sewer level and so was obliged to use mechanical means to lift sewage from a sump into the sewer. The restaurant man said he could install the pump for less money than the manufacturers were willing to accept for the service, so it was delivered on the sidewalk, the price was duly paid and the incident was considered closed.



But a few days later there came a call on the telephone; not in the haughty intonation of an aristocrat, but the plaintive wail of a tradesman in distress. The pump would not work, the basement was flooded and ruin threatened the restaurant. Wouldn't they please, for goodness' sake, send somebody right up to see what was wrong?

The trouble hunter hurried to the restaurant. The place was flooded exactly as reported; he could see that at a glance. When the basement was

bailed out so that he could get at the pump it did not take more than two minutes to find out what was wrong.

The pump had been shipped with a blind gasket over the delivery pipe to keep out the dirt in transit, as is customary. The plumber whom the frugal restaurant keeper had engaged to install the pump at reduced rates had not thought it necessary to remove this blind gasket when he made the connection with the discharge pipe. Of course the pump could not force water through the gasket.

The Brooklyn Power Company bought a large circulating pump for a condenser, but couldn't make it work. It took a pretty long search for the trouble hunter to make out what was wrong. It was the tide.

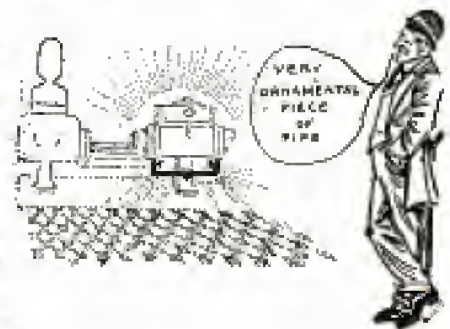
Yes, there could be no doubt that it was the tide. Because, if the tide had not persisted in rising and falling in Gowanus Canal it would not have been necessary to put in a check valve to protect the pump, which was below high tide level, from back pressure. Quite inadvertently the employees who put in the check valve arranged it so that it entirely stopped water from reaching the suction pipe at all.

Equally brilliant was the feat performed in behalf of the purchaser of a very fine feed pump which was to be installed in an engine room which was something of a show place. The buyer of this pump contemplated the drip cocks on either end of the cylinder long and earnestly before he hit upon a plan to keep the greasy water from them off his beautifully tiled engine room floor.

The solution was some daintily burnished brass pipe leading from each drip cock to a 'T' midway between them, the trunk of which was to be connected with the sewer. But when the job was done the pump absolutely refused to make a stroke. After tinkering and studying for some days in vain efforts to make the costly pump go, the owner in despair sent for the trouble hunter.

The pump was found to be in perfect order, all the connections were properly made, and there really seemed to be no reason why the obstinate pump should not do the work required of it until the pretty brass tubes from the drip cocks were examined.

Then it was discovered that the genius who had attended to this job, instead of running the tubes to the 'T' according to specifications, had improved upon the original plan by run-





ning them through the T so as to form an unbroken pipe leading from one end of the cylinder to the other. When steam was turned on the pressure in both ends of the cylinder was perfectly balanced through this connection and the piston could not move any more than a man can lift himself by his bootstraps.

The trouble hunters for another company are able to earn their salaries through the singular predilection of the purchasers of centrifugal pumps for putting them up with the suction end where the delivery end should be and the delivery end where the suction ought to go.

Sometimes, though, the trouble is a little more serious. A Western concern sold a Corliss driven air compressor of 2,000 cu. ft. capacity to a western customer. It was set up and started in operation to the entire satisfaction of buyer and seller. After the compressor had been in operation about a month the manufacturers were notified that it failed to regulate and was working in a very unsatisfactory manner. An expert was requested to come and look into the matter at once.

The trouble hunter found everything in perfect order so far as appearances went, but the regulation certainly was poor and the air pressure varied greatly without apparent cause. The compressor was carefully watched all day without result. Upon closing down in the evening the valve gear was examined, but the cause of the trouble could not be found. Next day's search was equally fruitless.

As a forlorn hope the air regulator was taken apart and examined. Nothing could be found upon minute examination that could have caused any trouble. Yet strange to say when the regulator had been re-assembled the compressor ran with perfect regulation as if it were working for a prize. The trouble hunter looked wise and said nothing, though he went home mystified.

Two months later he was called back again by a repetition of the former trouble. This time before taking the governor apart a most painstaking investigation was made. It was found at last that the air cylinder of the governor, which was connected with the receiver by a quarter-inch pipe, had a leak at the joint, which was made with a cap, so minute that the air blowing through it was not noticed. Yet the quarter-inch pipe not being large enough to take care of the leak without a reduction in pressure, any change in pressure in the receiver did not have its proper effect on the air cylinder of the governor. When this minute leak was stopped the compressor worked satisfactorily and has given no further trouble.

But it is the gas or gasoline engine that forms the basis for the most spectacular language among purchasers. This is not due to the innate depravity of the gas engine, but rather to the fact that it is a new thing and the buyer can therefore exercise more ingenuity in letting it get out of order than he would feel justified in using in the case of more familiar mechanism.

It seems to be a common impression among the buyers of the smaller sizes of gas and gasoline engines that they very nearly approach perpetual motion and that they do not require any attention at all. The result of this impression is that the engines do not receive the very small amount of attention they do require. Surprisingly few owners and operators of gas and gasoline engines know the principle upon which their engines operate. Consequently they are unable to make any adjustment if the engine should go wrong. All this makes work for the trouble hunter.

Last spring a New Englander purchased a 25-hp. gasoline engine. It was carefully set up according to printed instructions and upon trying it out for the first time it ran so beautifully that the enthusiastic owner sent a glowing message to the New York manager, congratulating the builders upon their superb product and himself upon being the fortunate possessor of so fine an engine.



But the very next night the New York manager received another message of an entirely different tone. It said the engine would not work at all and urgently requested that an expert be sent at once to see what the matter was. Realizing that the matter was important, since the engine was the principal source of power for lights and water supply in a small village, the manager, by losing the greater part of a night's rest, succeeded in running down a grumbling and protesting man and getting him off on a mail train at 3 o'clock in the morning.

The trouble hunter rode in a day coach without breakfast or lunch, but with frequent changes of cars to make up for the omission, until 2 o'clock in the afternoon. Then he had a nice drive of eight miles over a rough country road to reach the village. He was not surprised to find the owner of the new engine rather inclined to say cutting things about gasoline engines in general and this special make of gasoline engines in particular. Any one who had bought an engine which refused to work the second day after it was set up might feel justified in growing sarcastic at the expense of the builders.

The trouble hunter looked things over and tried to start the engine. It wouldn't go. Then he went outside and took off the cover of the gasoline tank, a galvanized iron affair enclosed in a rough wooden box sunk in the ground.

"Why, you have no gasoline here," he said.

"Oh, yes I have. I put in sixty gallons day before yesterday and only ran the engine a few hours. There's plenty of gasoline."

"But there isn't a drop. Try putting some gasoline in and see if the engine doesn't work."

Upon examination it was found that the carpenter who had boxed up the tank had driven an eight-penny nail into the bottom of the tank and on discovering the mishap had pulled the nail out without plugging up the hole. Of course, the gasoline soon leaked out. The engine ran all right as soon as it was supplied with fuel.

Was the New Englander grateful for the service rendered? Well, no one would have thought so who saw the saucy letter he wrote in reply to a bill for the traveling expenses and time of the trouble hunter. He refused to pay the bill, saying the engine company, which, by the way, had had nothing whatever to do with the installation of the engine, was entirely responsible for its failure to work.

Another tale of trouble with a municipal gas engine had that happy ending which is deemed so essential by theatrical managers. This particular engine was sold to the municipality of a Western town instead of an individual. It was wanted to run the town electric lighting plant.

Being a municipal deal the mayor and board of aldermen naturally wanted to avail themselves of every possible opportunity for patronage by employing local talent to install the engine. The offer of the selling company to send an erecting engineer to set up the engine was declined with thanks. A local gas engine expert, with the requisite pull, obtained the contract for erecting the municipal engine.

It was late in the summer when the engine was delivered. The home talent puttered and tinkered over the job of erecting until late in October. Then he gave it up and announced that the engine would not work at all. It had been built wrong.

Here was a pretty how-d'ye-do. The mayor and most of the aldermen and other functionaries were up for re-election on the strength of their progressive





record in procuring electric lights for the town. If the story should leak out that they had bought a gold brick in the form of an engine that would not run they would all be slaughtered at the polls beyond all hope of political resurrection.

An agonized appeal was wired to the engine builders. The star trouble hunter was rushed to the scene as fast as limited trains could carry him. He arrived on the day before election.

The home talent, it was found, ignoring the fact that the engine had been set up and tested in the shop, had felt it incumbent upon him to take it entirely apart. He did a splendid job of dismantling, but when it came to putting the engine together again he found himself in the predicament of the Irishman who took his Waterbury watch to pieces: there were more wheels than he could find room for. He did not follow printed instructions and he made no attempt to match the gears on the intermediate shaft though they were plainly marked. The result was that he put the engine entirely out of time.

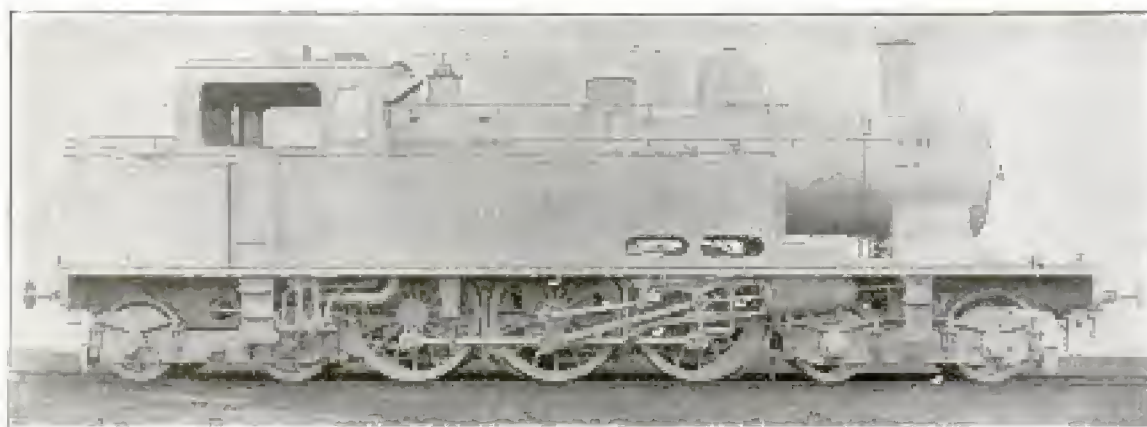
It required just twenty minutes by the clock for the trouble hunter to get the engine operating perfectly. That night, the eve of election, the town was illuminated for the first time by the new electric lights; and next day the mayor and his entire ticket were triumphantly elected.

Election night the trouble hunter, who had been detained by an insistent hospitality that was not to be denied, was given a dinner by the grateful town officials which was declared by the local press to be the most sumptuous banquet ever spread in that fair city. All the cigars and liquid refreshments in town, seemingly, were urged upon his acceptance, and he was even pressed to buy some lots at reduced rates in order that he might come and make his home among them.

### ILLINOIS COAL KEEPS BEST UNDER WATER

According to experiments made by Prof. S. W. Parr, of the University of Illinois, the soft coal mined in that state keeps best when stored under water. His tests showed that the coal

completely submerged in water and kept submerged until about to be used lost nothing in heat value, while coal kept in exposed places lost from 2 to 10 per cent. The deterioration of coal kept dry and under cover was practically the same as when kept in the open air.



Compound Locomotive—Alsace-Lorraine Ry.



## LEARNING HOW TO FLY

By L. J. Lesh

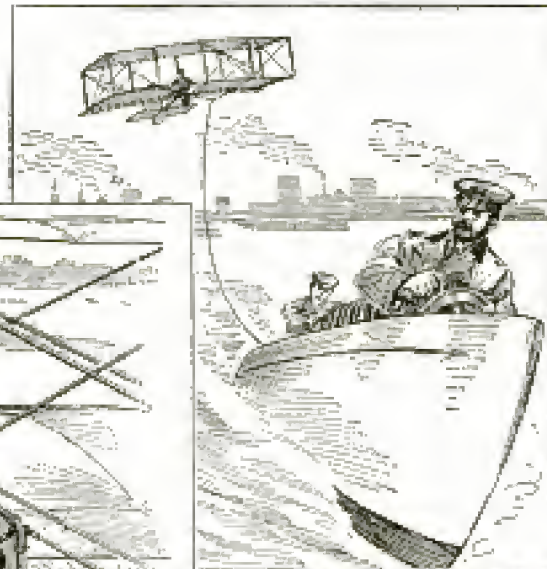
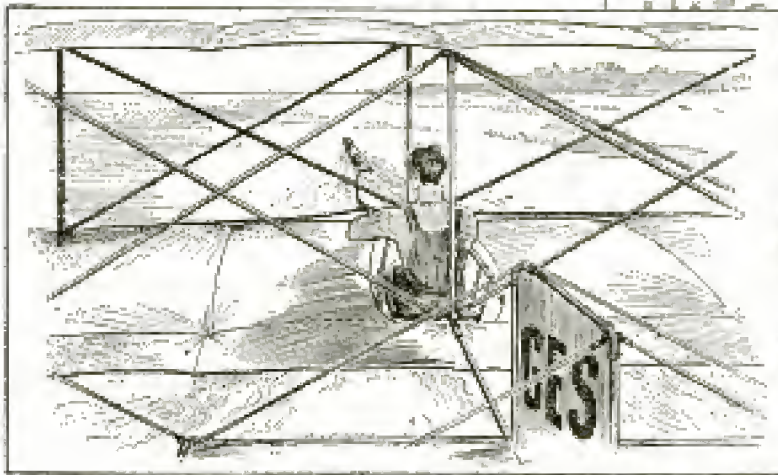
[Editor's Note—The author, who has not yet reached his 18th birthday, is a former Chicago boy, but has spent the past year in Montreal. The illustrations in this article are from his own sketches.]

Apart from the scientific interest which attaches to experiments in flying, this kind of work presents some sensational features which are of interest to the public at large.

Along with my active participation in aeronautics, I have found occasion to write a number of technical papers on the subject; but little attention has been given to the actual sensations of

Two incidents stand out in the year's work as being particularly interesting and exciting. The first of these occurred during the longest flight (6 miles), which was made over the River St. Lawrence in tow of a motor boat, and the second happened during my shortest flight (100 ft.), which was ended by a smash-up in mid-air.

The flight above the river was undertaken in hopes that the aviator would



flying or to the petty adventures met during the course of the experiments.

I have made some 50 flights in motorless aeroplanes during the past summer, ranging in length from about 100 ft. to 6 miles, the prime object of the tests being to acquire skill and confidence while in the air. The method of experiment was to raise the machine in the manner of a kite, by pulling it through the air with a towing rope fastened to the flyer by means of a bridle. When the experiment was carried on over land, a fast horse supplied the necessary pull on the cable, and during a flight over water, a motor boat was used with good results.



remain suspended long enough to learn something of the balance and steering of the machine as well as get over his "air-fright."

The machine rose prettily from a high concrete wharf at Montreal, Canada, and flew straight downstream for about 3 miles without any untoward incident. The aviator had just begun to congratulate himself on the performance of the flyer and to wish that the motor boat had taken on enough



gasoline to go clear to Quebec (128 miles), when he got his first taste of the dangers of the air.

One of the ropes holding the small seat with which he had equipped the machine, broke and left him hanging by one arm, with the choice of either retying the rope or negotiating a 60-ft. drop to the water. After a good deal of trouble he succeeded in fixing the seat and convincing the men in the boat that everything was all right.

This state of things did not last long, however, for a little later one of the other ropes holding the seat broke, and after some more gymnastics (physical and verbal) the aviator gave up the flight in disgust, coming down in the middle of the river about 6 miles from the start and three-fourths of a mile from the nearest land. The men in the boat (they were Frenchmen) made frantic efforts to do something after the descent, and finally succeeded in getting the aviator out of the water, unhurt, and in breaking the machine to pieces.

After this experience the writer decided to continue his experiments over land, and accordingly rebuilt the old model, making a few alterations in design and method of operation.

This machine made one flight of about 100 ft. and lasting five seconds; but into it was crowded for his special benefit all the worst sensations that one might expect to meet with during a lifetime of aerial travel.

The towing power was supplied by a horse, and as there happened to be a high wind on the day of the flight, the machine rose very rapidly and plunged so violently that the aviator was unable to keep it on an even keel.

At an unfortunate moment the horse looked around to see what he was pulling, and evidently came to the conclusion that he was being pursued and had a right to look after his own interests. He bolted immediately on coming to this decision, and the increased pull was more than the light framework and wires of the aeroplane could stand.

It folded together like a jack-knife

and plunged to the ground. Every stick and wire of the frame snapped, but the aviator was so fortunate as to come out of the accident unhurt. It was a tremendous bump, though, and taught him a lesson he will not forget.

### MANICURING ELEPHANT'S FOOT

Accustomed to the dry climate of the Indies, the elephants imported to temperate and rainy countries are subject to many diseases of the flesh and skin to which the veterinary surgeons of national and municipal zoological gardens are compelled to give the closest watch. The smallest scratch on the sole of an elephant's foot is apt to become serious, unless immediately treated with



Trimming His Nails

an antiseptic, and the horned substance of the feet, not being exposed to the wear produced by roaming through a wilderness, grows in captivity as rapidly as the finger nails of a human being. The illustration shows a veterinary surgeon trimming these nails or horned substances with a chisel and mallet.

### BALED SNOW WITH HAY BALER

An industrious Illinois man spent his pleasure hours during the winter pressing snow into bales with an ordinary hay press and stacking the finished product in an improvised ice house for use next summer, if it can be kept that long. On account of its porosity, however, baled snow is far from being equal to good ice.





Superstition, mostly as a fad, but in many cases serious, has struck the autoist in the form of a figure-head mascot fastened to the automobile bonnet. In many instances this conceit is ironical as well as funny, and finds expression in the guise of a nickel or brass policeman with stop watch in hand, or gesticulating "stop!" One of the best examples is a grinning red devil, and another is a crowing barnyard fowl. Both of these would be appropriate on a machine driven by a speed maniac; the first to express disregard for all consequences, and the second disdain of the slower and more cautious drivers passed on the roadway. A more serious example is a figure of St. Christopher, the traveler's saint, mounted on Queen Margherita of Italy's automobile. The figures are made of nickel or brass, plated and colored.

### AERIAL NAVIGATION TERMS

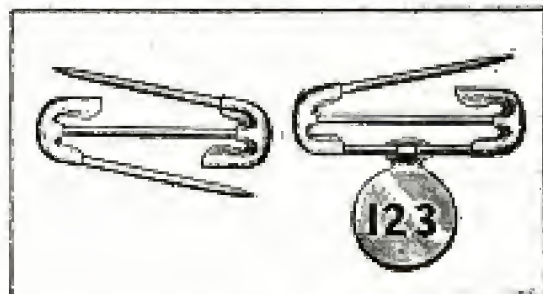
The Permanent Aeronautic Commission has adopted the following terms to be used in properly distinguishing the various types of aerial machines and the operators of each.

Any machine without a gas vessel or bag is to be called an "Aeronef," and this type is further to be divided into three sub-divisions, called Helicopters, Aeroplanes, and Orthopters. The first is an aeronef, relying on one or more propellers for its suspension and progress through the air; the second is an aeronef in which suspension in the air is more particularly assured by one or more planes, and the third is an aeronef sustained and propelled by beating wings.

The term aviator is to be employed as defining the operator of any of these types. Aeronaut will be applied only to the pilot of an aerostat or aeronat. The aerostat is a common balloon, floating along with the wind, and the aeronat is a dirigible balloon.

### LAUNDRY CLOTHES TAG

One of the simplest methods used by laundries to mark the clothing and household linen of one family, so that the separate pieces will not lose their identity when mixed with articles of at



least half a hundred other families, is the pin and marking tag shown in this illustration. The pins are made thin enough to pass through the ironing machine without injury to machine or garment, and can be used on any unstarched article from a fine lace handkerchief to a pair of overalls. Attached to the pins are aluminum discs or linen tapes bearing numbers or letters.



Some of the Record Tags

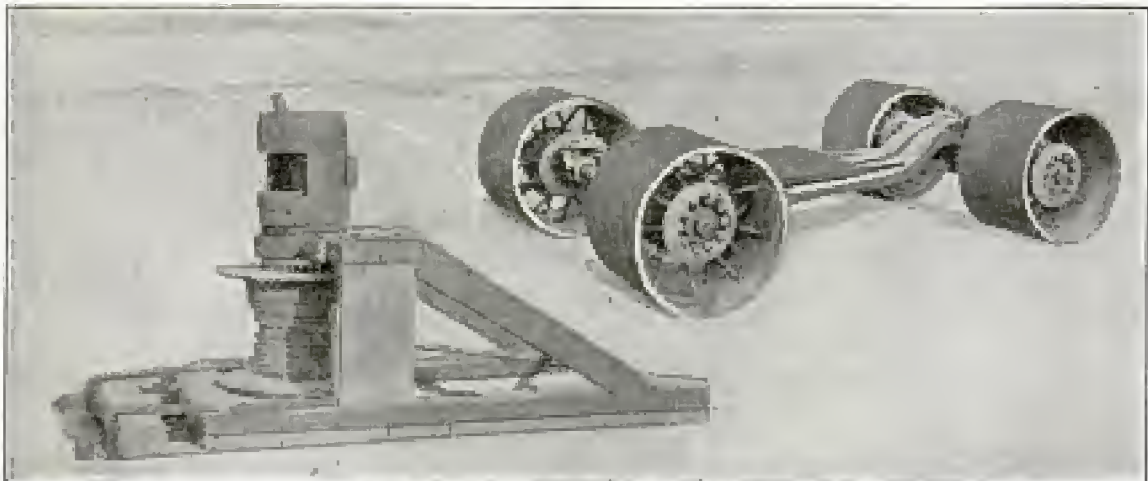


### HOUSE MOVING IN THE WEST-ERN STATES

In the western states, where mushroom growth is the most prevalent and buildings have to be torn down or removed, to be replaced by more substantial structures, the comparatively light

### CHEAP AND EFFECTIVE WATER WHEEL PUMP

After 20 years of service this water wheel, 7 ft. in diameter, is still pumping water at Palm Springs in the Colorado desert. During that time it has received no attention or repairs, except



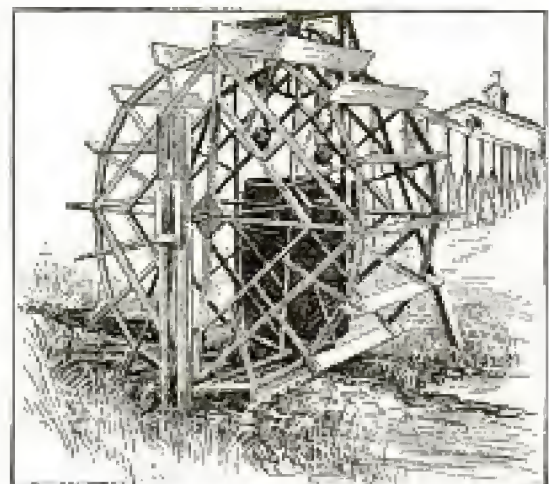
Windlass and Truck Used for Moving Houses

frame buildings are moved on the truck shown in this illustration. After jacking up the building and putting timbers under same, two common wagon trucks are placed under the two rear corners, and the moving truck under the front part, in the center. The frame of the truck is made of steel rails. The wheels have roller bearings and all the spokes are set at an angle of 45 deg. Its carrying capacity is 30 tons.

The house-moving windlass, also used in the west, is quite as novel as the truck. It is made of a piece of 12-in. seamless steel tubing, with cast-iron flanges and strengthening pieces riveted on to the top. Steel cable is used instead of chains and steel rail skids instead of wooden ones, as is usual in the east.

Steam was successfully used recently in quenching an oil fire at Petersville, Pa. There are about 30 oil wells in the vicinity of the town, and when one of them caught fire the burning oil flowed through the streets, says the Practical Engineer. Steam was raised in the boilers of the oil rigs and the inhabitants used it to put out the fire.

the addition of new buckets. It operates in a flume 28 in. wide, with but a slight current and no dam or drop of the stream. The cost of the wheel was probably less than \$5, as it consists almost wholly of common lath and pieces of clap-boards. The shaft is of  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. gas pipe, to which is fitted two pieces of grooved scantlings. Around this makeshift of a hub are fitted the spokes. On the further side are six cups made of old corn or tomato cans cut in half, with top bent inward. These cups



Cost \$5; Used 20 Years



pick up the water and drop it into a trough, from which it runs through pipes to a barn some distance away.

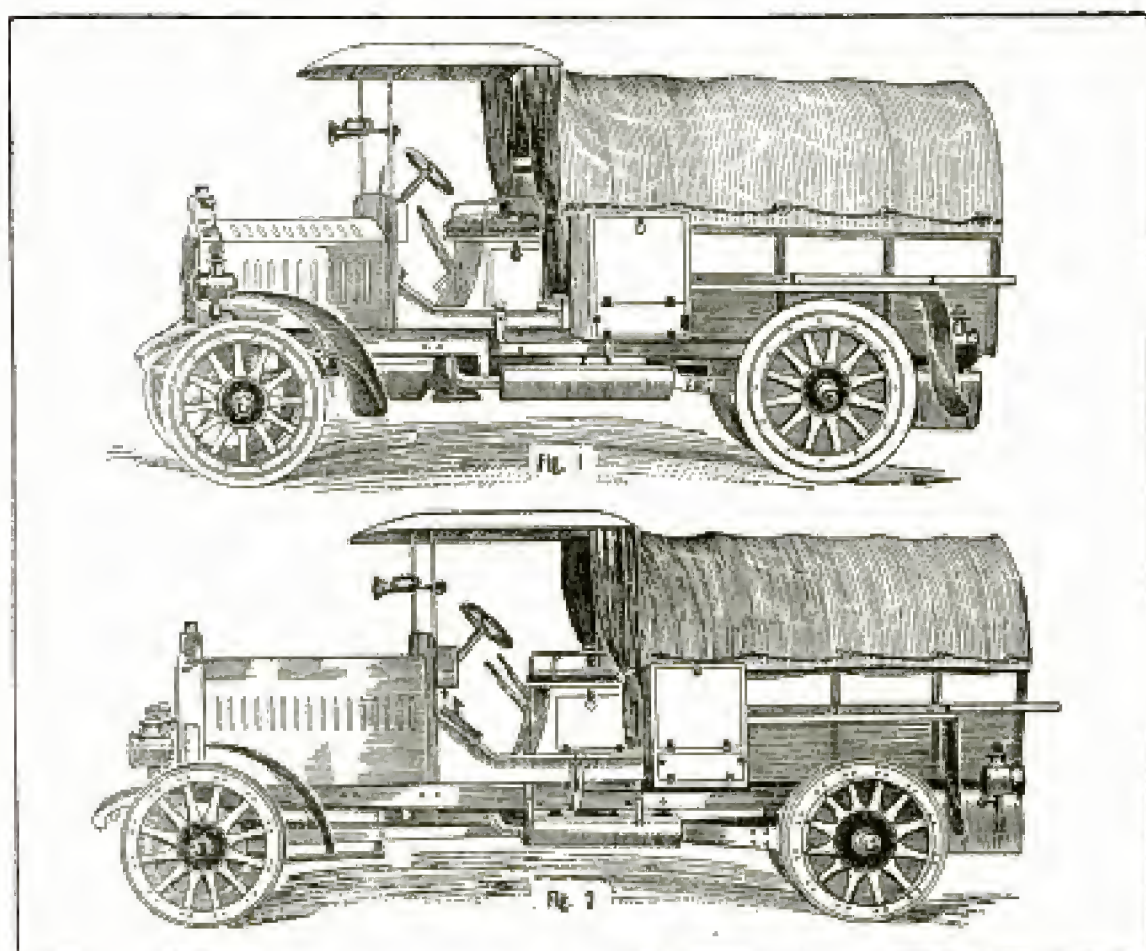
### AUTOMOBILE WAGON-TRAINS FOR GERMAN ARMY

By Georg Jacoby, Berlin

Germany has undoubtedly equipped its army with more power-driven vehicles than any other three countries. Almost every type of serviceable machine, from healthy-looking fighting automobiles, armed with rapid-fire guns, to motorcycles, has found a place of usefulness, and new types are being added to the list every day. The "Verkehrstruppen," which is a corps formed for no other purpose than to experiment and recommend means of transportation, has just added a number of new automobiles for transportation purposes which are entirely up-to-date and present many interesting features.

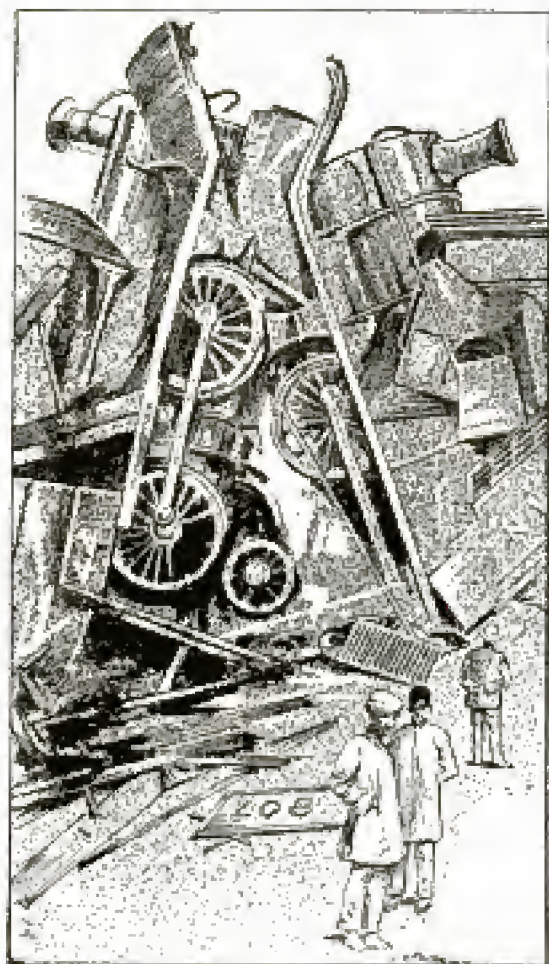
These are six 45-hp., 4-cylinder machines; two 60-hp., 6-cylinder machines and a much speedier and smaller (Fig. 1) 25-hp. machine. The latter is to be used to carry soldiers and parcels quickly from one place to another. It can also pull a trailer at a speed of 15½ miles an hour.

The 45-hp. machines are strongly built and have a capacity of 2½ tons. Their own weight is 7,000 lb. Each of these machines pulls three trailers, with a combined weight of 4 tons, at a speed of 11 miles an hour. The power is transmitted by a cone clutch and speed changing gear. The rear wheels are driven by sprocket wheels and chain. Four speeds are possible ahead, and one reverse. As these cars are subject to rough service they are fitted with steel tires. Chain caulkins are provided for bad roads, and ice caulks for slippery ground. The latter can be screwed into the wheels.



Serviceable Machines Used by the German Army





The two engines shown in the illustration look in a way like two wild animals of the jungle reared up on their haunches and clasped in a bitter death struggle. It was a death struggle, and the result was 20 people killed and many more injured. The collision occurred near Ludhiana, India.

The two 60-hp. machines (Fig. 2) weigh over 4 tons, and are capable of hauling four trailers with a combined weight of nearly 7 tons. Their chassis and wheels are extremely strong and built for extraordinarily rough service. They can run over plowed fields and sandy roads and on grades which would be impossible for horses. In order to cope with such conditions all four wheels are connected with the engine; those in the rear in the usual way, while a longitudinal shaft transmits the power by conical wheels to the front wheels. Thus grades up to 50 per cent can be overcome.

Especially of interest is the fact that all machines are provided with search-lights, and also with axes, boards, hoes and windlasses for very steep grades

and ditches. A rope is fastened to a tree or stake and the motor winds the trucks up over any obstacle. Before acceptance the machines were inspected by the Kaiser and found highly satisfactory.

### ACROSS SIBERIA IN ELEVEN DAYS

Siberia, with an area half again as large as Europe, with its enormous rivers, timber wealth, extensive deposits of metal and of coal, and in the southern section over 1,000 miles of fertile land, is not altogether the prison house of Russian political convicts that popular impression has made it. It is a land of immense possibilities slowly awakening at the insistent knocking of the civilization that in the future will knit together its great expanses with many railways such as the famous Trans-Siberian railway.

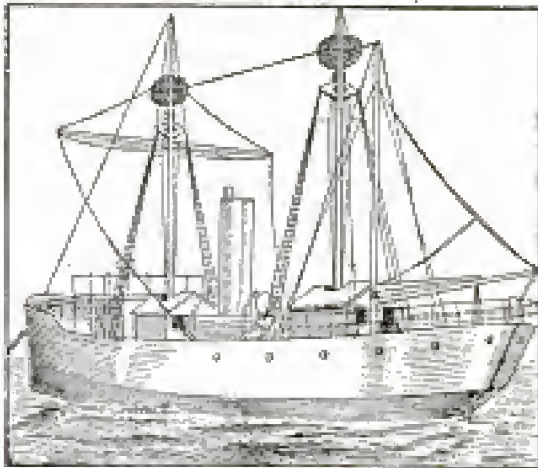
The trains on this railway leave Moscow three times a week, and with only one change of cars, at Irkutsk, reaches Vladivostock, on the Pacific, a distance of 5,527 miles, after a little over 11 days. These trains are made up of a baggage, a dining, one first-class and two second-class cars, which have eight staterooms each. The staterooms in the first-class cars accommodate two persons and in the second-class cars four persons. One part of the dining car, which may be used for reading or writing, is provided with a library of Russian and French books. Both first and second-class passengers are allowed in the dining car. For the 11 days' trip it costs \$145 first class and \$95 second class.

The traveler from London reaches Japan via Siberia 12 days earlier than by the Suez canal, and this time can be made much shorter, as the average speed of the trains is only 20 miles an hour. The stops made are long and frequent, and the trains are scheduled to be under way only 21 out of every 24 hours. On some days the train's schedule calls for stops which aggregate 9 hours out of the 24.



**LIGHTSHIP ON WAY TO PACIFIC**

Traveling under its own motive power and manned by a crew of about 20 men, this small lightship is following in the wake of the battleship fleet around South America. It was built at the government yard at Tompkinsville, Staten Island, and will be sta-



Lightship on Way to Pacific

tioned off the Californian coast as a beacon to mariners who seek to reach San Francisco.

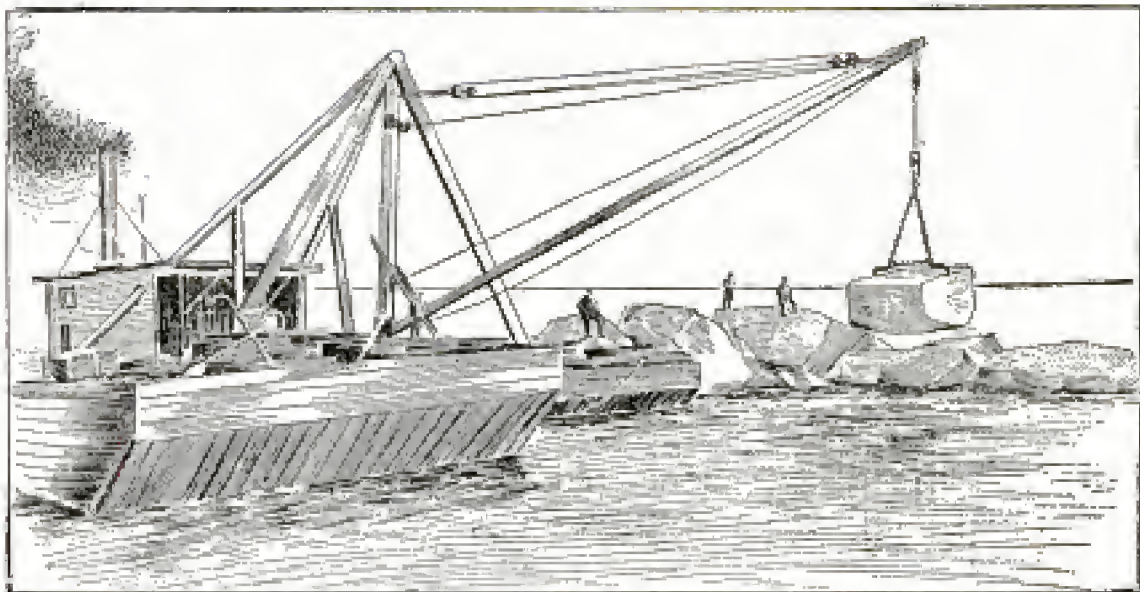
The cruiser "Yankton," which was detached from Admiral Evans' fleet to search for American sailors, supposed to be lost on Indefatigable Island, returned to the fleet without finding any trace of them.

**DIVERSIONS OF AEROCAB TRANSPORTATION**

This is a London artist's conception of an aerocab. Drop me at such or such a place, is the command received by a genuine cab driver when his passenger wishes to stop, and the same command has just been given by the thoughtless passenger of the aerocab.

**BUILDING ROCK JETTIES**

In building the Galveston jetties rock is transported by rail from long distances and loaded onto barges. The barges are towed to the scene of operation where a derrick barge swings them into position. These great blocks of stone weigh several tons each.



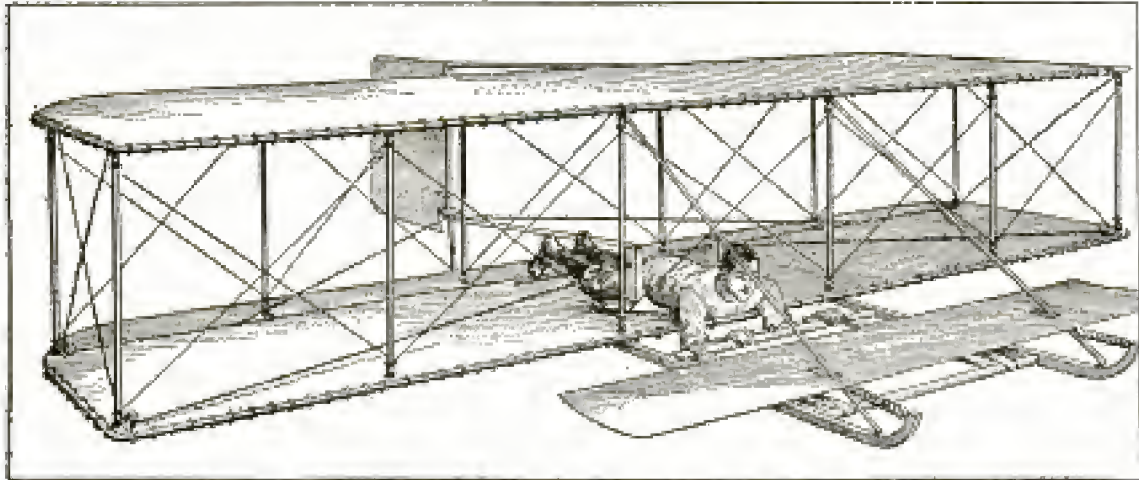


### WRIGHT BROS.' AEROPLANE A PUZZLE

The secrecy regarding the Wright Bros.' aeroplane (sold to England)

### SANITARY CIGAR-ROLLING TABLE

The cigar table shown in this illustration embodies many sanitary feat-



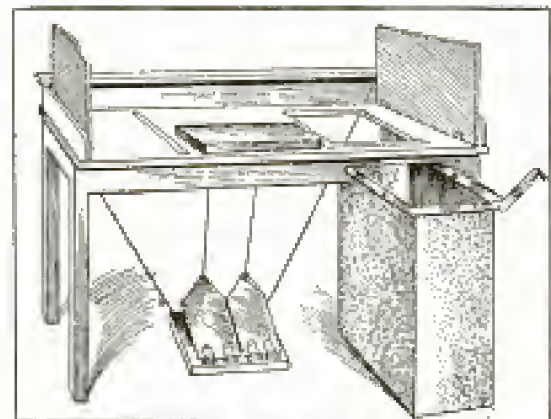
Wright Bros.' Aeroplane—From Patent Office Drawing

caused many American aeronauts to be skeptical of its success. The recent application for an English patent gives some idea of the machine.

From this application it seems that the motion of the wings that keep the flying-machine progressing through the air can be effected by the hands and legs of the operator, or may be supplied by a motor. The machine is sustained by the reactions which result from thin surfaces of wings moved horizontally, almost edgewise, through the air, inclined at a slight angle to the plane of the machine's progression, either by the application of power or by the force of gravity.

The wings are made of cloth stretched on a light frame of wood and wire, and are connected with each other through ball-and-socket joints by 12 upright standards which can both bend and twist. The front horizontal rudder is stationary, and when the rear edge is raised or lowered the machine moves up or down at the will of the operator, who lies prone on the lower wing surface. The body of the operator rests on a movable cradle, and with the motion of his legs he imparts motion to the wings. The machine, as illustrated (drawing made from English patent papers), indicates a very limited use.

ures. The filler box is made of galvanized iron and holds enough tobacco for a day's work. The top of the box is covered by a tight-fitting rubber covered cloth, which opens and closes by means of a pedal, and a similar arrangement is provided for the binders and wrappers. The filler box has a false bottom, which is raised by a



Sanitary Cigar-Rolling Table

crank as the tobacco is used, keeping the supply even with the top of the table.

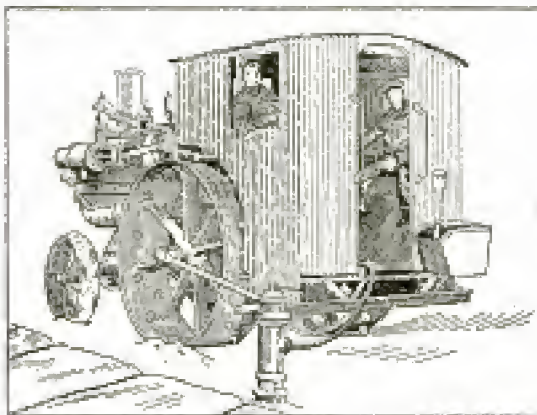
Sticky varnish put on furniture by cheap workmen may be remedied by first placing on shellac varnish and then follow with a coat of copal varnish.



# SHOP NOTES

## Thawing Out Hydrants and Mains

During an increased spell of cold weather a number of water mains and hydrants were frozen in our city and could not be used in case of fire. The accompanying sketch shows how I fitted my road roller with a pair of narrow faced front wheels and with spikes in the rear rollers so I could drive it from one hydrant to another. One end of a hose was connected to a steam pipe inside the cab and the other end run into the stand pipe of the hydrant. The work was accomplished quick and with



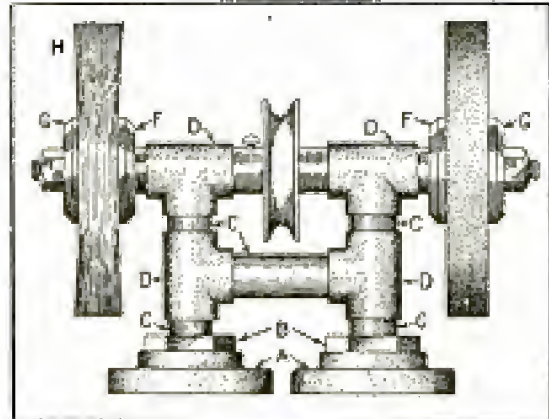
Thawing City Hydrants

success.—Contributed by Wm. B. Barker, Onaway, Mich.

## How to Make a Buffer and Grinder Stand

This stand is an improvement on one described in a recent number of Popular Mechanics. The advantage of having two bases or feet is that it makes a more substantial and rigid frame and can be used for quite heavy work.

The materials necessary for making a buffer and grinder like the one shown in sketch are two pipe flanges, A; two bushings, B; four  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. tees, D; five  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. nipples, C; two collars, F; two

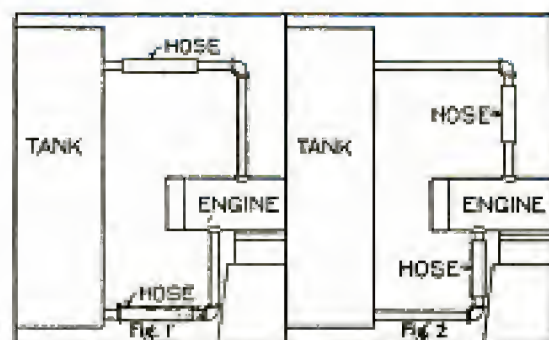


Home-Made Buffer

washers, G; a number of cloth discs for the buffer, H; an emery wheel; a short piece of  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. shafting; a pulley and babbitt for bearings. Apply a solution of sal ammoniac to the threads when putting together, which will cause them to rust and make a rigid joint. By using two bases or feet instead of one the whole machine will be more solid and will not "wobble" when running at high speed for heavy work.—Contributed by R. Q. Dalton, Chicago.

## Water Tank Connections for a Gasoline Engine

The ordinary method of connecting a cooling water tank to a gasoline engine is shown in Fig. 1. When pipe is connected in this manner the hose will soon crack and become loose,



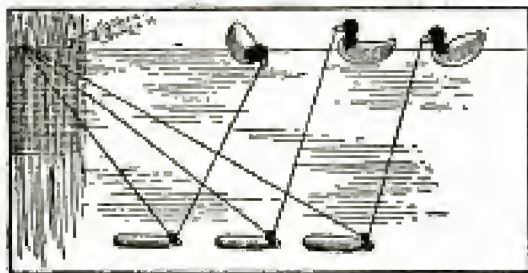
Improved Hose Connection



caused by the vibration of the engine. Make the connections as shown in Fig. 2 and the hose will last indefinitely.—Contributed by Ora S. Harmas, Fennimore, Wis.

### Making Decoy Ducks Appear Like Life

During the spring and fall months of the year many hunters use decoy ducks to assist them in calling the wild

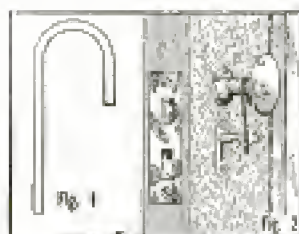


Life-Like Decoys

game to a lake or river. To attract the game the decoy ducks must appear as life-like as possible. This can be done by running a cord from your boat or hiding place through a small pulley, which is attached to a window weight sunk in the water, and fastened to the bill of a decoy. By pulling the cord the decoy will appear to dive and with a duck call the flying game will be attracted to the spot.—Contributed by Walter Short, Council Bluffs, Iowa.

### A Door Key Holder

Bend a piece of heavy wire in the shape as shown in Fig. 1 and place the hook part over the shank of the knob as in Fig. 2. The other end is slipped through the open part in the handle of the key. When a door is locked from the inside and the device applied, it will not only keep other keys from being inserted from the outside, but will also prevent the



key from being turned with instruments.

### How to Babbitt a Main Bearing

Occasionally a main bearing of an engine needs rebabbiting, and while it is not a difficult job, it may, nevertheless give considerable trouble if one does not know very well how to proceed. Sometimes, if the box is in four quarters, it may be taken to a machine shop and the work done there, but it must often be poured on the engine by the engineer. A large Corliass engine, located in a place where there was no machine shop, needed repairs and the main bearing rebabbited. This was accomplished by chipping out all the old babbitt and placing the bottom box back into position. The crank-shaft was leveled and supported by a jack. Another jack was placed against the crank, pressing it tightly against the side of the bearing. The bottom box



Rebabbiting Main Bearings

was then poured, taken out, the edge trimmed off the babbitt and then replaced. The quarter-boxes were then placed in position and separated from the bottom box by thin cardboard in order to prevent the babbitt from adhering to the bottom box. They were then poured, taken out, trimmed and replaced. Wooden liners of the required thickness were put in and the top box poured.

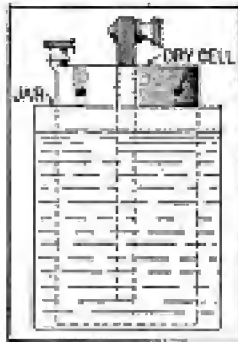
All boxes were then taken out, oil-grooves cut in them and scraped, says a correspondent of The Practical Engineer. The oil grooves were cut as shown in the sketch with a half-round gauge or chisel, and the edges were beveled to a half-inch. This method insures a good distribution of the oil



over the bearing. The top box had no oil grooves cut in it, the edges only being beveled, as this box is not supposed to bear heavily on the shaft.

### How to Use Old Dry Batteries

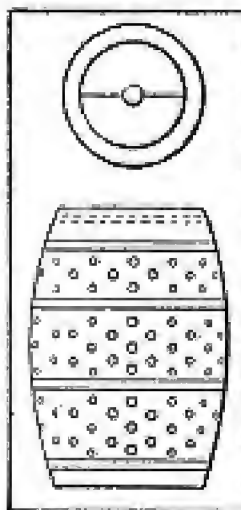
Cut out the bottom of the dry battery and clean thoroughly. Punch three



or four holes with a nail or pointed instrument near the top of the cell. These holes will allow the air to escape when the battery is set in the solution. Make a 5-oz. solution of sal ammoniac and place it in a jar which should be a trifle larger than the dry battery. Set the battery prepared as above in this solution and you will have a good battery.—Contributed by M. K. Orton.

### Nail Keg Strainer for a Suction Pipe

A duplex pump was used for pumping pond water for flushing out a deep well and washing away the clay cut out by the casing as it was forced downward. The water seemed to be sufficiently clean and free from any material that would catch in the valves, so no strainer was used on the suction pipe.



The pump ran smoothly for a few days, then one side refused to deliver water, says a correspondent of Power.

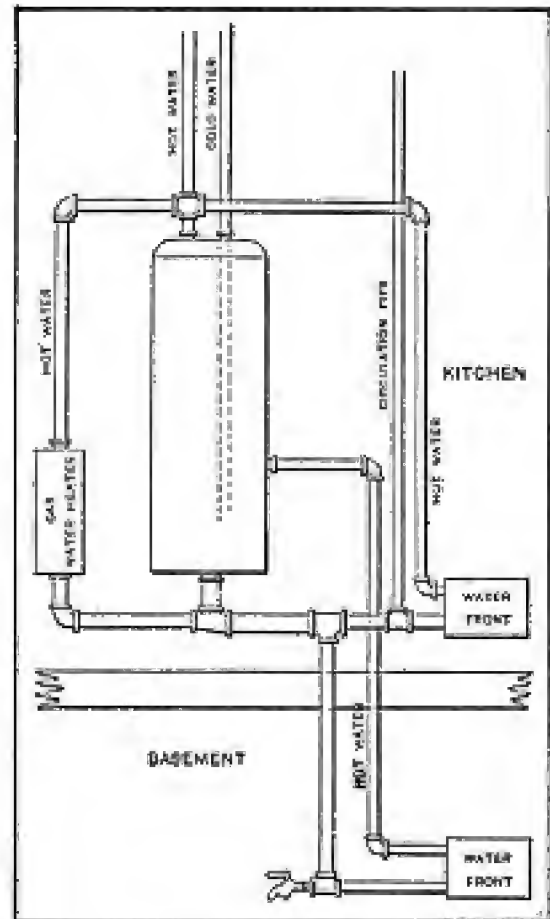
On examining the valves it was found that a horse bridle had been drawn up through the suction pipe and had caught under the valve. To avoid a

repetition of such an occurrence, a strainer made from a nail keg was placed on the end of the suction pipe.

In making, the hoops on one end of the keg were loosened to remove the head, in which a hole was cut large enough to fit around the suction pipe, on the end of which was screwed a coupling to prevent the strainer coming off. The head was then split in half to permit of its being placed above the coupling. A number of 1-in. holes were bored in the keg as shown in the sketch. The keg was then placed in position over the pipe and the hoops tightened.

### How to Connect Two Water Fronts

The piping from the range boiler should be 1 in. in diameter for the supply to the two water fronts, and instead of the water having to pass through both of the water fronts,



Details of Connections



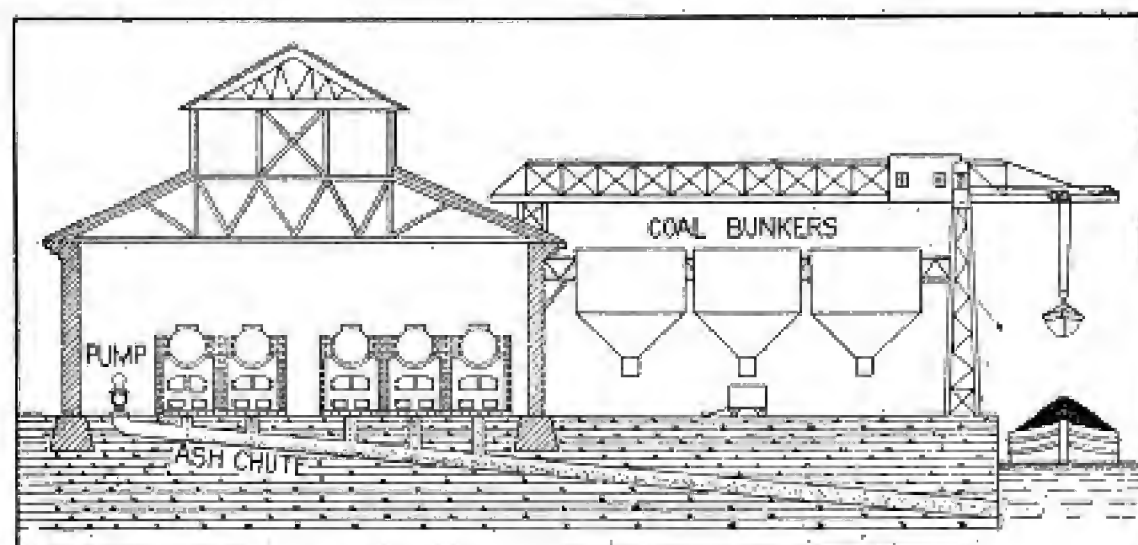
whether they are both in use or not, this 1-in. pipe is connected to a reducing tee, so that either water front can be supplied, says The Metal Worker. The hot water pipe from the basement water front is connected into the boiler in the usual way, while the hot water pipe from the kitchen water front is connected into the hot water service pipe as shown in the illustration. The arrangement of piping thus brings the circulation pipe so that it can deliver water to either of the water fronts.

### Novel Method of Supplying a Plant with Fuel and Removing Ashes

A certain plant is located within 200 ft. of a river bank from which it is supplied with coal brought in barges,

end to the discharge of a large pump. When the time comes to hustle out the ashes, which is every six hours, the coal wheeler pulls out the ashes with a large hoe and the pump is started. It requires but a short time to remove the ashes.

When the plant was built, the steam digger was erected first, and all the sand used in the construction of the plant was taken from the river bottom. The ash-sluceway was led to a point over this hole, the supposition being that the ashes would drop into it, when they could be removed to scows by the digger. The hole filled up all right, but not with ashes, and where they go is a mystery. Sometime afterward a boat's crew took several soundings and no trace of ashes could be found.



Removing Ashes from a Boiler Room with Water

unloaded with a steam digger and hoisted to a belt conveyer, which transfers the coal to large bunkers. The bunkers are elevated, fitted with chutes from which the coal is taken in the hand cars holding one ton, to the boiler room, where it is shoveled by hand from the cars onto the grates, says a correspondent of The Practical Engineer.

A cast-iron sluiceway, round and open at the top, runs along the top of the ash-pits, the opening being on the level with the bottom of the pits. One end connects with the river directly beneath the steam digger and the other

### The Proper Care of Show Cases

A great many glass show cases are ruined each year from the lack of proper attention. Small cracks appear, caused by heat or contact with hard, heavy bodies, and if these cracks are not at once attended to they soon spread. Cracks may be kept from spreading by making a short scratch at right angles with a diamond or glass cutter, says the Sporting Goods Dealer. A case should set perfectly level on the floor, especially the new all-glass variety. Use a solution of 1 oz. of white



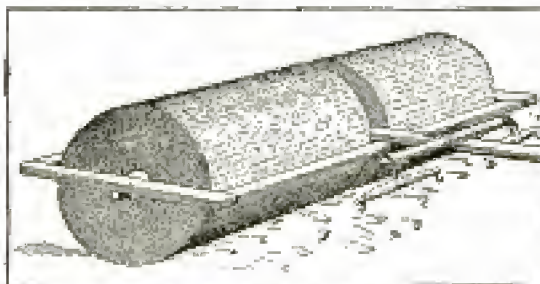
wax dissolved in a pint of pure turpentine to remove scratches. For cleaning the glass, a good method is to use 1 oz. of whiting, 1 oz. alcohol and 1 oz. of water of ammonia in a pint of water. Apply with a soft cloth, allow to dry and then wipe off.

### Roof Shingles

Shingles are usually 16 in. long, and a bundle of them is 20 in. wide and contains 24 courses in the thickness at each end. A bundle of shingles will lay a course 80 ft. long. When shingles are exposed 4 in. to the weather 1,000 will cover 107 sq. ft.; 5 in., 132 sq. ft.; 6 in., 160 sq. ft.

### How to Use Wire Fence Rolls for a Land Roller

Common woven wire fence that is sold in rolls of 40 rd. and 48 in. high can be used to construct a land roller and when the land is rolled the wire, which is good as new, may be used for fencing. Two of these rolls are used in making this roller. Wooden blocks are fitted and inserted in each end of the rolls. Holes are bored in the center of these blocks and a long rod run



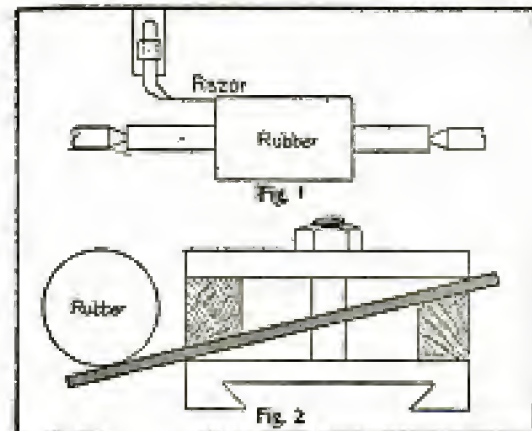
Wire Fence Used as Roller

through the holes which is used as an axle. This rod is attached at each end, and in the middle between the rolls, to a wood frame. A tongue is fastened to the frame which completes the roller. The outside end of the woven wire should be securely tied with wire to the under layers so that it will not unroll when in use.

Ores containing gold, silver and copper have been found in the Culebra cut of the Panama canal.

### How to Turn Rubber

Bend the handle of an old razor at right angles with the blade and mount it in a holder as shown in Fig. 1. This will make one of the best tools to turn rubber the quickest, says American Ma-



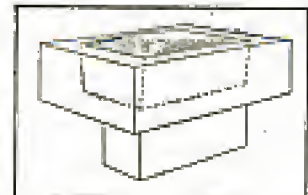
Turning Rubber

chinist. When using this tool care should be taken to bring the blade just a little below the center. In setting the tool for cutting, measure from the mandrel or the spindle that the rubber is being turned on.

Fig. 2 shows a way of turning a rubber roller when there is not sufficient stock for a cut. Use a sharp file fastened in the tool post as shown. Anyone having any difficulties with turning rubber will soon get over them by adopting these methods.

### A Babbitt Riveting Block

Those who have had experience in hunting up new pieces of babbitt or lead every time they wanted to use a soft block for riveting will appreciate the device here illustrated. A pattern is made from which any number of castings can be molded. The lug on the bottom makes it convenient to hold in the vise. The hollow top is poured full of babbitt (or lead), thus forming a soft anvil that lasts much longer than a plain piece of babbitt, as

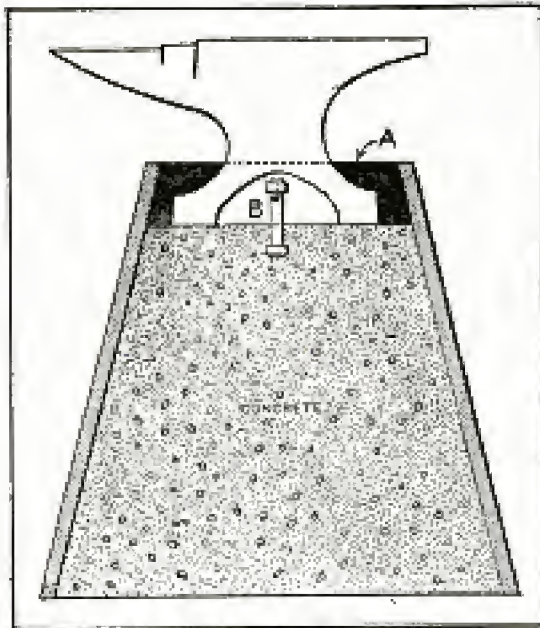




it is supported on all sides by hard metal which prevents the mushroom effect, says Machinery. When the babbitt gets so battered up that it cannot be used longer, the block is held in a flame until the babbitt melts, and then it is poured again. This scheme will save time and babbitt.

### How to Make a Concrete Anvil Block

The tapering cast-iron box is filled to within 2 in. of its top with concrete. Wood will do as well as cast iron for the form, only that the cast iron may



Concrete Anvil Block

remain in position. On each side of the anvil is imbedded a bolt and nut, B. The space above the concrete is filled with melted lead, A, which holds the anvil rigidly in place, says the American Blacksmith, also deadening its sound to a marked degree.

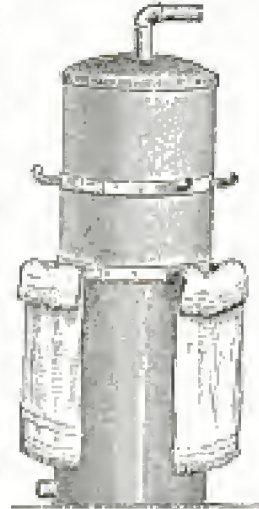
### To Protect Corncrib from Rats

When building a cornerib set it on posts which are placed part way in the earth. About 22 in. of each post should extend above the ground. On this part of each post place a tile which

is 2 ft. long. The tile will settle down enough to allow the crib to rest on the posts. Rats cannot climb up the smooth tile.

### Towel Hanger for Kitchen Boilers

The heat from the kitchen hot water tank can be used to excellent advantage for drying dish towels and other cloths used in the kitchen by the use of the hanger shown in this illustration. It is made of a thin strip of metal from which extend seven or eight arms or hooks on which articles can be hung. The clasps of the rim are so notched as to be easily adjusted to any sized boiler.



### How to Make Drop Black

Drop black, also called Frankfort black, takes its name from the German town in which it was first manufactured, and is called drop black on account of the shape in which it is prepared for sale. It is made from a variety of materials of organic character, such as vine twigs, peach stones, hop vine, bone shavings, ivory cuttings, etc. They are calcined in a closed vessel until they are thoroughly charred, says Railway Master Mechanic. The black thus obtained is ground as fine as possible with water, the mass is next lixivated to free it from soluble matters, and then dried. It is then mixed with a little glue water and made up into small pear-shaped drops for sale. Drop black is of fine texture, varying in hue from bluish black to reddish black, which is due to the different materials of which it is made. Vegetable matters yield a black of a bluish hue and animal matters a grayish hue.



Drop black owes its color to carbon, the amount of which varies in different samples. The following is an analysis sample of drop black:

	Per cent.
Water .....	2.333
Carbon .....	65.742
Mineral matter .....	31.925

The mineral matter contained phosphate of lime, an evidence of the use of bones in the composition.

### How to Mend Plaster Casts

In mending plaster casts I have tried everything, shellac included, with very poor results, until one day I tried oxy phosphate of zinc, a cement used by dentists for filling, and have never had a failure in any case. The cement should be made thin and then the edges of the broken parts brought firmly together and held in place for a few minutes.—Contributed by J. Robbins, D. M. D., Salem, Mass.

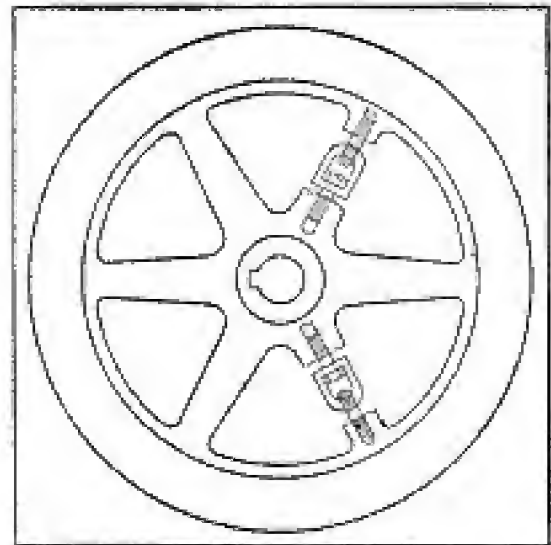
### Home-Made Door Holder

A very simple and easy-to-make door holder that will not scratch the floor and will always keep the edge of the door clean was designed by a correspondent of *Woodworkers' Review*. Secure a piece of old sheathing, or any old boards around the job, about 8½ ft. long. About 1½ ft. from one end of this board fasten to a small cleat a perpendicular piece 2 ft. 4 in. long and run another piece over the top of this at an angle projecting over about 3 in., as shown in Fig. 1. In this piece that

angles, cut a notch the thickness of the door and nail it at the top and bottom. Two cleats are nailed across the board, one about 6 in. from the upright and the other the same distance from the end of the board. Fig. 2 shows the top view and Fig. 3 how it may be used to hold the door in an inclined position.

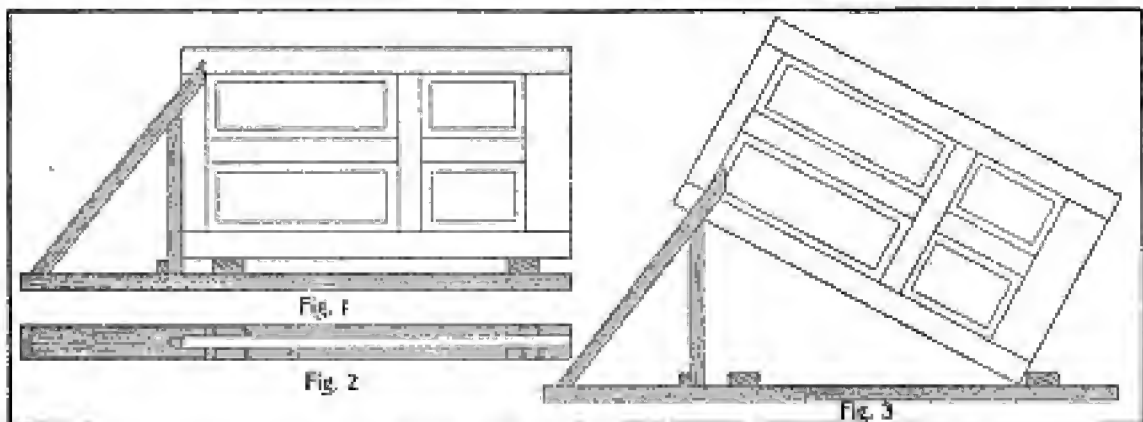
### Repairing a Broken Fly-Wheel

Two spokes were broken in a fly-wheel on a steel plate shear by the



An Odd Repair

carelessness of an overhead crane man in a steel mill. As there were no spare wheels on hand, the mechanic in charge tapped a 1½-in. hole in the ends of both broken spokes, says a correspondent of the *National Engineer*. Into the outer end he screwed a stud having a right and left hand thread. Into the



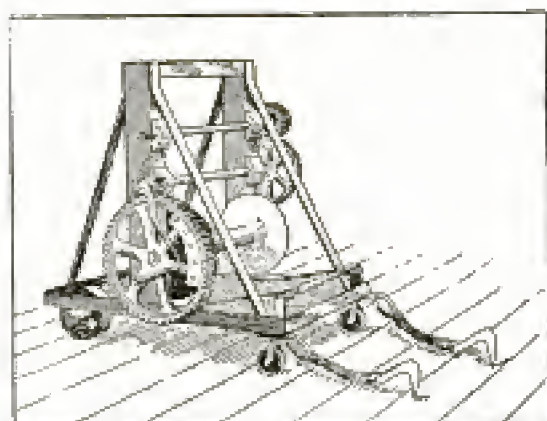
Door Holder That Will Not Scratch the Door



end nearest the axle he screwed an ordinary tap bolt, first slipping it through one side of the turn-buckle which was made as shown in sketch. Any tension could be maintained by this arrangement up to the breaking strength of the rod.

### A Portable Crab

The accompanying sketch shows the construction of a portable crab for plat-



Portable Crab

form and warehouse purposes. It is made entirely of iron and steel, with the exception of three pieces of wood. It has double gearing of which the first is 6 to 1 and the second 20 to 1, giving a pull of 4 tons on a single line with a man turning each crank. The second crank can be thrown out of gear when using only the first. This will make a handy outfit for loading and unloading heavy articles to and from freight cars or about the warehouse.

### How to Clean Copper Plates

When copper plates are stained with verdigris, which prevents their amalgamating with and saving the gold, the plates can be cleaned in the following manner: Thoroughly scrub the plates with fine sand and water, using a coarse gunny sack or scrub brush. Wash off the sand and scrub thoroughly with a solution consisting of 1 part of oil of vitriol and 4 parts of water, says

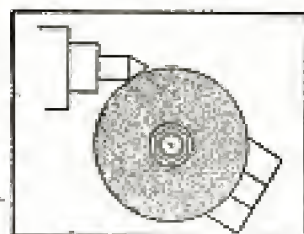
Western Machinery. The acid disintegrates the verdigris, dissolving the oxide of copper, and leaves the plate clean, when it will readily amalgamate with the mercury without the use of cyanide solution, except the acid solution should have been made stronger than herein prescribed, in which instance the plate should be washed off with water, and then dressed with a solution of cyanide as usual.

The formation of verdigris on the plates can be stopped by plating them with silver amalgam, after cleaning as before mentioned, exactly the same as mercury, leaving the plates thoroughly coated with silver, whereby they become more effective for catching gold and silver, and will operate better than plates which have been electro-plated with silver.

### Turning Hard Lathe Centers with a Carborundum Tool

The center on my lathe was in bad shape and I had a rush job where a  $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. mandrel must be used, and as we had no center grinder, apparently the only way possible was to anneal and re-turn the center, says a correspondent of American Machinist. A happy thought struck me to use a carborundum wheel we had—No. 40 grain. Taking out the tool post, I bolted the wheel flatwise in its place on top of the compound rest and swung it around to 60 deg., as shown in the sketch. Running the belt on the highest speed cone, I fed the wheel back and forth along the center, using the cross-feed screw to force the wheel in. In this manner the center was fitted up in good shape quickly; in fact, better than it would be after turning and hardening, as it usually springs some in that process.

Owners of small shops who have no grinder or cannot afford to own one will find this method a good substitute.

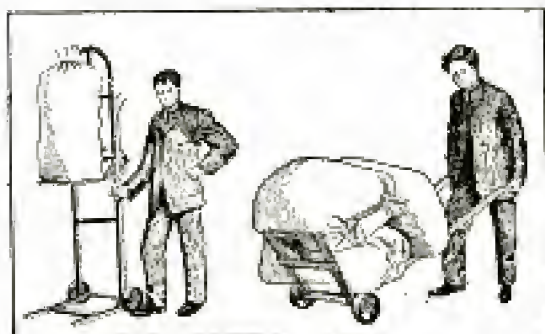




When through with the grinding a polish may be given by using a piece of fine emery cloth placed over a file with a little oil.

### A Novel Sack Truck

The illustration shows an idea in sack trucks for the mill, which is a product of a German miller of Breslau. Three huge sacks full of grain or flour may be pushed around the mill, and by

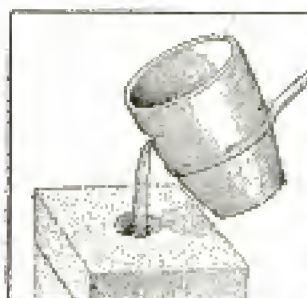


Handy Sack Truck

an ingenious contrivance shown, a sack can be lifted onto one's shoulders without the help of anyone.

### How to Keep Slag Back in Ladle

An extra man is always required for each ladle when taking off a heat to keep the slag and dross back from the



pouring stream of molten metal. Make a hole or a spout in the side of the ladle as shown in the sketch and the part of the ladle

above the hole will not permit the dross to pass out with the flow of metal.

A round file may be used as a reamer by inserting it in the hole to be reamed and turning to the right instead of to the left. By doing so the file will not bind and excellent work will result.

### How to Make a Long Turnbuckle

A hole is drilled in the center of two square plates of metal which may be of any size suitable for the work at hand. These two plates of metal are represented by A and B in the sketch. Two smaller holes are drilled in opposite corners of both plates, A and B,



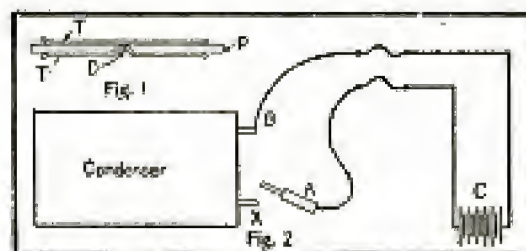
Making a Long Turnbuckle

and the ones in B are tapped to receive the threads of the long bolts, C C. A long screw bolt D is made with an eye in one end and is inserted through the center hole in B and fitted with a nut on the back side of the plate. Another eye piece is inserted through the center hole in plate A and a head riveted on the back side. When in position the nut on the back side of the plate B is turned to take up the slack.

### How to Clear a Short-Circuited Condenser

The accompanying diagram shows how to apply the electric current to a condenser that may have become short-circuited by the tinfoil, through a defect in the paper insulation, making a contact one sheet with the other, as shown in Fig. 1.

Connect the contact point, A, Fig. 2, to one side of the source of current and the wire, B, to the other side, connecting this wire to the condenser as shown. Then by means of attaching the con-



Cleaning out a Condenser



tact point, A, to the condenser terminal, X, you will succeed in burning out the short-circuited portion of the condenser, says Telephony. Be sure to insert a fuse wire between the contact point and the source of current, which will blow out at about five amperes, and it is well to simply make passing contacts between A and X until you have observed that the short-circuited portion has been cleared. C represents the source of electric current, which may

be the regular 20 or 40-volt storage battery or it may be a 110-volt lighting circuit. Either system will serve so long as it is a source of direct current.

In Fig. 1 is shown the tinfoil, T, and the paper insulation, P. D shows the defect in the paper where the tinfoil has forced itself through in contact with another sheet. It is this contact point which is burnt out when you "flash" the condenser in the manner described.

## How to Construct a Small Brass Furnace

The blacksmith, particularly the one who has put a metal working lathe in his shop, frequently feels the need of some means to obtain small castings quickly. If the shop is located in the vicinity of a foundry, the problem is simple, but when the nearest melting shop is miles away, then the question of repairs becomes a serious and expensive one. There is a way by which the smith in a remote region may obtain permanent relief. It is by putting in a small brass furnace and the accessories of a foundry sufficient to make small patterns, mold them in sand and cast in brass.

There are a great many places in repair work where a brass casting can be made to replace a broken steel one, and there are many other places where brass construction is far better than iron, although perhaps more costly. Some-

times cost cannot be considered where repairs must be made in a hurry.

Figure 1 represents a form of crucible usually employed for containing brass during the melting process. These crucibles can be obtained of any size, from 1-oz. capacity to large enough to hold 300 lb. of metal.

Different sizes of tongs will be required to fit crucibles of varying capacity, but as a foundry seldom uses more than one or two sizes of crucible, the assortment of tong sizes need not be an elaborate one. These are clamped over the crucible whenever it is necessary to move the crucible, either for putting in more coal, for replacing the crucible in a vertical position in the fire, or for removing it when the brass is ready to be poured into the molds. To pour the metal out of the crucible, a bar may be put through the tongs just above the crucible and held by two men, while another man tips down the crucible by means of the top end of the tongs, using them as a lever fulcrumed over the bar. In this manner the contents of the crucible may be poured at will. In regular foundries the tongs are removed from the crucible after the latter has been taken from the furnace and set on the ground over one of the ladle handles shown in Fig. 2. Then the tongs are removed, the ladle handle lifted into place to take the weight of the crucible and contents, which then

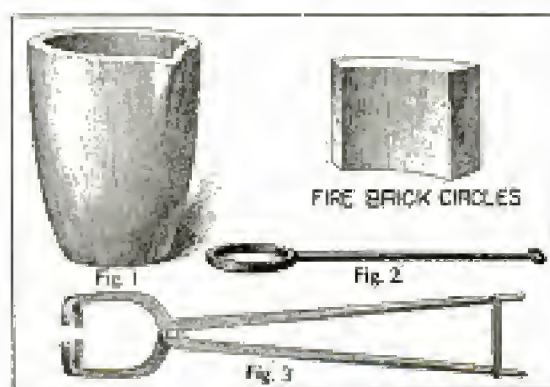


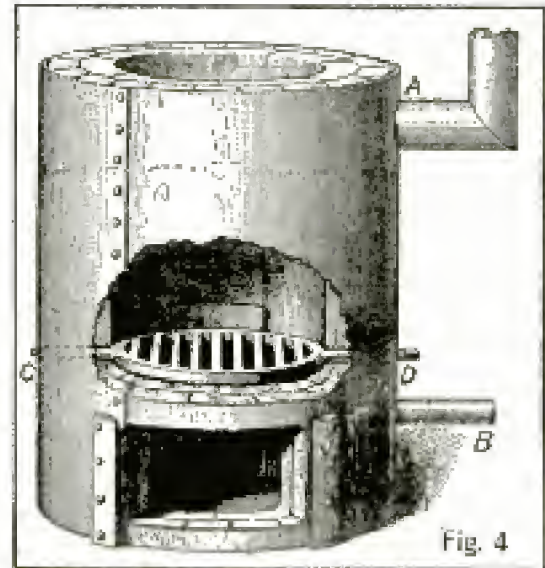
Fig. 1—Crucible for Melting. Fig. 2—Ladle Handle for Crucible. Fig. 3—Crucible Tongs



may be treated as if it were an ordinary ladle, and the molds poured by one man instead of three. The tongs are made as shown in Fig. 3.

To make a brass furnace for occasional use, procure a piece of sheet iron, 3 ft. wide and 8 ft. long. Bend this up in a cylinder and rivet together as shown in Fig. 4. Cut opening for the smoke pipe, A, the grate stems, C and D, for the ash door and for the air pipe, B. Also rivet on slides each side of the ash door in order that the air supply entering under the grate may be controlled by means of a sheet metal slide fitted over the ash opening instead of a door, and for the purpose of closing that opening entirely in case of necessity. The forge blower is connected direct to the air pipe, B, and used in case the chimney fails to give the necessary degree of heat.

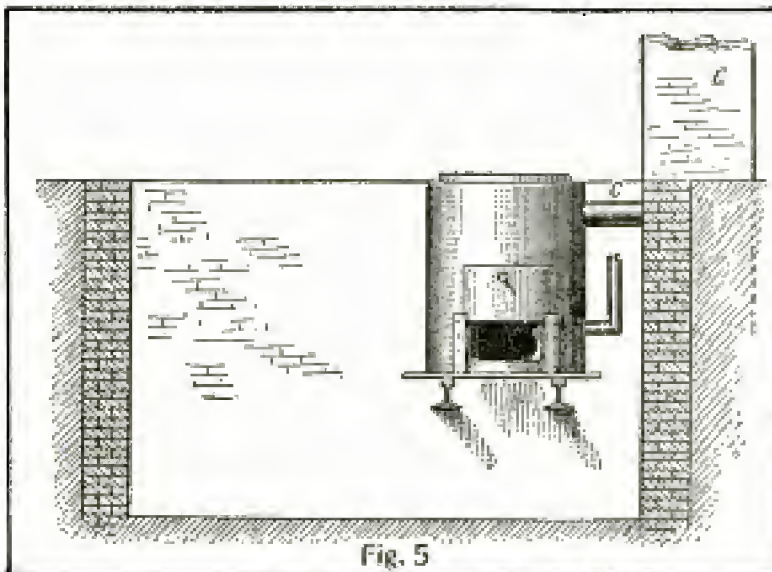
The grate may be taken from any coal stove which will yield the proper size. The grate is held in position both by the stems, C and D, which bear in the iron shell, and by the bearings of the stems in the brick lining of the furnace. The fire pot is lined with fire



Small Brass Melting Furnace

be 18 in. inside and 24 in. outside diameter. This will leave 3 in. all around inside the shell for a course of common bricks set on end and laid flat against the shell, the whole to be set with fire clay.

By having the working floor level with the top of the furnace it is easier to lower the crucibles into place, also to remove them from the furnace when under heat, says a correspondent of the Blacksmith and Wheelwright. The furnace should be placed in a pit excavated in the floor of the shop, as shown in Fig. 5, the furnace being supported on two pieces of railroad iron placed across the pit. The smoke pipe, C, is led away to a flue, E, which should be at least 30 ft. high to give the necessary draft. Were it not for the possibility that a blast might be required on account of poor coal, or some other reason,



Furnace Arranged in a Pit

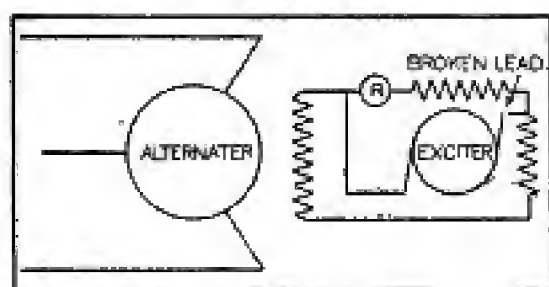
brick circles. These circles are carried in stock by manufacturers of fire brick, and are known simply as "brass furnace circles." If a brick of this kind 7 in. high and 3 in. thick is used it will take seven to make a circle, which will

then the ash door and slide might be dispensed with, together with the bottom plate between the furnace and the rails. In this case the ash and clinkers would fall directly to the floor of the pit through the space between the rails.



### The Reversal of a Generator Field

An interesting field reversal occurred in a power plant consisting of a 440-volt, 150-kw., belted three-phase generator, with a 6-kw., four-pole, 125-volt belted exciter. A few minutes before "shutting down time" the alternator lost its field. A hurried examination showed that the negative exciter lead was broken at the brush-holder, also that three of the pole pieces were north pole, and one south. The lead, when found, lay across the frame, ap-



Reversal of Generator Field

parently having dropped there when it broke, but without grounding. After the broken lead had been repaired, a short-circuit test with a telephone receiver showed the circuit between the two armatures clear.

The machines were then started up, but the exciter "picked up" the wrong way, says a correspondent of the *Electric Journal*. The only direct-current apparatus available was a couple of dry batteries which the engineer explained, as he brought them out, were about exhausted. These were applied to the series field of the exciter. They would reverse the field in the air-gap, but as soon as they were disconnected the residual field still showed the wrong polarity. The batteries were then applied to the shunt field. The field in the air-gap was apparently neutral while the batteries were attached. This suggested a possible solution of the trouble. The batteries were connected in the shunt field circuit and then the machine was started with all the resistance in the rheostat cut out. After a few seconds the machine began to pick up in the right direction and was then ready to run.

The accompanying diagram shows the cause of the field reversal. When the field circuit of the alternator was broken it discharged through the shunt field of the exciter, the direction of the current being opposite to the normal.

### A Concrete Pipe Joint

A novel method of connecting concrete pipe by means of an impervious and strong joint is described in the *Engineering News*. In the many instances in which cast concrete pipe has been used it has generally been found extremely difficult to form a joint which is at once watertight and strong enough to bear the weight of the earth filling, but the present process seems to solve both problems.

The pipes are cast in lengths of about 3 ft. The end faces of each pipe are provided with a groove having a triangular or semi-circular section, this groove being larger at the lower part of the pipe where the thickness is greater. These faces are provided with shoulders, to prevent a vertical movement of the pipes, when being set. At the crown of the pipes, semi-circular openings are provided, which form round holes in the top of the pipe when the two sections are joined. The joint is effected by first putting the adjacent sections together, the shoulders interlocked, and pouring hot asphalt through the circular opening on top until the entire groove is filled with asphalt. This filling of asphalt rapidly hardens so that in a very short time the earth fill can be replaced in the ditch. The small amount of asphalt which may leak through the inside of the joint may be chipped off as soon as it hardens.

A copper coating may be applied to brass for laying-out purposes in the same manner as used on iron or steel. The entire surface is covered with cast-iron dust, while the brass is still wet with the solution. Brush off the cast-iron dust, and the surface will have a nice copper coating.



## How to Set Up and Operate Pumps

The suction and discharge pipes should, under no circumstances, be of smaller diameter than indicated by pump connections. When long pipes are used it is necessary to increase the size to allow for friction. Use as few elbows, tees and valves as possible, says the Practical Engineer. Lay suction line with a uniform grade from the pump to the source of supply, and be sure to avoid air pockets. The greatest care must be taken to make the suction line absolutely airtight, as a very small leak will supply the pump with enough air so that little or no water can be obtained.

A foot valve is also desirable if its location is such that the suction pipe can be drained in cold weather. The valve will insure quick starting of the pump by keeping the suction pipe filled with water. Hot water cannot well be lifted by suction, as its vapors tend to destroy the necessary vacuum. Therefore, hot water should be arranged to flow to the pump, and this applies also to thick liquids. Keep the stuffing boxes evenly packed, but do not screw them down tight, and give the pump reasonable attention.

## Linemen's Pole Brace for Boring Holes

This brace and bit is intended for boring holes in the tops of poles after

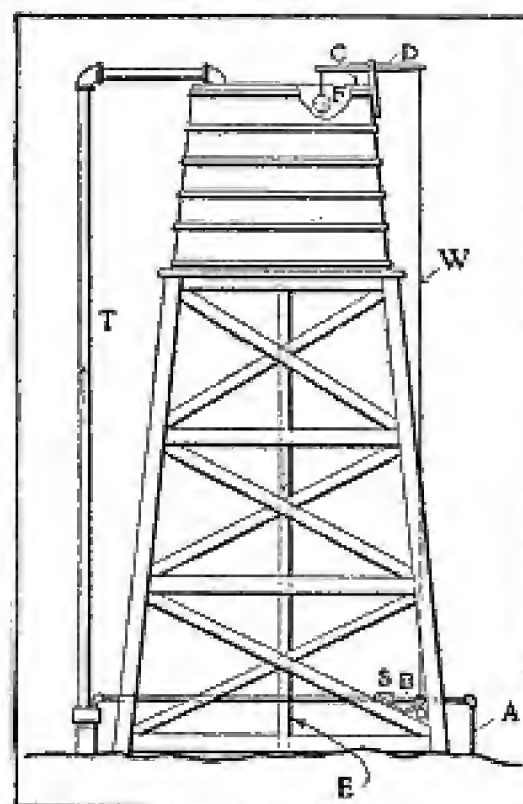


Brace for Boring Pole Tops

they have been set. In operating the brace the left hand grasps the center knob and steadies it, while the end or crank knob is turned with the right hand. In this way the lineman is not obliged to lean out from the pole and danger of falling is lessened.

## Air-Lift Regulator for Water Tanks

In our plant we have an air-lift supplying water to a tank which is situated some distance from the engine room, and consequently could not be



Automatic Tank Regulator

easily regulated therefrom, says a correspondent of Power. The demand on the tank was intermittent, and it was essential that the tank should neither go empty or overflow. The regulator shown in the accompanying sketch was devised and installed.

A stop-cock, S, with a bell crank lever attached to the plug, is placed in the air pipe, A. From this lever a wire, W, is connected to a walking-beam, D, from the opposite end of which a float, F, is suspended. The stop-cock and float were adjusted so that when the water was 3 in. from the top of the tank the stop-cock was just closed. As soon as the water fell in the tank the stop-cock was opened, admitting the air to the lift.

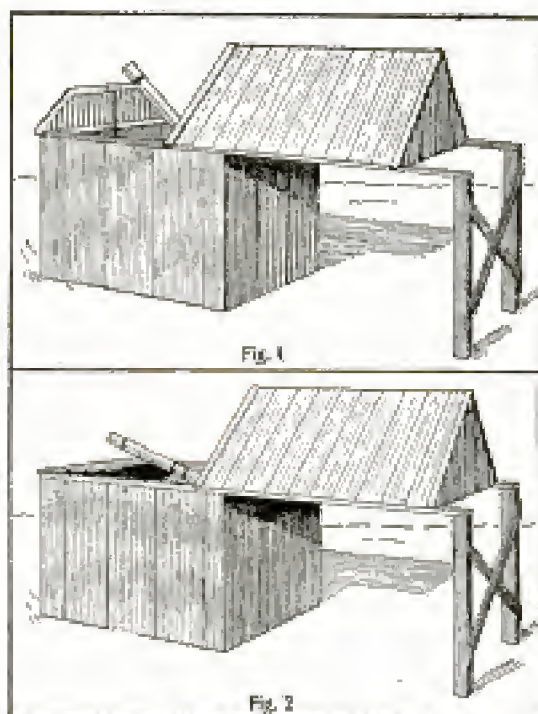
This device kept the water within 2 in. of a fixed point excepting, of course, when the air supply was shut off. The



walking-beam, D, has a stop, C, on which to rest when the tank is emptied. The weight, B, is used as a counter-balance for the float and to keep a tension on the wires.

### A Wood and Iron Telescope House

The accompanying illustrations show the construction of a house used for a telescope in England that is made by using a frame of wood over which is placed corrugated iron as a covering. The roof is placed on small rollers and can be moved clear of the house, giving an entire opening for the telescope,



Observatory Without Dome

says the *English Mechanic*. Fig. 2 shows the gable turned down to clear the way to view the horizon.

### How to Wash Automobile Tires

The best method of washing automobile tires consists of passing a damp sponge, or a well-wrung cloth, around the covers. In this way all grit and dirt can be effectively removed, and the condition of the rubber readily seen. The washing should be done with the smallest possible quantity of water to prevent permeation of moisture to the

inside of the covers. Many motorists are in the habit of washing the bodies of the cars with kerosene and water, and for removing mud and dust from the varnish the mixture is very satisfactory. But such a method should never be employed for the cleansing of tires, says *Automobile Topics*. If rubber comes in contact with kerosene for any length of time it will become swollen, disintegrated and will crumble in the hand. If moisture is allowed to enter the cover it will very soon begin the destruction of the canvas linings, besides rusting the rims, and rusty rims will ruin the covers.

### Nickel Plating Without Electric Current

A light coat of nickel may be deposited upon brass and copper articles without the use of the electric current. The deposit is hardly sufficient to stand heavy buffing, but it may be lightly treated without cutting through.

A solution is made up as follows:

Water	gal. 1
Double Nickel Salts	oz. 8
Sal-ammoniac	oz. 8

The salts are dissolved in the water, and the whole is then heated nearly to boiling, says the *Brass World*. The brass or copper articles are immersed in the solution and some pieces of aluminum are placed in it so that they come in contact with the brass or copper. The aluminum may be in the form of sheet scrap or granulated. A few pieces only are necessary.

Gas is given off from the aluminum and within a minute the article will become covered with a white coat of nickel. In a few minutes a fairly heavy deposit will have been produced.

The nickel deposit is not quite as white as that obtained by electro-deposition from a good nickel solution, but it is the equal of an ordinary grade. It has a dark shade resembling the nickel obtained in an alkaline plating solution.

Leather washers smeared with soap will not leak gasoline.



# How to Mount Large Bells in Towers

(By Courtesy of Menzies Bell Co.)

The bell-chamber should not be placed any higher in the tower than is necessary in order to bring the position of the bell, when mounted, just above the level of the tops of the surrounding houses. This room should be especially arranged to permit the free egress of the sound. It must be tightly sealed directly above the tops of the windows, which should be as wide and open as possible, and extend almost to the floor, in order that the bell, when at rest, may have its mouth above the level of their base. The floor beneath the bell must be tightly closed.

It is usual to construct the tower in such a manner that the bell can be readily hoisted to its position through openings on the inside. Since, however, it is frequently necessary to raise the bell on the outside, the accompanying cut, together with the following instructions, shows an easy way of getting a bell into its place.

First a strong beam is projected at an elevated angle, from the top of a window in the bell-chamber, and securely fastened. The tackle is attached to the end of this beam and the power is applied either from within the tower, or by running the rope to the ground and through a stationary pulley, where it may be drawn upon by any number of men, a team of horses, or a mechanical apparatus. When the bell has been raised to a sufficient height, it can be drawn into the tower by the guide rope or a small tackle. Prior to the hoisting of the bell, the frame should be raised and placed so that it has a firm and level bearing. The wheel should also be raised before the bell and placed upon the proper side of the tower, ready for attachment. It will be noticed that the wheel must necessarily be placed upon the side of the frame opposite to that upon which the tolling hammer is to be attached. When the bell is mounted the standards should have small, wooden braces set up against

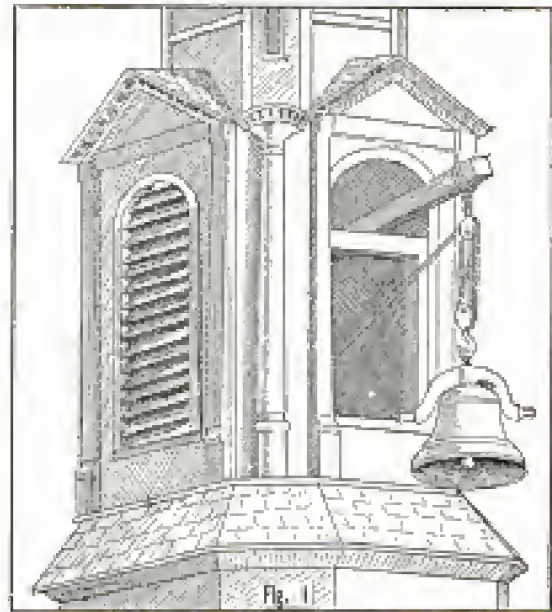


Fig. 1  
Mounting Large Bells

them, sidewise and bearing against the wall of the tower at the intersection of the floor, so as to prevent any fracture or straining in that direction. The clapper bolt should be well oiled when inserted and the key opened at the end, to prevent its falling out.

The rope is attached in the manner shown in Fig. 2. Whenever the weight of the bell permits, it is usual to let the rope pass down through

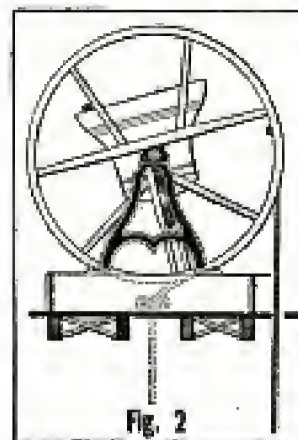


Fig. 2

sheaves, directly under the center of the wheel, by which arrangement the bell can be swung completely over, without disarranging the rope. In case of bells of heavy weight, since any additional friction would materially

increase the labor of ringing, it is usual to let the rope fall in a direct line from the outer portion of the wheel and pass through the floor, without the use of sheaves.



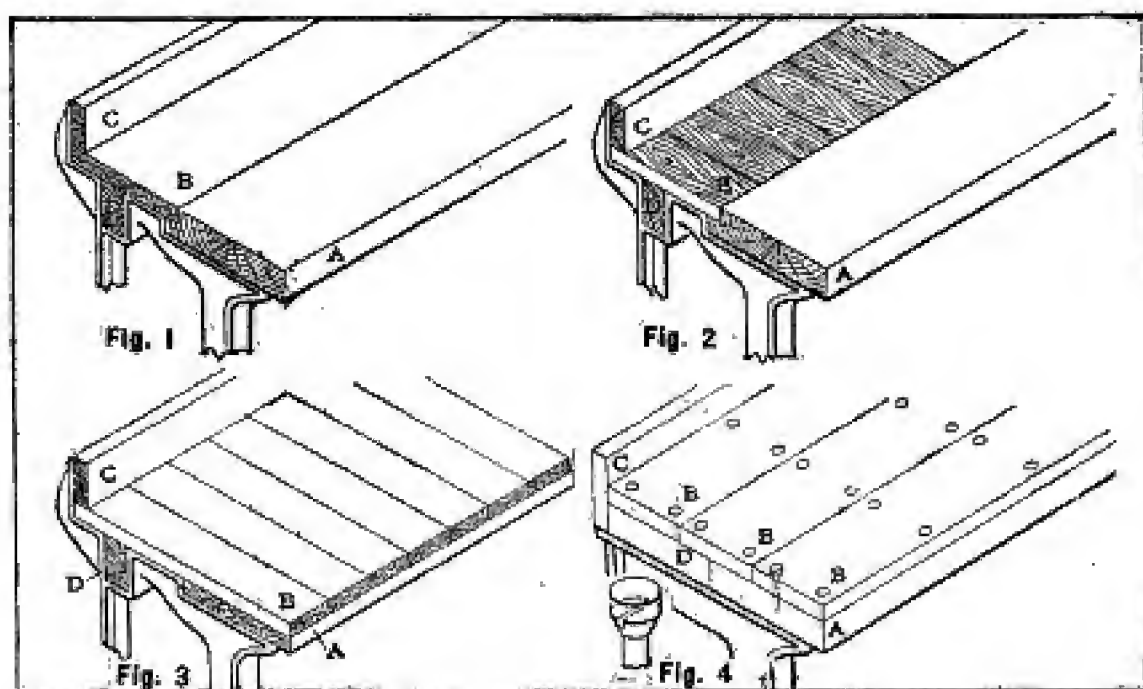
### Some Designs of Work Benches

The average shop needs a bench that is rigid; that will stand chipping and filing; that can be used in testing work on a surface plate or in handling jigs and fixtures; that will not splinter badly nor yet injure a tool should it happen to drop onto it. For the tool-maker the cast-iron bench top has many advantages, but both the bench and the tool are very liable to be marred by dropping the tool on it, so that for general use we must rely on wood as a material for this purpose.

or 8 ft., give the back board a stiffness that is unknown where they are simply laid flush and not rabbeted and the stringer is absent.

All cracks are more or less a nuisance in bench work, but in this case any shrinkage can be taken up by wedging against the iron support of the board C and the edge of the back board, B.

Another style bench with the same leg is shown in Fig. 2. Here the front plank, A, and the board, C, are the same as before, but instead of having one back board, this part of the bench is made up of narrow strips as



Various Styles of Work Benches

Steam pipes have taken the place of stoves and the best place for them is on the wall back of the bench, says the American Machinist. This will not allow us to brace up the bench against the wall. A cast-iron bench leg is now used, as shown in Fig. 1, which will permit the bench to stand far enough away from the wall to allow a passage way for the heat from the pipes. Figure 1 also shows the back board, B, rabbeted to the plank A, which supports it all along the front edge, and it is also supported by the stringer D, which runs the whole length of the bench. These supports, in addition to the cross bearing of the legs every 6

B, fitting into the rabbet in plank A and supported by the stringer D as before. These narrow boards can be either tongue and grooved hardwood flooring, or can be square edges, as preferred; in either case any shrinkage can be taken up by forcing the boards together.

A cheaper form of bench is shown in Fig. 3, where the heavy planking is entirely dispensed with and the boards B run the full width of the bench as shown. Running along the front, underneath the main boards, is a soft plank, A, which supports the edge of the bench where the most work comes, and under the back is the 2 by



6-in. stringer as before. Here, too, the boards can be either notched or square edge, each having its advocates; the objection against the tongue and groove being that the edges are apt to split off from heavy articles dropping on them. An advantage claimed for the boards running this way is that the work going on or off the bench is always in the direction of the grain of the wood and that fewer splints are formed on that account. In Fig. 2 or 3 any local wear can be remedied by replacing the worn board with a new one.

Still another style of bench is shown in Fig. 4 and one which is designed to be serviceable and have a long life without so much regard to first cost as some shops must exercise. The bench leg is flat on top, the first layer of maple planks, A and D, and on top, narrower boards of the same material. These are fastened with long wood screws, holes being countersunk and plugged as shown.

### Calking Pipe Joints

A method recently introduced of making lead joints for gas and water pipes is claimed to possess a number of advantages over the old ways. Formerly joints for gas and water pipes were made by first putting in strands of hemp yarn and filling the remaining space with molten lead. After cooling this would require calking and when finished only a part of the lead would be holding the joint. In making the joints in this manner it is necessary to have the pipes dry or else a poor joint will be made; there is also danger of accidents from the blowing of the hot metal. If the yarn is not properly calked the lead will enter the pipe and form an obstruction for the water or gas.

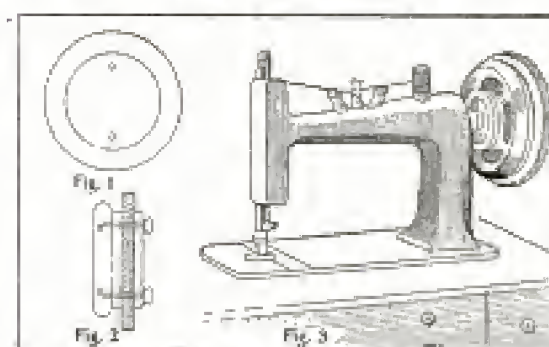
The new method of making the joint, it is claimed, avoids all the disadvantages above mentioned and has other advantages of its own. In this newer method a patent "lead wool" is used, and this consists of fine threads

of the purest virgin lead cut by patent machinery, and in such a way that it will weld together when hammered, says Light. The patent lead wool is set out in strands formed of a sufficient number of threads, each strand weighing about a pound and being about 3 ft. long.

After the introduction of the usual hemp or yarn (not tarred), this strand of "lead wool" is twisted until it fits the space in the socket. It is then well culked, and this calking is repeated with each turn of the lead wool until the socket is filled and the whole of the lead wool is tightly pressed into a dense mass of lead, whereby not only a safe and efficient packing is obtained over the entire depth of the socket, but the joint is capable of withstanding a much greater pressure than the joint made in the ordinary manner.

### Home-Made Buffing Wheel

The family sewing machine may be put into useful service when not needed for sewing purposes by making a buff-



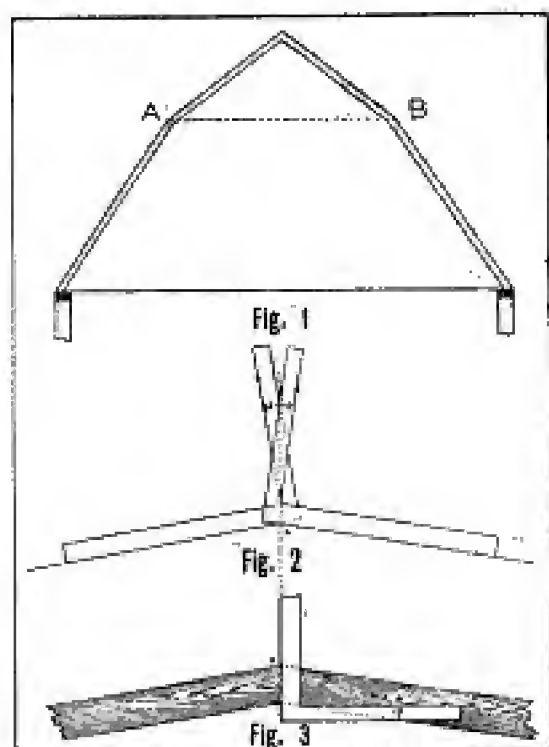
Polishing with Sewing Machine

ing wheel and attaching it to the small hand or fly-wheel. Two pieces of wood are made circular about the same size in diameter as the wheel. Several layers of cloth are placed between these wood discs and trimmed in a circle larger than the discs as shown in Fig. 2. These wood discs, together with the cloth, are clamped to the wheel with two bolts which are made hooked on one end and a thumb nut on the other. The buffing wheel can be attached and removed quickly. Figure 3 shows the wheel in position.



### How to Join Gambrel Roof Rafters

A cut for the proper angle in rafters to make a gambrel roof shown at AB, Fig. 1, is made at the bisecting line



Finding Angle on Rafters for Gambrel Roof

formed by the angle of the rafters, which may be easily found by laying off a diagram and bisecting with a compass, or it may be found with the square direct, as shown in Fig. 2, by taking, say 12, on the tongue of each square as a pivot point and with the blades fitted to the angle formed by the rafters, says the American Carpenter and Builder. The intersecting point on the blade will show the figures to use that number. The blade will give the cut, as shown in Fig. 3.

### Points on Tempering Well Drill Bits

When a bit is plunged into the water, it should be moved up and down, or else the molecular tension above and below the water line will be so different that the bit will be liable to break in the same way as glass when hot water

is poured on it. The bit should never be heated in the incandescent cinders of a fire, as that will decarbonize and render the cutting edge worthless. The bit should be heated a few inches back from the edge, and should not remain in the fire longer than necessary to secure the cherry-red color, says the Drill Hole. Immediately after removing the bit from the fire it should be plunged in water for a moment to partially cool it, and then should be rubbed on a stone to remove the outside scale in order that the colors may be easily distinguished. The colors should advance parallel to the cutting edge; and if in any case they are observed to do otherwise, that portion of the bit to which they are advancing most rapidly should be held in water. Frequently it is necessary to plunge the bit in water several times to obtain the proper parallelism before the final cooling; if the bit were cooled when the colors were not parallel to its cutting edge, but crossed it, the cutting edge would likely be too soft in one place and too brittle in another.

The drill bits are more serviceable when tempered in thick oil or coal tar than when tempered in water. It is presumed that this is due to the water rapidly chilling the thin parts and the skin of thick parts thus producing uneven hardness in the bit while oil or tar cools the bit more gradually and thereby renders it more tough. If it is found that a certain bit should be dipped in water when it has a blue color, it should be dipped in oil when it has a purple color; in other words, to produce the same degree of hardness with oil that has been obtained by water, the bit should be dipped in oil when it has the color that precedes the one that it has when dipped in water. In nearly all cases steel is made tougher and more uniform when tempered in oil than when tempered in water.

A drawing may be cleaned by rubbing it with bread crumbs. This will remove dirt and finger marks, leaving the paper white and clean.





# Amateur Mechanics



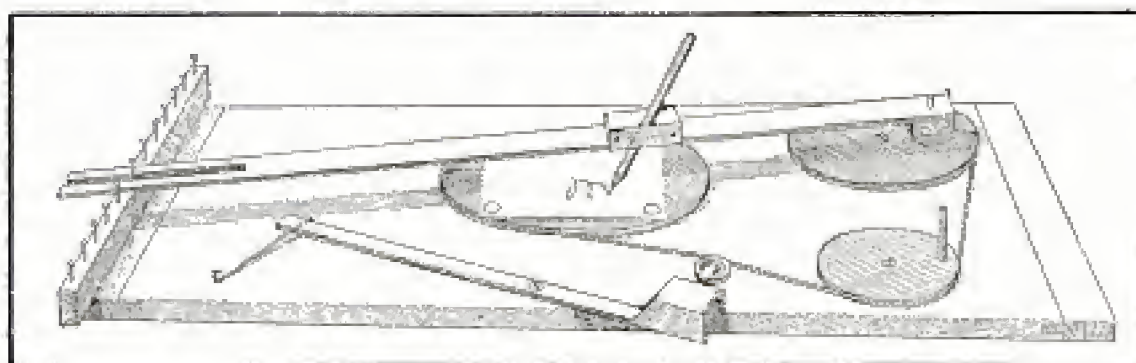
## How to Make a Wondergraph

By F. E. Tuck

An exceedingly interesting machine is the so-called wondergraph. It is easy and cheap to make and will furnish both entertainment and instruction for young and old. It is a drawing machine and the variety of designs it will produce, all symmetrical and ornamental, and some wonderfully complicated, is almost without limit. Figure 1 represents diagrammatically the machine shown in the sketch. This is the easiest to make and gives fully as great a variety of results as any one of them.

grooved block attached to the ruler. A strip of wood, MN, is fastened to one end of the board. This strip is made just high enough to keep the ruler parallel with the face of the table, and a row of small nails are driven part way in its upper edge. Anyone of these nails may be used to hold the other end of the ruler in position as shown in the sketch. If the wheels are not true, a belt tightener, B, may be attached and held against the belt by a spring or rubber band.

After the apparatus is adjusted so it will run smoothly, fasten a piece of drawing paper to the table with a couple of thumb tacks, adjust the pen



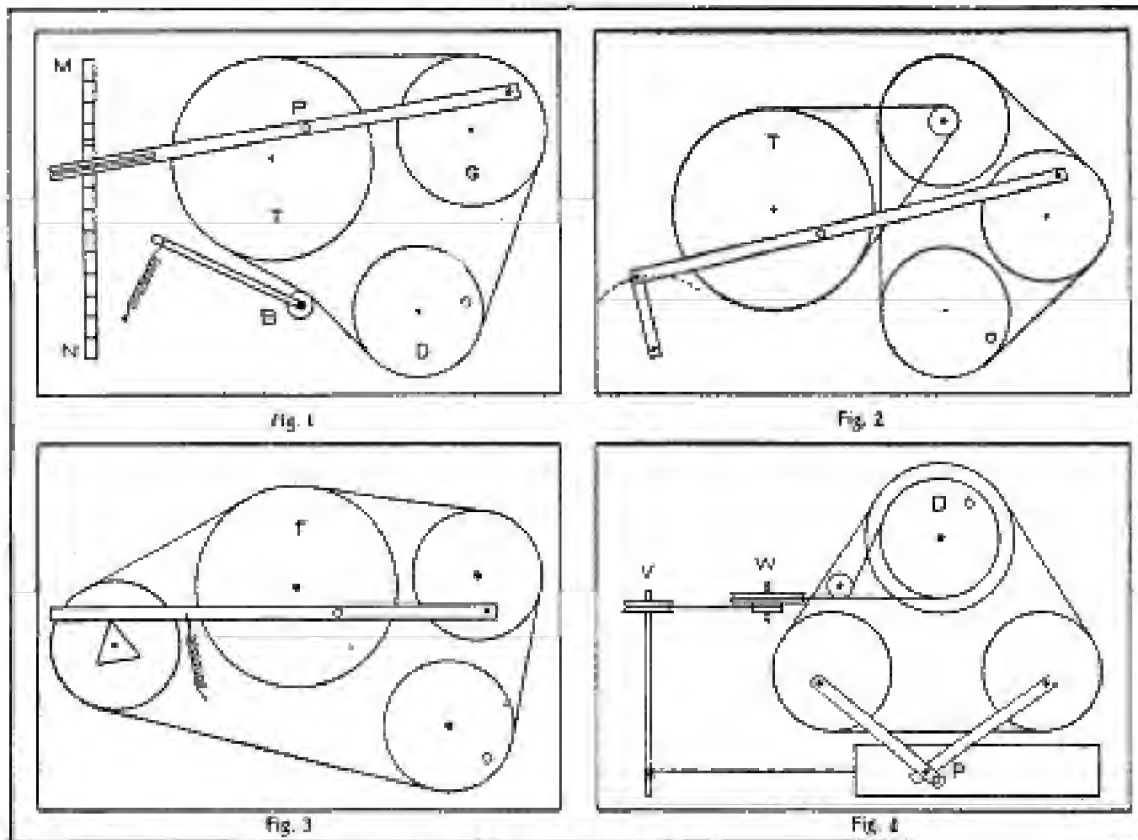
An Easily Made Wondergraph

To a piece of wide board or a discarded box bottom, three grooved circular discs are fastened with screws so as to revolve freely about the centers. They may be sawed from pieces of thin board or, better still, for about 15 cents three of the plaques so generally used in burnt wood work may be obtained. Use the largest one for the revolving table, T. G is the guide wheel and D the driver with attached handle. Secure a piece of a 36-in. ruler, which can be obtained from any furniture dealer, and nail a small block, about 1 in. thick, to one end and drill a hole through both the ruler and the block and by means of a wooden peg, pivot them to the face of the guide wheel. A fountain pen or pencil is placed at P and held securely by rubber bands in a

so that it rests lightly on the paper and turn the drive wheel. You will be surprised and delighted at the results. The accompanying designs were made with a very crude combination of pulleys and belts such as described.

The dimensions of the wondergraph may vary. The larger designs in the illustration were made on a table 8 in. in diameter which was driven by a guide wheel 6 in. in diameter. The size of the driver has no effect on the form or dimensions of the design, but a change in almost any other part of the machine has a marked effect on the results obtained. If the pen holder is made so that it may be fastened at various positions along the ruler, and the guide wheel have holes drilled through it at different distances from the center





Diagrams Showing Construction of Wendergraphs

to hold the peg attaching the ruler, these two adjustments, together with the one for changing the other end of the ruler by the rows of nails, will make a very great number of combinations possible. Even a slight change will greatly modify a figure or give an entirely new one. Designs may be changed by simply twisting the belt, thus reversing the direction of the table.

If an arm be fastened to the ruler at right angles to it, containing three or four grooves to hold the pen, still different figures will be obtained. A novel effect is made by fastening two pens to this arm at the same time, one filled with red ink and the other with black ink. The designs will be quite dissimilar and may be one traced over the other or one within the other according to the relative position of the pens.

Again change the size of the guide wheel and note the effect. If the diameter of the table is a multiple of that of the guide wheel, a complete figure of few lobes will result as shown by the one design in the lower right-hand corner of the illustration. With

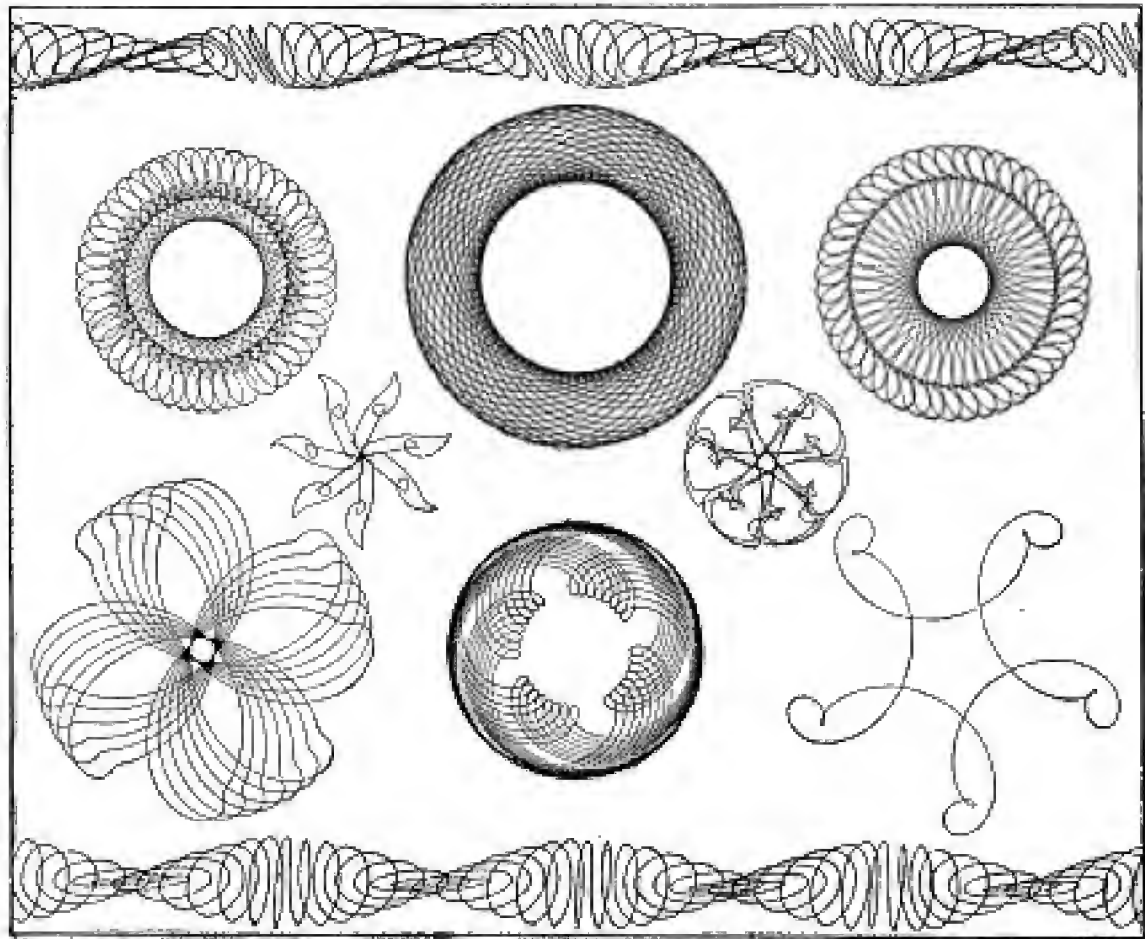
a very flexible belt tightener an elliptical guide wheel may be used. The axis may be taken at one of the foci or at the intersection of the axis of the ellipse.

The most complicated adjustment is to mount the table on the face of another disc, table and disc revolving in opposite directions. It will go through a long series of changes without completing any figure and then will repeat itself. The diameters may be made to vary from the fraction of an inch to as large a diameter as the size of the table permits. The designs given here were originally traced on drawing paper 6 in. square.

Remarkable and complex as are the curves produced in this manner, yet they are but the results obtained by combining simultaneously two simple motions as may be shown in the following manner: Hold the table stationary and the pen will trace an oval. But if the guide wheel is secured in a fixed position and the table is revolved a circle will be the result.

So much for the machine shown in





Specimen Scrolls Made on the Wondergraph

Fig. 1. The number of the modifications of this simple contrivance is limited only by the ingenuity of the maker. Fig. 2 speaks for itself. One end of the ruler is fastened in such a way as to have a to-and-fro motion over the arc of a circle and the speed of the table is geared down by the addition of another wheel with a small pulley attached. This will give many new designs. In Fig. 3 the end of the ruler is held by a rubber band against the edge of a thin triangular piece of wood which is attached to the face of the fourth wheel. By substituting other plain figures for the triangle, or outlining them with small finishing nails, many curious modifications such as are shown by the two smallest designs in the illustrations may be obtained. It is necessary, if symmetrical designs are to be made, that the fourth wheel and the guide wheel have the same diameter.

In Fig. 4, V and W are vertical wheels which may be successfully con-

nected with the double horizontal drive wheel if the pulley between the two has a wide flange and is set at the proper angle. A long strip of paper is given a uniform rectilinear motion as the string attached to it is wound around the axle, V. The pen, P, has a motion compounded of two simultaneous motions at right angles to each other given by the two guide wheels. Designs such as shown as a border at the top and bottom of the illustration are obtained in this way. If the vertical wheels are disconnected and the paper fastened in place the well known Lissajou's curves are obtained. These curves may be traced by various methods, but this arrangement is about the simplest of them all. The design in this case will change as the ratio of the diameters of the two guide wheels are changed.

These are only a few of the many adjustments that are possible. Frequently some new device will give a figure which is apparently like one ob-

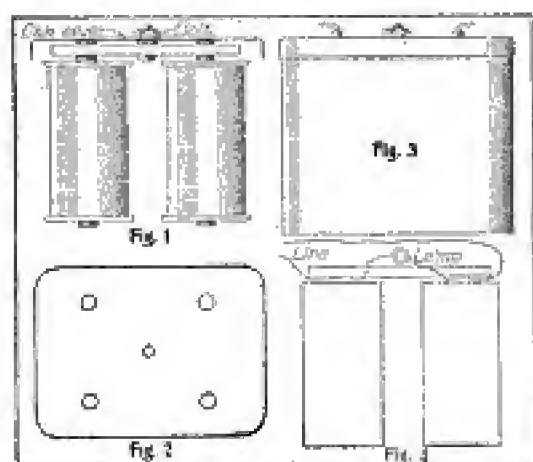


tained in some other way, yet, if you will watch the way in which the two are commenced and developed into the complete design you will find they are formed quite differently.

The average boy will take delight in making a wondergraph and in inventing the many improvements that are sure to suggest themselves to him. At all events it will not be time thrown away, for, simple as the contrivance is, it will arouse latent energies which may develop along more useful lines in maturer years.

### How to Make a 110-Volt Transformer

Secure two magnets from a telephone bell, or a set of magnets wound for 2,000 ohms. Mount them on a bar of brass or steel as shown in Fig. 1. Get an empty cocoa can and clean it good to remove all particles of cocoa and punch five holes in the cover, as shown in Fig. 2. The middle hole is to be used to fasten the cover to the brass bar with a bolt. The other four holes are for the wire terminals. A piece of rubber tubing must be placed over the wire terminals before inserting them in the holes. Fill the can with crude oil, or with any kind of oil except kero-



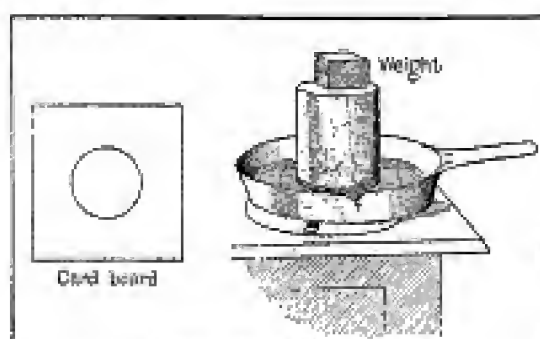
Parts of the Transformer

sene oil, and immerse the magnets in it by fitting the cover on tight (Fig. 3). The connections are made as shown in the diagram, Fig. 5. This device may be used on 110-volt current for electro-

plating and small battery lamps, provided the magnets are wound with wire no larger than No. 40.—Contributed by C. M. Rubsan, Muskogee, Okla.

### Experiment with a Vacuum

Take any kitchen utensil used for frying purposes—an ordinary skillet, or spider, works best—having a smooth



Experimental Apparatus

inner bottom surface, and turn in water to the depth of  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. Cut a piece of cardboard circular to fit the bottom of the spider and make a hole in the center 4 in. in diameter. The hole will need to correspond to the size of the can used. It should be 1 in. less in diameter than that of the can. Place this cardboard in the bottom of the spider under the water. A 2-qt. syrup can or pail renders the best demonstration, although good results may be obtained from the use of an ordinary tomato can. The edge of the can must have no indentations, so it will fit perfectly tight all around on the cardboard. Place the can bottom side up and evenly over the hole in the cardboard. Put a sufficient weight on the can to prevent it moving on the cardboard, but not too heavy, say, 1 lb.

Place the spider with its adjusted contents upon a heated stove. Soon the inverted can will begin to agitate. When this agitation finally ceases remove the spider from the stove, being careful not to move the can, and if the quickest results are desired, apply snow, ice or cold water to the surface of the can until the sides begin to flatten.

The spider with its entire contents



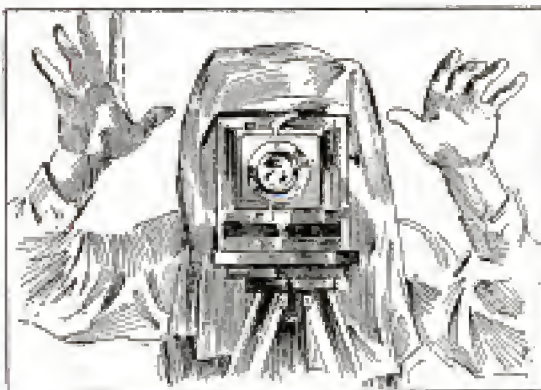
may now be lifted by taking hold of the can. When the vacuum is complete the sides of the can will suddenly collapse, and sometimes, with a considerable report, jump from the spider.

The cause of the foregoing phenomenon is that the circular hole in the cardboard admits direct heat from the surface of the spider. This heat causes the air in the can to expand, which is allowed to escape by agitation, the water and the cardboard acting as a valve to prevent its re-entrance. When the enclosed air is expelled by the heat and a vacuum is formed by the cooling, the above results are obtained as described.—Contributed by N. J. McLean.

### The Making of Freak Photographs

An experiment that is interesting and one that can be varied at the pleasure of the operator, is the taking of his own picture. The effect secured, as shown in the accompanying sketch, reproduced in pen and ink from a photograph, is that made by the photographer himself. At first it seems impossible to secure such a picture, but when told that a mirror was used the process is then known to be a simple one.

The mirror is set in such a way as to allow the camera and operator, when standing directly in front of it, to be



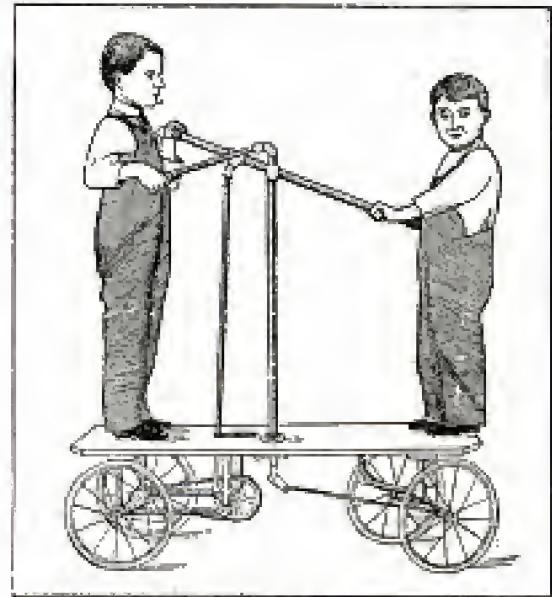
Photographing the Photographer

in a rather strong light. The camera is focused, shutter set and plate holder made ready. The focusing cloth is thrown over your head, the position

taken as shown, and the exposure made by the pressure of the teeth on the bulb while held between them.

### Hand Car Made of Pipe and Fittings

Although apparently complicated, the construction of the miniature hand car shown in the accompanying illus-



Boy's Hand Car

tration is very simple. With a few exceptions all the parts are short lengths of pipe and common tees, elbows and nipples.

The wheels were manufactured for use on a baby carriage. The sprocket wheel and chain were taken from a discarded bicycle, which was also drawn upon for the cork handle used on the steering lever. The floor is made of 1-in. white pine, 14 in. wide and 48 in. long, to which are bolted ordinary flanges to hold the framing and the propelling and steering apparatus together. The axles were made from 3-in. shafting. The fifth wheel consists of two small flanges working on the face surfaces. These flanges and the auxiliary steering rod are connected to the axles by means of holes stamped in the piece of sheet iron which encases the axle. The sheet iron was first properly stamped and then bent around the axle. The levers for propelling and steering the car work in fulcrums made

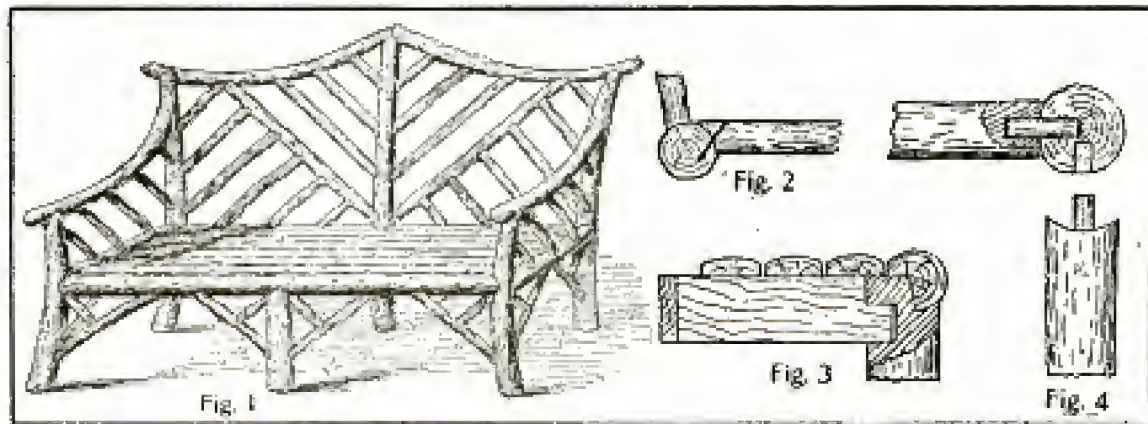


for use in lever valves. The turned wooden handles by which these levers are operated were inserted through holes drilled in the connecting tees. The working joint for the steering and hand levers consists of a  $\frac{1}{2}$  by  $\frac{3}{4}$  by  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. tee, a  $\frac{1}{2}$  by  $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. cross and a piece of rod threaded on both ends and screwed into the tee. The cross is reamed and, with the rod, forms a bearing.

The operation of this little hand car is very similar in principle to that of the ordinary tricycle, says Domestic Engineering. The machine can be propelled as fast as a boy can run. It responds readily to the slightest movement of the steering lever.

to the front rail and also connected to the back post by a bearer, 4 in. deep by  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in. thick. This bearer is tenoned to the back post.

Fig. 3 shows a sectional view of the bearer joint to front leg, and also the half-round seat battens resting on the bearer, also showing them with their edges planed. It is advisable to have a space between the edges of each batten, say about  $\frac{1}{4}$  in., to allow rain-water to drain. The ends of the seat battens are pared away to fit the transverse rails neatly as shown in Fig. 2. The struts for the post range in diameter from  $1\frac{1}{2}$  in. to 2 in. The ends of the struts are pared to fit the posts and



Rustic Seat and Details of Construction

### How to Make a Rustic Seat

The rustic settee illustrated in Fig. 1 may be made 6 ft. long, which will accommodate four average-sized persons. It is not advisable to exceed this length, as then it would look out of proportion, says the Wood-Worker. Select the material for the posts, and for preference branches that are slightly curved, as shown in the sketch. The front posts are about  $3\frac{1}{2}$  in. in diameter by 2 ft. 4 in. long. The back posts are 3 ft. 4 in. high, while the center post is 3 ft. 8 in. in height. The longitudinal and transverse rails are about 3 in. in diameter and their ends are pared away to fit the post to which they are connected by 1-in. diameter dowels. This method is shown in Fig. 4. The dowel holes are bored at a distance of 1 ft.  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in. up from the lower ends of posts. The front center leg is partially halved

rails, and are then secured with two or three brads at each end.

Select curved pieces, about  $2\frac{1}{2}$  in. in diameter, for the arm rests and back rails; while the diagonally placed filling may be about 2 in. in diameter. Start with the shortest lengths, cutting them longer than required, as the paring necessary to fit them to the rails and posts shortens them a little. Brad them in position as they are fitted, and try to arrange them at regular intervals.



Motorists that suffer with cold hands while driving their cars may have relief by using a steering wheel that is provided with electric heat. An English invention describes a steering wheel with a core that carries two electrically heated coils insulated one from the other and from the outer rim.



# Build Your Own Boat BY Brooks Build Your Own Furniture THE System



**I CAN** sell you a boat for one-fourth of what a factory would charge.  
**I can** sell you furniture for one-third of what a dealer would charge.

I will sell you 100 cents' worth of actual value and results for 25 or 35 cents.  
Is it worth considering?

I cannot tell you my whole story here, but if you will send for my catalogues, they will prove what I claim. Give me a chance—right now, today. Read my guarantee—it means you take no risk.

## YOU CAN SAVE TWO-THIRDS TO THREE-FOURTHS

I have revolutionized the boat-building business. I have spent the last twenty-two years in building or selling boats, and am a practical boat man.

Seven years ago I originated the Pattern System of boat building. Today my customers are found in every civilized country on earth.

Over 50,000 boats (more than the combined output of all boat factories) have been built from my system, mostly by inexperienced men and boys.

Over half of these have built several boats—a large number have established themselves in the boat-building business.

### Boat Patterns \$1.50 and up.

Anyone can build a boat by using my exact size printed paper patterns and illustrated instruction sheets, telling how to do every little detail. You cannot fail to build as good a boat as the professional boat builder.

My boat catalogue shows all kinds of boats and tells how anyone can build a boat from them.



A Launch

### Knock-Down Boat Frames.

Many people prefer to buy my knock-down frames (all ready to put together) for their boats, instead of working up the rough lumber.

Owing to my immense factory facilities, I can in many cases supply knock-down frames at a lower price than you would pay for suitable raw material.

All parts of my knock-down frames are accurately shaped and machined, ready to put together.

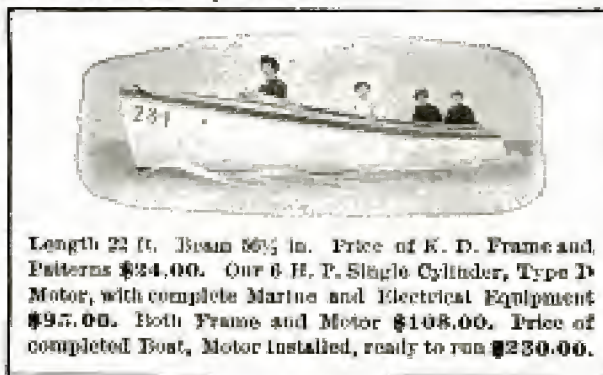
I also send free with each frame the patterns and complete illustrated instructions needed to finish the boat. I can save you (1) boat-builder's profit, (2) labor expense, (3) big selling expense, (4) seven-eighths freight. You can figure this out yourself.

Write me personally for my boat, engine or furniture catalogue. Sent free. C. C. BROOKS, President.

**BROOKS BOAT MFG. CO.**  
(Originators of the Pattern System of Boat Building)

3703 SHIP STREET  
SAGINAW, MICH., U. S. A.

**BROOKS MFG. CO.**  
(Originators of the Knock-Down System of Boat Building)



Length 22 ft. Beam 56½ in. Price of K. D. Frame and Patterns \$24.00. Our 6 H. P. Single Cylinder, Type D Motor, with complete Marine and Electrical Equipment \$97.00. Both Frame and Motor \$121.00. Price of completed Boat, Motor installed, ready to run \$238.00.



A Set-Up Frame



A Semi-Speed Model



Row Boat

Every customer is enthusiastic about it.

All pieces are solid oak and are machined, smoothed, fitted, all ready so anyone can put them together. You can make a beautiful Mission or Arts and Crafts chair, dayenport, table or bookshelf in a few minutes. Apply the stain (only one coat—no rubbing) and you have a solid and handsome piece of furniture. Every piece and every result is guaranteed to be satisfactory in every way or money refunded.

You save (1) in the factory cost, (2) in the factory profit, (3) all dealers' profits, (4) two-thirds of freight, (5) finishing expense, (6) the expense of crating and packing—making

saving of two-thirds to three-fourths, according to the piece.

**\$4.00 buys this chair** (shown in cat.) without cushion. Settee same style \$7.00.

By the Brooks System you can own \$14.00 chairs for \$4.00; \$25.00 dayenports for \$7.00; \$12.00 porch swings for \$4.00; \$25.00 tables for \$8.00, etc.

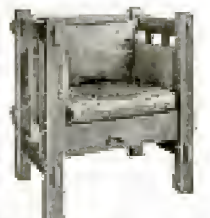
**\$6.00 Buys this Morris Chair**



Width 30 in. Height 40½ in.

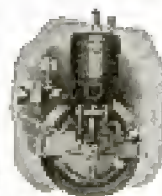


As she received it



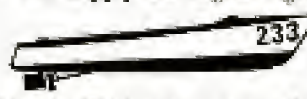
Height 35 in. Length 27 in. Width 29 in.

## SPECIAL ENGINE OFFER



3 H. P. Type E  
**\$65.00**

Here is an engine I know is all right. The "Brooks Special" has copper water jacket, complete marine and electrical equipment, ready to install. Weighs 53 lbs. Will supply this engine together



with special 15½ foot K. D. launch frame (No. 218) built especially for it for \$70.00. Price of completed Boat, motor installed, ready to run, \$135.00. Don't buy before you investigate this. Send for my engine catalogue—it's free. Save money by getting our special combination price on all sizes of engines and frames when purchased together.

Please Mention Popular Mechanics



# Boat Frames

and Material for Amateur  
and Professional  
Boat Builders



603 Frame, shipped in two sections.

Our EASY TO BUILD SYSTEM of construction puts within the reach of the amateur the latest and best designs in

**Speed Hulls, Motor Boats  
Cabin Cruisers,**

shipped erected in sections ready to plant. **HARD PARTS SIMPLIFIED.** Instructions given by our **NAVAL ARCHITECTS' DRAWINGS** with each order. Frame catalog "D." American Motor Catalog "E."

## American Gasoline Motor Co.

62 Canton Street,  
BALDWINVILLE, N. Y.



### ARE YOU BUILDING A BOAT?

You want the best of marine hardware for it—house hardware will not do. Send for our new catalog. It shows the latest patterns of fittings for all sorts of boats as well as tools for the amateur builder.

**A.S. MORSS CO., 4 Lewis St., Boston, Mass.**



### Best grade cedar canoe for \$20

Best grade of Cedar Canoe for \$20.00. We sell direct, saving you \$20.00 on a canoe. All canoes cedar and copper fastened. We make all sizes and styles, also power canoes. Write for free catalogue giving prices with retailers' profit cut out. We are the largest manufacturers of canoes in the world.  
**DETROIT BOAT CO., 154 Bellevue Ave., Detroit, Mich.**

## PIONEER PERFECT FRAMES ARE THE STANDARD



of knock-down boat construction. You can easily build this boat yourself with Pioneer Perfect Frames, the ONLY frames having ribs bent to EXACT SHAPE, SET UP, TRUED, TESTED and REVELED for PLYING before being knocked down for shipment to you.

Pioneer Perfect Frames save ALL the hard work, and TWO-THIRDS the COST of a similar, complete boat. REMEMBER, with Pioneer Frames we furnish, absolutely

FREE, patterns and instructions for completing your boat. Order Pioneer Frames TODAY on the EASY PAYMENT plan and see for yourself the SIMPLICITY of the Pioneer System. If you haven't time or cannot get material conveniently to complete your boat yourself, write us for low-priced, perfect DELIVERING, PLANKING, FITTINGS, ENGINE, etc. Write TODAY for FREE book of Pioneer Perfect Frames and Full-Size Patterns, etc., or send 25c for 100-PAGE BOAT-BUILDERS' BOOK. 200 illustrations. All about our 40 types of boats, engines, etc. Money back if not satisfied.

**PIONEER BOAT AND PATTERN COMPANY,**  
Wharf 237, Bay City, Mich.

## R-U INTERESTED IN THE STUDY OF ELECTRICITY

Limited offer. One Set (No. 1) Comprising 10 Leading Instruments \$9.50. Junior Set (No. 2) 7 Instruments \$4.50. For circulars, address **PALMER ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO., N.W. cor. Filbert and 38th Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.**

**WHAT NIAGARA DID TO A SCHOONER.**—On September 6, 1828, the schooner "Michigan" was sent over Niagara Falls as an experiment to see what would happen to a vessel that should by accident approach too near the great cataract. The demonstration was witnessed by thousands of spectators. The "Michigan" was too large to enter the various lake harbors of that day, and being worn out in her upper works, it was decided that she be utilized for this purpose, the proprietors of public houses, stage drivers, and steamboat owners who made up a purse and purchased her for the purpose, being fully reimbursed by the crowds that came to Niagara to see the sight. The vessel was towed to within a quarter of a mile of the first rapids and within half a mile of the tremendous precipice itself, as near as they dared approach. She had on board when she went over the falls a wild bull buffalo, two bears, two foxes, one raccoon, one dog, one cat and four geese. The two bears abandoned her after the descent of the first rapids and swam ashore, which they reached exhausted. All of the rest of the animals were lost but two of the geese, which swam ashore half a mile below the falls after the vessel had been dashed to kindling wood, not two pieces of plank being found fast together. It is commonly supposed that a cat has nine lives and will come out alive when most other beings would succumb, but in this case it was the geese that survived.

**TREE SWALLOWED TOMBSTONE.**—While cutting down a large wild-cherry tree in a cemetery near Crawfordville, Ind., it was found that the tree had enveloped a marble tombstone 2 ft. in height and about 14 in. in width. The tree was 4 ft. in diameter at the base and for many years had attracted attention by its size.



### NEW MARINE PORTABLE GASOLINE ENGINE 2 H. P. Weight 40 lbs.

Can be instantly attached by two thumb screws to the transom of any row boat. Engine is air cooled. Just the engine for anglers and owners of dinghies and sail boats. Speed 5 to 7 miles per hour. For particulars address

**WALNUT MACHINE & BRASS FOUNDRY CO.,**  
316 Walnut Street, Toledo, Ohio



## THE TURNER BRASS WORKS

**FOR YOUR AUTOMOBILE**  
Bumpers  
Pumps  
Tire Holders  
Pump Connections, etc., etc.

**FOR YOUR MOTOR BOAT**  
Our Locks  
Checks  
Deck Plates, and  
Full Line of Marine Hardware

**SYCAMORE**

**ILLINOIS**



Ask for Catalog 28



# VIBRATION

Is Health HEALTH FOR WOMEN  
HEALTH FOR MEN

## RED CROSS ELECTRIC VIBRATOR

BRINGS YOU

Health, Beauty and Happiness

Life and vigor—strength and joy  
Disease and weakness banished.

Scientists have found that your very life itself depends upon vibration—that vibration is the source of all life. This wonderful electrical instrument vibrates your whole system; your muscles, nerves, blood vessels; dispelling disease and all matters which clog your veins and prevent good health and strength.

It sends the red blood surging through your veins and arteries. It whisks the blood into your muscles. It strengthens your nerves and thrills your whole body. It is the remedy nature meant, and it is so simple and so inexpensive.

Without vibration there could be no life. Vibration pervades every nerve, every fibre. The men and women who have the most natural vibration are the strongest, healthiest, happiest. The Red Cross Electric Vibrator furnishes you with the very vibration you need, giving you the three greatest natural cures known to medical science. Vibration, Paraffin and Galvanic Electricity.



### VIBRATING CHAIR

Without extra expense. By the aid of a simple attachment any rocker can be converted into a perfect vibrating chair equal in every way to any vibrating chairs

sold for \$75.00 to \$100.00.

### Genuine Swedish Movement

—the identical treatment that has cured thousands. Physicians and sanitarians charge \$2.00 and more for these treatments. You can have them any time you wish without extra cost.



Here is our Red Cross Vibrator No. 7. Get our Free Book "Health and Beauty," telling all about our Free Trial Offer.



**GET FREE**

Our great book  
"Health and  
Beauty." Sign  
the coupon

**NOW**

### CURES THESE DISEASES And Many Others

Headache	Nervous Debility
Cataract	Bright's Disease
Indigestion	Heart Trouble
Toothache	Dyspepsia
Dyspepsia	Stomach Trouble
Rheumatism	Scalp Diseases
Neuralgia	Constipation
Eczema	Lumbago

All these and dozens of other ailments which have been entirely cured and permanently cured by Vibration and Electricity. Get our wonderful free book "Health and Beauty." TODAY you will know.

Read our liberal free trial offer, then sign the coupon for our hand-some free book, "Health and Beauty." Get this book anyway.

## FREE TRIAL

We will give you a free trial of the great Red

Cross Electric Vibrator without cost to you—without any obligations whatever, returnable at our expense if you decide not to keep it. We want you to know just what the Red Cross Electric Vibrator is. We know what this marvelous instrument is and what it will do, and we are willing to prove to you at our own risk that every claim we make is true. We want you to see it—test it—examine it. Feel its refreshing, health-giving vibrations. Then you will know what it will do for you. Get our **FREE BOOK** which tells you all. Sign the coupon right now.

## Get This Great Free Book

Send for "Health and Beauty" today. No matter if you are perfectly healthy and very beautiful, you should have this great manual and treatise on vibration. This Free Book tells and shows by illustration how disease is prevented, how muscles and tissues are strengthened, how the skin is made clear and soft and complexion beautified; how vibration revitalizes and exhilarates you. It tells you how great doctors use vibration, and how you would not have life without vibration. Read any day in the big daily papers actual news about wonderful cures by vibration and electricity. Read in the Chicago Examiner of February 9th how old age is caused by weakening of the arteries and how vibration and electricity strengthen the arteries, the disease particles flow away and you are young again.

### SIGN THE COUPON

That is all you have to do to get this great book, "Health and Beauty." Write us a postal or letter if you wish, but the coupon will do. It is right here handy—sign and mail now. Get this free book anyway, even if you don't want a vibrator on free trial now. Don't delay sending for this free book that tells you all. Sign the coupon right NOW.

### 60-DAY SPECIAL OFFER

Prices cut almost in half on great introductory plan. Sign coupon at once and get this great special offer.



★ ★ ★ ★  
**LINDSTROM,  
SMITH CO.**  
253 La Salle Street  
Dept. 1025 CHICAGO

Without obligations on me, please send free, prepaid, your book "Health and Beauty," on treatment of diseases by Vibration and Electricity. Also free trial offer.

Name.....

Address.....

**LINDSTROM, SMITH CO.**

253 La Salle Street

Dept. 1025 CHICAGO

Please Mention Popular Mechanics

Copyrighted material



# PERFECTION

## 1908 MARINE MOTORS



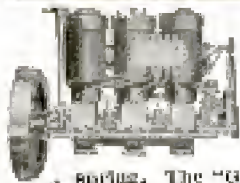
Our 2 H. P. is light enough for canoe or rowboat, powerful enough for 16 or 18 ft. launch. Our 2½ and 3 H. P. powerful enough for launches up to 22 ft. Clean, easy to operate. Seat with quarter-turn of fly-wheel; every part accessible; no vibration—almost noiseless. Built from best material and are the handsomest and best finished engines sold. We guarantee satisfaction, or free replacement, and take care of our customers. 2, 2½, 3, 5, 6 to 12 H. P. Write for Catalog.

2½ H.P. \$55

Complete with full boat equipment

The Caille Perfection Motor Co., 1341 2d Ave., Detroit, Mich.

## A Remarkable Motor



Any boat that can beat the "Champion of the World," must surely have a remarkable motor.

Well, that's just what the "General," equipped with a 6-cylinder 40-60 h. p. SMALLEY Motor, did at the Palm Beach, Fla. races this spring. The "General" won 5 firsts and 2 seconds, and the "Dolphin," equipped with a No. 3-B, 15-20 h. p. SMALLEY, won 6 firsts and 2 seconds—eleven cups for two boats in one regatta! That's going some.

But the SMALLEY is also a family launch engine, simple, economical with fuel, easy to start, reasonable in price, and will outlast your boat. Illustrated Catalog free.

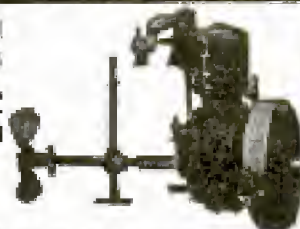
General Machinery Co., 37 Trumbull Ave., Bay City, Mich.

## High-grade MARINE and AUTOMOBILE ENGINES

2 to 30 H. P. 2 and 4-cycle, latest improvements; best material; lowest prices. Also sell castings, with drawings.

State your want.

HOULE MOTOR WORKS, 590 East St., Holyoke, Mass.



## The ECONOMIZER

carries any load up to 2 h. p.

That name means something. Five years' sales and not a single dissatisfied customer, means something. It's all in the engine—no shoddy goods. Want to know more?

Address,

H. L. CHAPMAN, Lock Box 595, Marcellus, Michigan



Write to-day.

## Motsinger Auto-Sparker

Starts and runs

### GAS ENGINES WITHOUT BATTERIES

No other machine can do it successfully for lack of original patents owned by us. No twist motion in our drive. No belt or switch necessary. No batteries whatever. No make and break or jump-spark. Water and dust-proof. Fully guaranteed.

MOTSINGER DEVICE MFG. CO.

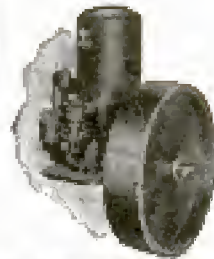
128 Main St., Pendleton, Ind., U. S. A.

Catalog sent with full information.



## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Men of Business interested in a new field for making money will find in our proposition what they are seeking. We have a New Plan in the Mail Order Line that places those seeking a good investment with large profits. A Fortune for the right person. The F. H. Alden Co., 139 E. 4th St., Cincinnati, O.



## INVINCIBLE MARINE MOTORS

Are the latest and most approved type of 2-cycle engines for practical use, simple, strong and serviceable. Our engines are made in sizes suitable for row boats, canoes, launches, etc.

If you want a neat, serviceable engine at a moderate price, which is fully guaranteed, you should send for our catalog. Write for it today.

THE INVINCIBLE MOTOR CO.

501 Unity Building :: CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

## CHEAP-RELIABLE-POWER

Makes you money.

The Most Economical

## GAS and GASOLINE ENGINES



Simple, most efficient, dependable. Fuel savers.

Guaranteed for years. Sold on easy terms.

Local Agents Wanted.

Write Us.

Shelbyville Foundry and Machine Works, 105 Factory St., Shelbyville, Indiana, U. S. A.

## TO COMPEL VESSELS TO CARRY BREECHESS BUOY.

—Owing to numerous wrecks under conditions which often make it impossible for the life-saving stations to give material aid, a bill is being prepared in the department of commerce and labor which will require all sea-going American vessels to be equipped with a self-anchoring line carrying a projectile and the means for projecting it. Several devices of this character are in use and a vessel so provided may establish communication with land independent of aid from shore. Equipped with a device similar to the breeches buoy a stranded vessel can land its crew and passengers with some degree of safety. In many instances a strong adverse wind makes it impossible for the mortar equipment of a life-saving crew to throw a line over a stranded ship. This same wind would naturally assist in the shooting of a line from the ship to the shore.

**EIGHT MONTHS ON DESERT ISLE.**—The 12 survivors of the crew of the steamer "Haudenaut," which was lost on one of the Auckland Islands about a year ago, arrived in the United States in February after being marooned on a desert island for eight months. During that time they were practically on the verge of starvation, having nothing to eat but sea fowl, which they killed with sticks, and fish and roots. They were picked up at last by a New Zealand lighthouse supply steamer.



**RESULTS** will be satisfactory to you if you buy one of our Engines.

PEERLESS MOTOR CO.

1218 Clinton St., Lansing, Mich.

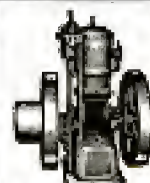
## GASOLINE ENGINE PRICE PROPOSITION

Stationary, Portable, Pumping, Marine and CREAM SEPARATOR ENGINES

Sizes 1½ to 9 H. P.

WRITE TODAY for our price proposition

Kneeland Mfg. Co., 20 Division St., Battle Creek, Mich.







# GAS POWER

A monthly magazine devoted exclusively to the gas and gasoline engine subject. It will tell you how to keep your engine running and save you money in expensive repairs. Its contents are of a semi-technical character that can not fail to interest people operating or contemplating the purchase of a combustion engine.

## PLAIN GAS ENGINE SENSE

presenting the primary principles of the Gas Engine in simple language—but supplying enough practical knowledge to successfully operate a gas engine. Regular subscription price of Gas Power, \$1.00 a year. Plain Gas Engine Sense sells for 50 cents a copy.

A special limited offer is now open of Gas Power, One Year, and One Copy of Plain Gas Engine Sense for \$1.00. Mail orders at once. Address

## GAS POWER PUBLISHING COMPANY

120 Court Street,

St. Joseph, Michigan

Free sample copy of Gas Power, if desired

## WATERLOO VAPOR COOLED GASOLINE ENGINES

The only horizontal vapor cooled gasoline engine in the world.

Absolutely frost proof and cannot freeze.

Patented May 15, 1906



The king of all gasoline engines. Our catalog will tell you all about them, also our power and sweep feed grinders. Send today.

**WATERLOO GASOLINE ENGINE CO.**  
1021 Cedar Street Waterloo, Iowa

## A STRELINGER in your

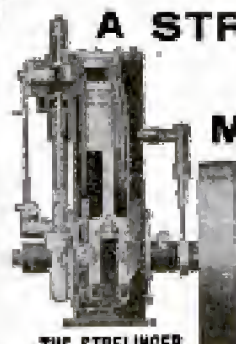
Launch is like Gold  
In your Pocket:

## Mighty Satisfactory THE STRELINGER ALWAYS GOES

Safe, Simple, Durable,  
Reliable, Powerful

"GOOD AS EVER, after 10 years of service." That's the way we build them. **GOOD ALWAYS.** TROUBLE LEAVES when the Strelinger comes aboard.

We carry in stock 2 and 4-Cycle Marine and Stationary engines, 1½ to 30 H.P., \$25 to \$2,500. Send for Catalogue. Special bargains on a few sample motors.



THE STRELINGER

14 Cyl.—1 to 4 Cyl.

## THE STRELINGER MARINE ENGINE CO.

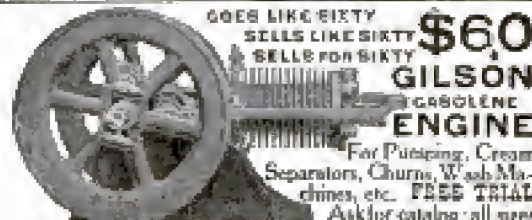
Dept. L, 46 E. Congress St., Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A.



We have built 10,000 Engines and sold them. They must be all right. They run on **GAS, Gasoline, Distillate or Alcohol.**

Our line is complete from 1½ to 25 h. p. Catalogue on application. State your power requirements.

**Rates & Edmonds Motor Co., 21 Mill St., Lansing, Mich.**

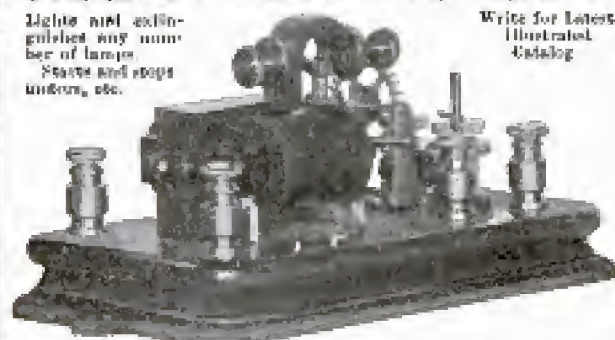


**GILSON MFG. CO., 28 Park St. Port Washington, Wis.**

## JOERIN'S FAMOUS THIRD RELAY

Lights and extinguishes any number of lamps.  
Starts and stops uniform, etc.

Write for latest  
Illustrated  
Catalog



**The Joerin Electrical Novelty Co.**

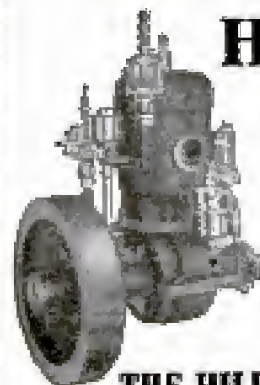
Office: 379 Dearborn Ave. CHICAGO Factory: 392 Wells Street

## HILDRETH

## MARINE MOTORS

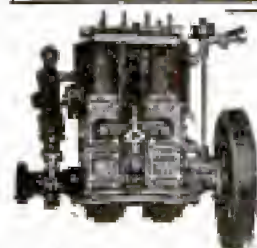
"Make the Round Trip"

If you want a first class Motor, built on honor, write us for catalogue.



**THE HILDRETH MFG. CO.**

713 Sheridan Street, LANSING, MICH.



## MARINE ENGINES

That Start and Reverse on the Spark  
**ALWAYS WIN RACES**

All Sizes in Stock. Send for  
Prices and Catalog

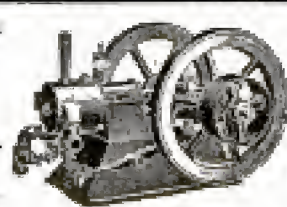
**TERMAAT & MONAHAN CO.**  
Oshkosh, Wis.

No Better Gas or Gasoline  
Engines made than the

## FOSS ENGINES,

Simple, Substantial, Efficient.  
Catalog on request.

Foss Gasoline Engine Co.,  
Kalamazoo, Mich.





# Little Giant

## GASOLINE MOTORS

Reliable-Reversible Two Cycle \$87.00 (Bare)

Light, simple and easy to operate. Only three moving parts. Main bearings lubricated. Material and workmanship of the highest grade and guaranteed. Jump spark ignition.

BUILT IN MULTI-CYLINDER TYPES

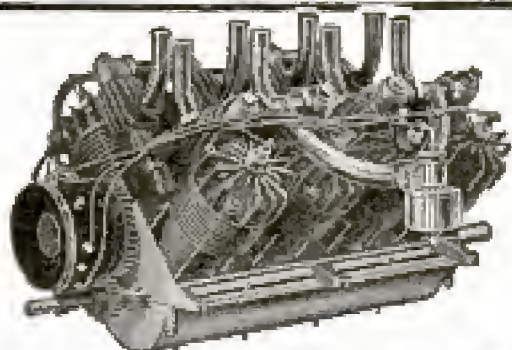
Write Today for Free Catalog C-4, and Circular

Send 10c for our book "Ignition, Vaporization and Operation of a Motor."



UNITED MANUFACTURING CO.

Detroit, Mich.



### CURTISS LIGHT WEIGHT MOTORS

For aerial navigation and other purposes where great power and light weight are required. Adopted by the War Department and used by all prominent Aeronauts. One to eight cylinders. Two to one hundred H. P. Send stamp for catalogue No. G. H. CURTISS MFG. CO., Hammondsport, N. Y.



### BUILD YOUR OWN MOTOR!

Complete sets of Castings, with blue print working drawings, for your Auto, Launch or Motor Cycle Engine.

#### Our Remarkable Offer!

6-Actual Brake Horse Power—2 Cycle—4 Port Engine. \$100 complete with accessories. IT'S GUARANTEED! We sell Blue Print Working Drawings—1 or 4 Cycle. Send stamp for Catalog.

THE GEBHARDT MOTOR CO.

21th Street, above Thompson, Philadelphia, Pa.

### ROBERTS MARINE MOTORS

Received the enthusiastic endorsement of every visitor at the New York Boat Show.

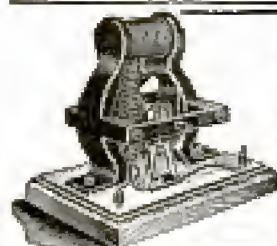
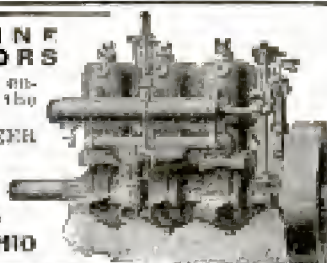
THE ROBERTS HAS NO PEER

Sizes 1 1/2 to 60 H. P.

Write for catalog.

The Roberts Motor Co.

Box 317, CLYDE, OHIO



### THE White Eagle Electric Motor

Postpaid, 75c

We make working models of inventions. Send for illustrated catalogue of Model Supplies.

### The Pierce Model Works

234 Pierce Avenue Chicago, Ill.

## "GET THE BEST"

which means

### The Clipper Water Motor

We do not claim it THE CHEAPEST, but we do claim it THE BEST.

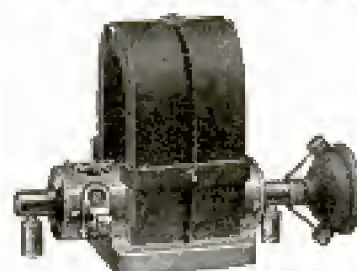
Send \$7.50 and get one of these 6-inch motors—regular price \$18. Send P. O. order, Registered letter or N. Y. draft.

L. E. RHODES  
HARTFORD, CONN.



## WIZARD MAGNETOS

1908 MODEL



Absolutely the most Efficient Magneto ever put out for JUMP SPARK IGNITION

### HERCULES ELECTRIC COMPANY

30 DAYS' FREE TRIAL. 724 Langdale Ave., Indianapolis, Ind.

**GASOLINE-DRIVEN BOATS IN THE UNITED STATES.**—There are now about 20,000 gasoline-driven boats in the United States and the number is growing with tremendous speed. The largest of these is the 4,000-ton Northland, which carries the rolls of paper for the New York papers from the Maine pulp mills.

**AERO CLUB ENTERTAINS PROFESSOR BELL.**—Prof. Alexander Graham Bell, inventor of the telephone, was the hero of the second annual dinner of the Aero Club of America, at the Hotel St. Regis, Fifth Avenue and Fifty-fifth street. Professor Bell attended the dinner with the express stipulation that he would not be asked to speak, but so insistent were the members to hear him, particularly after President Curtiss had referred eulogistically to the work of Professor Bell in making the successful test of the aerodrome "Red Wing" last week at Lake Kenosha, N. Y., that he finally addressed the club.

"I really had nothing to do with the success of the experiment," Professor Bell said, "except my interest in the experiment. The machine did better than anyone expected, but the credit for its success was due to G. H. Curtiss, of Hammondsport; W. F. Baldwin and J. A. D. McCurdy, of Buffalo. Mr. Curtiss, who may be called the motor expert of America, produced an engine developing 40 hp. and weighing but 145 lbs. for the machine. In the company of experimenters I must include Lieut. T. Selfridge, of the United States Army. An experimental station for heavier than air machines has now been established at Hammondsport, and I look for much greater successes in the near future."

Professor Bell spoke of the rapid development of aerial navigation, citing the many triumphs in the air abroad, and praised the work of the Wright Bros. in this country, although he deprecated their secrecy in making public the nature of their experiments. The dinner was attended by over 250 aeronauts. Capt. Thomas S. Baldwin and A. M. Herring, who have obtained contracts to build aerial machines for the government, were among the guests.

## AIR COOLED MOTORS

1 1/2 H. P. to 10 H. P.



1 1/2 and 2 1/2 H. P. equipped with short connections for spray pump and walking beam attachment for pumping water from wells. Will work against 200 pound pressure all day without heating. Gasoline in base of engine.

Write for agency

AIR COOLED MOTOR CO., Lansing, Mich.



*At Least*  
**Get our catalog**  
*before you buy*

The Scripps may be the very motor you want. Anyhow, whatever may be your final decision, you are not doing yourself FULL justice unless you AT LEAST send for and look over our 1908 catalog before purchasing. One thing is sure—no matter what price you may pay, YOU CAN'T POSSIBLY GET A BETTER ENGINE than the Scripps 91-cylinder, 1 to 6 cylinders, 4 to 99 H. P. Fuel Economy—Now, there's the point that touches your daily pocketbook! We can SHOW YOU that the Scripps Motor uses less gasoline per horsepower per mile than any 2-cycle engine built, and most 4-cycle engines.

**Guarantee**—The usual "guarantee" is backlogged. It means absolutely nothing to you unless you know it is backed up by a financially strong organization. We refer you to Don's, Bradstreet's, or ANY BANK IN DETROIT as to our responsibility. Write today for that catalog.



**SCRIPPS MOTOR COMPANY**  
602 Trumbull Ave., Detroit, Mich.

**SCRIPPS MOTORS**

# The Refined Motor

## 3 H. P.



Rear View

but developing as much power as other motors rated 4 H. P. Bore  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inch; stroke  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inch; turning a 22-inch propeller, 17 pitch, 200 to 300 revolutions a minute. Weight 50 pounds. Reliability, strength, simplicity, power and durability. Only four movable parts. Exclusive float feed carburetor. No valves, springs, triggers, cam, gears, gaskets nor packing requiring attention. All bearings bronze bushed. Crank shaft hardened and ground. Cylinder, piston and rings ground. Spun copper water jacket. Pumps on bilge and sea-cock.

The one sure-to-be satisfactory Motor for launches, canoes, rowboats, ferries and dinghies. We devote all our skill and thought on this one Motor. It is a little whirlwind for yores; the biggest motor value and satisfaction in the world. Every one fully tested and guaranteed for two years. Price, motor complete for installation, \$50. Immediate delivery. Write for price, catalog and address of nearest agent.

**THRALL-FISHBACK MOTOR CO.**  
67 Fort Street East, Detroit, Mich., U. S. A.

## "A Stitch in Time Saves Nine"

You are prepared to overcome any mechanical difficulty when you have a set of **Popular Mechanics Shop Notes** at hand. They tell "easy ways to do hard things," and are "written so you can understand it."

- 200 PAGES **Vol. I, "Shop Notes for 1905"** 385 Illustrations  
228 PAGES **Vol. II, "Shop Notes for 1906"** 558 Illustrations  
228 PAGES **Vol. III, "Shop Notes for 1907"** 580 Illustrations  
212 PAGES **Vol. IV, "Shop Notes for 1908"** 536 Illustrations

These books are indexed very fully and with great care and each volume contains entirely different matter from that published in the other. **A Perfect Gold Mine** of information for everyone interested in mechanics, or who uses tools for pleasure or as an occupation. Of equal value and help to the professional mechanic and the amateur. A set of these books in your home, on your yacht or motor boat, or in your factory will be of priceless value to you. "Worth Their Weight in Gold" is the frequent expression from those who have bought them. If not pleased your money refunded.

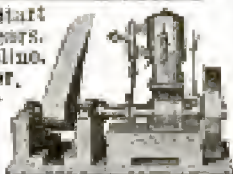
Price 50c per volume, postpaid. \$2 per set in neat case.  
For Sale by all Newsdealers or can be ordered direct from the Publishers

**POPULAR MECHANICS, Dept. N, CHICAGO**



## 2 H.P. STATIONARY ENGINE \$29.50 (ENGINE ONLY)

FOR FARM AND SHOP WORK. Start without cranking; no cams or gears. Burns Alcohol, Kerosene and Gasoline. All sizes in stock, 2 to 20 horsepower. Steel connecting rods. Anti-friction bearings; no vibration. Write for free catalog. Runs Separators, Corn Shredders, Grist Mills, Pumps, Dynamics, Etc.



DETROIT ENGINE WORKS, 213 Bellevue Ave.

DETROIT, MICH., U. S. A.

## FOX MOTORS

HIGH SPEED - HEAVY DUTY

We offer more real motor value, larger cylinders, more power, service and satisfaction than any other manufacturer. Our catalog claims it; our customers confirm it; our sales prove it.

**THE FOX REVERSIBLE GASOLINE ENGINE CO.**  
204 Front St., South Cincinnati, Newport, Ky.

**IF** you are interested in any kind of a Firearm, write for our beautiful "Gun Guide and Catalog" for 1908. It's **FREE**

Gives more points on guns than any catalog published. Gives best prices and most complete line.

**THE HOPKINS & ALLEN ARMS CO.**  
32 Chestnut St., Norwich, Conn., U. S. A.

## PALMER MOTORS

1/4 to 25 Horsepower; One, Two and Four Cylinder; Jump or Snap Spark Ignition; Two or Four Cycle. Send for Catalog.

**PALMER BROTHERS, COS COR.**  
CONN.

New York, 247 Fourth Ave. Philadelphia, The Arcade  
Boston, 84 Union St. Portland, Me., 48 Portland Plaza



**WHEN YOU WANT ANYTHING  
AND DON'T KNOW WHERE TO FIND IT  
WRITE POPULAR MECHANICS**

SETS OF CASTINGS OF  
MODEL ENGINES  
SEND 10¢ FOR 126 PAGE  
ILL. CATALOGUE.  
ALSO TOOLS.  
GEAR WHEELS & PARTS OF MODELS.

**LUTHER H. WIGHTMAN & CO.**

## THREE SHEETS OF CONSTRUCTION BLUE PRINTS

Showing the design of a small high speed vertical crank engine that will revolutionize the whole field of small engines. It is called the Wick's T-8-7-8 high speed vertical engine. Four cycle gas engine type, with piston valve and ball bearing eccentric and crank, something of the twentieth century production, can be used for marine or stationary service and easily constructed from the elegant sets of castings that will be furnished. Send ten cents silver, no postage stamps.

**B. R. WICKS, - - - - Bridgeport, Conn.**

# ELECTRICITY FOR BOYS

Send a 2c stamp today for our 80-PAGE CATALOG. A big book of electrical education, containing pictures and descriptions of hundreds of ELECTRICAL TOYS, BELLS, LAMPS, TELEPHONES, RAILWAYS, MOTORS, etc. Something electrical for everybody. Lowest Prices. Get the catalog—you'll profit by it.

**Voltamp Electric Mfg. Co.,** Rock Building, Baltimore, Md.

## BUILD YOUR OWN SMALL ENGINE!

We sell sets of castings up to 2 H. P., also boilers, locomotives, gas engines, etc. 32-page catalogue for 10 cents in stamps. This amount refunded on order amounting to \$1 or over. Contractors for light machinery of every description.

**THE SIPP ELECTRIC AND MACHINE CO.**

Warren Street, Paterson, N. J.



## Electric Power Motor

Simple prepaid for Agents Wanted **35** cents

Empire Elec. Works. 841 Bridgeport, Ct.



**ELECTRICITY DIRECT FROM FUEL.**—Dr. Waldemar Jungner, a Swedish inventor, has invented a process by which electricity is produced from fuel without the medium of rotating power machinery. The details are not as yet disclosed, because of patents pending, and the only information given of the construction is that Dr. Jungner has discovered a gas which he stores under pressure in closed vessels and then allows to escape slowly into an electrolyte, where it is ionized under combination with the oxygen of the air. The electric charge is led away by suitable conductors. In this process the electrolyte increases in volume and overflows, while the active gas is again extracted therefrom by the heat from any kind of fuel.

The inventor claims that he is able to produce electric energy from fuel with an efficiency superior to the ordinary method with boilers, engines and dynamos.

**IMMENSE AMOUNT OF CONCRETE ON PANAMA CANAL.**—An ingenious mathematician has figured out an interesting proposition, using as a basis the amount of concrete that will be consumed in constructing the locks of the Panama canal. He figures that this concrete would suffice to construct 22,842 eight-room city houses, 30 ft. by 30 ft. square, with two stories and basement, and with concrete floors and concrete roofs. Allowing each of these houses a 75-ft. lot, they would make a continuous street from New York to Philadelphia, with enough houses left over to make a row on one side of a street from Philadelphia to Washington.

Concrete is not altogether a recent acquisition as a building material. The use of concrete and stucco was common thousands of years ago, and recent excavations in Mexico have brought to light interesting instances of the utilization of concrete in the building of houses and elaborate tombs, all of which had cement floors.

## Electric

SUPPLIES, TELEPHONES NOVELTIES. Catalog of 200 Free. If it's Electric, we have it. Big Catalogue 4 cts.

**OHIO ELECTRIC WORKS, CLEVELAND, OHIO.**

The World's Headquarters for Dynamos, Motors, Fans, Toys, Batteries, Bells, Bells, Lamps, Books. WE UNDERSSELL ALL WANT AGENTS

## DYNAMO-MOTOR, \$3.50

(A Dynamo and Motor in One)

As a dynamo, it will light four 4-c. p. lamps easily; operate induction coils; charge storage batteries; decompose water; electroplate, etc. As a motor, will operate sewing machine, jeweler's lathe, emery wheel, circular saw, advertising devices, and other useful appliances.

**NEW ADVANCE MOTOR**, new design, has two field coils and improved brush holders. Price 75c, postage 7c. Send stamp for catalog, No. 8 of new things electrical.



**ARROW ELECTRIC CO.,** 103 South Canal Street, Chicago, Ill.



# Do You HEAR Well?

## The Stolz Electrophone

a New Scientific and Practical Invention for those who are Deaf or Partially Deaf, may now be TESTED IN YOUR OWN HOME



Electrophone in use: shows less than Eye-Glasses.

**STOLZ ELECTROPHONE CO., Chicago.**

Gentlemen—I am pleased to say that the Electrophone is very satisfactory. Being small in size and great in hearing qualities makes it preferable to any. I recommend it to all persons who have defective hearing.

W. M. HOYT, Wholesale Grocer,  
Michigan Ave. and River St., Chicago.

**THE STOLZ ELECTROPHONE CO.**

Gentlemen:—Before I used the "Electrophone" people had to

Deaf or partially deaf people may now make a month's trial of the Stolz Electrophone in their own homes on payment of a small deposit. This is important, for a trial always proves even to the most skeptical that at last, in the Electrophone, a perfect hearing appliance has been produced. Consequently by this plan the selection of the one completely satisfactory hearing aid is made easy and inexpensive for everybody. Ear drums, trumpets, horns, fans, speaking tubes and such old-fashioned, and in many cases harmful things, are no longer necessary or desirable to the deaf since the perfection of the Electrophone. This new invention is a tiny electric telephone (U. S. Patents Nos. 858,984 and 858,985). It fits directly on the ear, and is worn with much less publicity even than eye-glasses are (see cut). Its purpose is to magnify sound waves and throw them directly on the hearing nerves. This it does the instant it is applied, causing an astonishing difference in the clearness and loudness of all sounds. With the Electrophone in place the deaf man or woman can walk the streets, mingle with strangers, and visit the play, lecture or sermon with pleasure and profit, able to hear all ordinary sounds without strain or discomfort as naturally as an unaffected person. The Electrophone overcomes the inner buzzing and roaring ear noises and, at the same time, gives the hearing parts a constant and delicate curative treatment. It reverses the deaf ear by the passage of electric sound vibrations, so that after a reasonable time most Electrophone users find that their natural unaided hearing has become as good as ever.

## Proof of the Electrophone's Merit

shout directly into my ear to make me hear anything. With it I could at once hear any person speaking in an ordinary tone fifteen or twenty feet away. Now, after using the Electrophone eight months, its use so improved my natural hearing that I can hear an ordinary toned voice at a ten feet away without it. It is a wonderful instrument, and as there are so many worthless instruments on the market I will show my appreciation to you by answering all inquiries from doubtful investigators.

Very truly yours,  
St. W. BENJAMIN, 5233 Prairie Ave., Chicago.

## Write or Call for Free Particulars

Write or call on us at once for particulars of our personal test on deposit offer. At the same time we will mail or give you our free booklet and a list of prominent and well satisfied users of the Electrophone in Chicago and elsewhere, whose word has weight, and who will gladly endorse our statements and answer inquiries. Physicians cordially invited to investigate. Address or call tell if you can.—

**STOLZ ELECTROPHONE CO.**

868 Stewart Building, Chicago

### BRANCH OFFICES:

Philadelphia, Pa.

Cincinnati, O.

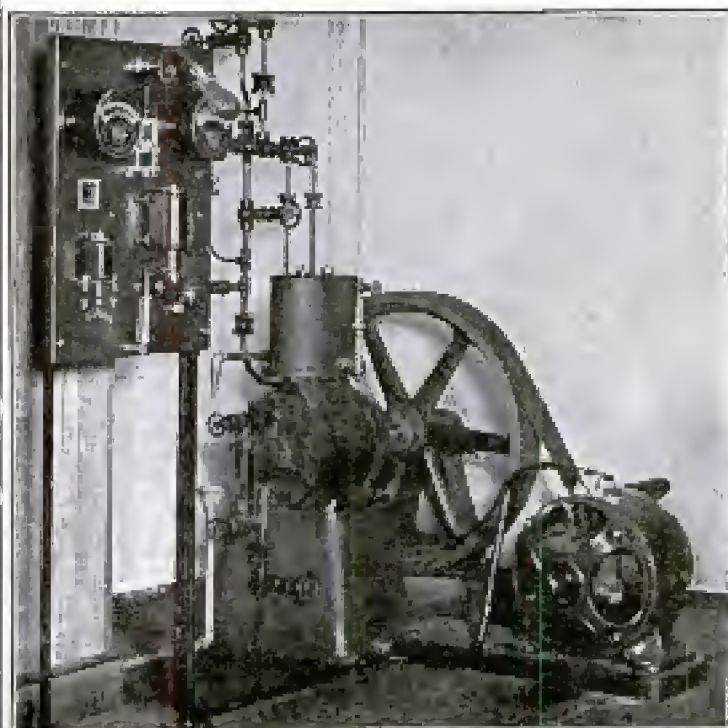
Indianapolis, Ind.

Seattle, Wash.

Des Moines, Ia.

Toronto, Ont., Can.

# Automatic Systems of Refrigeration



**OUR** Automatic Refrigerating Plants furnish cold storage at lower temperatures and at lower cost than ice. We are prepared to install completely automatic systems furnishing refrigeration equivalent to the melting of 1,000 to 32,000 pounds of ice in 24 hours. The Automatic features eliminate all attendance and reduce running expenses to a minimum. Estimates will be furnished on application.

**The Automatic Refrigerating Co.**

HARTFORD, CONN.

Please Mention Popular Mechanics



## KOETH'S KOMBINATION KIT.

The sharp competition of the 20th century has marked a new era in the manufacture of tools. The latest economical production is K. K. K., comprising 15 distinct tools, operated with one set of handles, made of tempered tool steel, fully warranted. At all dealers or we will deliver them to you for \$3.50. Money back if wanted. Postal brings catalogue.

**CURRIER-KOETH MFG. CO., Coudersport, Pa.**

### Gasoline Soldering Iron and Blow Torch



The whole business in your hand. Built right, price right, and work right. Our booklet free.

**EMMELMANN BROS. MFG. CO.**  
INDIANAPOLIS, IND., U. S. A.

### MICHIGAN WHEELS

Thousands are used all over the world. They are famous for their quality and speed, having won hundreds of races; they are now being used by over 300 engine builders.

Over \$100,000.00 worth of propeller wheels and reverse gear have been sold during 1907.

Send for our 1908 catalog full of information on all kinds of propeller wheels, all sizes of reverse gear and universal joints. We desire all engine and boat builders to represent us.

**Michigan Wheel Co.**

Grand Rapids, Mich.

### THE FAMOUS MICHIGAN SPEED WHEELS



### THE FAMOUS MICHIGAN REVERSE GEAR



### "Hercules Detachable Cover."

The most wonderful invention in the Automobile Tire Industry. Agents wanted everywhere. This is a big seller. Territory being rapidly taken. Write today for booklet and prices. Special inducements to dealers and supply houses.

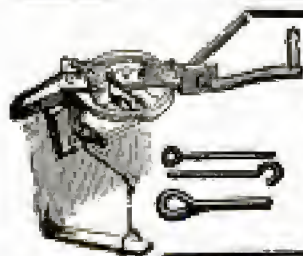
**THE REPUBLIC RUBBER TIRE & SHOE CO.**  
449-451 West 53d Street, N. Y. City

### LET US BE YOUR FACTORY

We make anything to order—Stampings, Sheet Metal work—anything a good machine-shop should do—we do—because we're good ones. We publish "The Silent Partner." Ask for a sample copy. Write us.

**THE GLOBE MACHINE & STAMPING CO.**  
3610 Hamilton Avenue, N. E. - Cleveland, Ohio

**JUDSON Freight Forwarding Co.** Reduced rates on household goods to and from all points on the Pacific Coast. 349 Marquette Building, Chicago; 6011 Wright Building, St. Louis; 861 Tremont Bldg., Boston; 101 Columbia Bldg., San Francisco; 109 Stinson Block, Los Angeles.

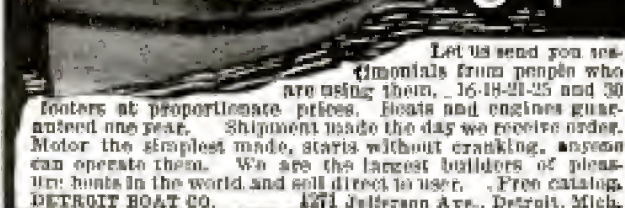


### EYE BENDERS

We make hand power bend-ers for forming eyes from stock 1 1/2 inch thick and under. Any size eye, 7 inches outside diameter and under.

**WALLACE SUPPLY CO.**  
24 W. Washington St.  
Chicago Illinois

### 2 H.P. Engine 14 FT. Launch \$9450



**BALL GAME ARRANGED BY WIRELESS.**—One of the most novel uses ever made of the wireless telegraph was the arranging of a ball game while many miles out at sea. The baseball players of the Twenty-fourth Infantry, aboard the transport "Sheridan," en route to Honolulu, decided a game with some Honolulu ball team on the afternoon the ship was to make that port. While still a couple of hundred miles out the wireless apparatus was brought into play and all details for a game were arranged. Within an hour after the transport arrived at Honolulu the game was in progress, watched by several thousand people.

**THE PARTY LINE TELEPHONE.**—The telephone solicitor referred to by an exchange in the following was "on to his job" and a judge of human nature as well:

"Do I want a party line?" snapped Mrs. Barker, with much emphasis. "No, indeed! Why, the idea! I wouldn't think of having one."

"Don't blame you, madam," replied the telephone solicitor, with a sly wink at the milkman. "Party lines are very embarrassing. When you go to the telephone to call up some one you are likely to hear Mrs. A. telling Mrs. B. all the latest gossip of the neighborhood. Then you will hear the butcher telling Mrs. Z. how much she owes and what he is going to do if she doesn't pay him."

"Gracious!"

"Not only that, but you can hear just what Miss K. says to her bean during lunch hour and what old man Smith is telling the pretty widow down in the apartment house and—but what is the use of wasting time? You don't want a party line. They are too embarrassing. Good-day, madam, I—"

But Mrs. Barker had him by the arm.

"Come right back," she said, firmly, "and take my order for a party line. What if it is embarrassing? We all have to stand embarrassments sometimes."—Telephone.



### TAT'S GRIT SOAP

Will remove any kind of dirt, grease, or grime. Does not injure the hands. Special proposition to shop agents and Mutual Benefit Associations in large manufacturing. 100 per cent profit. Sample and circular for 10 cents.

**TATLOCK BROS., Inc.**

Rochester, N. Y.

**REDUCED RATES** ON HOUSEHOLD GOODS TO OR FROM COLORADO, CALIFORNIA, WASHINGTON AND OREGON. Write

**BERNS HOUSEHOLD GOODS CO., 551 First Nat'l Bk Bldg., Chicago**

### BEWARE OF IMITATIONS

For the protection of our customers we advise that Klein's Pliers are being imitated, to look like Klein's. This, however, does not make them Klein's.

**CAUTION** Look for the stamp. M. KLEIN & SONS, on the inside of handles—also are provided within this stamp. The only genuine Klein's. They are the product of years of experience and have stood the test of time.

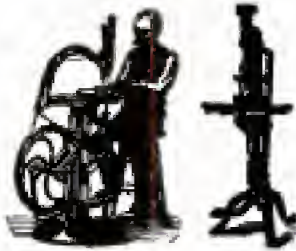


**MATHIAS KLEIN & SONS**

98 W. VAN BUREN ST. CHICAGO, ILL.

Please Mention Popular Mechanics



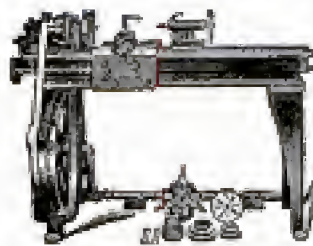


## Wood Working Machinery

Foot, Hand and Light Power

For ripping, cross-cutting, planing, rabbeting, grooving, dadoing, boring, scroll and band sawing, edge moulding, bending, mortising, etc. Built for hard work, accurate work and long service. Send for catalogue "A."

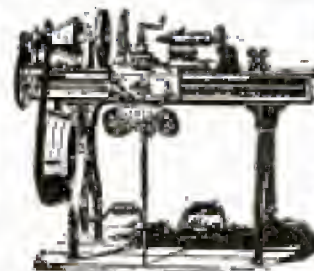
**SENECA FALLS MFG. CO.** 102 WATER ST. SENECA FALLS, N. Y.



### B. F. BARNES' ELEVEN-INCH SCREW CUTTING LATHE

For foot or power as wanted. Has power cross feed and compound rest. A strictly high-grade modern tool. We also build a 9-inch lathe. Descriptive circulars of such lathes upon request.

**ROCKFORD DRILLING MACHINE CO.**  
Rockford, Ill.



## LATHES

9 to 13 inch Swing

List price, \$75.00 and up according to size. When ready to buy send for Lathes Catalog and prices

**W. F. & John Barnes Co.**  
107 Ruby St., Rockford, Ill.



### "COMFORT" SELF-HEATING FLAT IRON \$5

Safe Simple Economical AGENTS Wanted Everywhere

Costs ONE CENT per day. Makes its own gas. No hot stove. Most convenient and economical household article ever invented. For further particulars and pointed matter, write

**THE HAWKES FLAT IRON CO.**  
375 Dearborn St., Chicago

## PHOTOGRAPHS WANTED

Photographs of new and interesting subjects, suitable for publication in this magazine, may be submitted to its editor and those accepted will be paid for promptly.

**Editor Popular Mechanics**  
225 Washington St. Chicago



The Pilley Combination Flue Brush and Scraper

**Pilley Packing and Flue Brush Mfg. Co.**  
810 South Third Street, St. Louis, Mo.

It's easy to handle and leaves the tubes in splendid condition. Tackles dirt and scale in the most thorough and economical manner. Get our Catalog No. 2

## WOMEN AGENTS

and Men—\$1 to \$8 a day each. Spare time or permanent work. Choice of 30 new big sellers. Write for \$2 FICCH offer. Fair Mfg. Co., Box 935, Racine, Wis.

## FOOT and POWER

AND TURRET LATHES, PLANERS SHAPERS AND DRILL PRESSES ::::

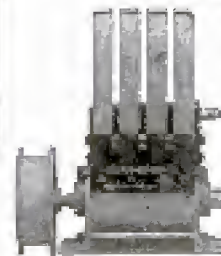
**SHEPARD LATHE CO.**

A131 W. 24 St., Cincinnati, Ohio

## The K-W Magneto

Model M—For Jump Spark Only

"The Motor Boat Special"



Starts your engine easily without batteries and runs it perfectly at all speeds. Gives a good hot spark which greatly increases the power. Has ball bearings and no brushes, no moving wires. The simplest and best ignition system out. Waterproof and will out-last your engine. For any number of cylinders.

Price with coil \$35.00 for single cylinder and \$1.00 for each additional cylinder. Write now for Bulletin M.

**The K-W Ignition Company**

31 Power Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

## Dixon's Flake Graphite

Gives you "positive principle" lubrication. Good for steam or gas cylinders, bearings, gears, and all friction surfaces. Free booklet E24-C, gives full information.

**JOSEPH DIXON CRUCIBLE COMPANY**  
JERSEY CITY, N. J.

## PATTERN MAKING

—In Wood or Metal—

**MODEL MAKING**  
W. F. Foster, Goshen, Ind.



9 to 15 in. Swing.  
New Features.

## If It's a Sebastian, It's a Good Lathe

BUILT UPON HONOR—ACCURACY, EFFICIENCY, MODERATE PRICES.

Foot and Power Lathes, all sizes. Send for Catalogue.

**Sebastian Lathe Company, 197 Culvert St., Cincinnati, O.**

Please Mention Popular Mechanics





## Practical Telegraphy

Taught by experts at my school. My institution only one graduating qualified operators. Thorough, practical, copy-right methods. Good positions secured. Living expenses earned while learning. Easy payments. Correspondence course if desired. Catalog FREE.

Geo. M. Dodge, Pres.  
Dodge's Institute of Telegraphy,  
Eighth Street, Valparaiso, Ind. Established 1874

**A Short Cut** If you want to buy anything for your foundry, tell us what you want. We'll see that you get full descriptions, prices, catalogs, etc. We manufacture "everything you need in your foundry."

The S. Obermayer Co., Sta. F., Cincinnati, O.

## DO YOU WANT MONEY?

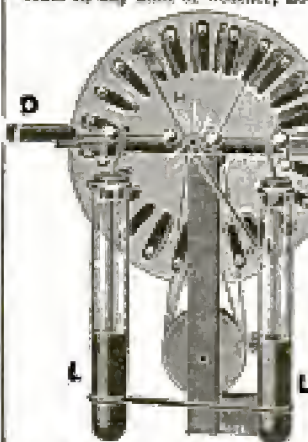
You can get it by just handing catalogues to friends. You never ask anybody for an order. Fine income, like being paid dividends on stock. Truly remarkable chance.

Write for details.

## THE EWING COMPANY

Dept. M 203 West Broadway, New York City

"Electro" Static (Wimshurst) Machine. Guaranteed to generate in any kind of weather, no matter, foggy or rainy. The first machine ever constructed which can truthfully claim this. We absolutely guarantee a fat powerful 3-in. spark from our new machine. It is used successfully to operate Geissler and X-Ray tubes, charging the biggest Leyden jars, lifting powder, working wireless sets for short distances, raising a person's hair, etc. Anybody interested in electricity owes it to himself to possess one of these wonderful machines which can be used to perform thousands of interesting experiments. Our cut shows the machine plainly. It comprises, 2-5 in. glass crystal plates revolving in opposite directions, two adjustable oscillators and discharging rods and balls D, collectors H, and can iron clamp to fasten body to table. Size over all 11 1/2 in. Weight boxed 3 lbs. Nothing to wear out, no batteries, no trouble, simply turn the crank, the machine does the rest. Price, complete boxed, \$3.75. If you haven't got our 92-page catalogue send 2c stamp for it; contains 100 experiments.



Electro Importing Co., 61 Warren Street, N. Y. City.  
"Everything for the Experimenter."

**MONKEY RANCH IN NORTH DAKOTA.**—A land hunter was touring North Dakota in his auto, when the machine went wrong and the engine stopped. The tool kit was found missing, so he made his way to the nearest habitation, which happened to be the shanty of a sheep rancher. "Have you a monkey wrench?" he asked of the yellow-haired inhabitant of the hut.

"Naw," was the surly answer.

"Has any of your neighbors one?" now asked the speculator.

"Naw, I got a sheep ranch, my neighbor, he got a cattle ranch an' another got a hog ranch, but I tank a man be a farm fool to start a monkey ranch in dis part of de country."

**BICYCLE PRODUCTION.**—It is refreshing to learn that at least one important industry has not been under depression during the past quarter of a year. It may occasion some surprise when it is stated that reference is made to bicycle production, for the average reader might

(Continued on page 114.)

## SHOP NOTES, SET OF FOUR VOLUMES \$2.00

Containing 868 pages, and 2,056 illustrations, \$2.00

Positively the greatest value ever offered in a work of this character

SETS Containing the Four Volumes in Strong, Attractive Box, only \$2.00 Express Prepaid

VOL. I

"Shop Notes for 1905"

200 pages; 385 illustrations

VOL. II

"Shop Notes for 1906"

228 pages; 555 illustrations

VOL. III

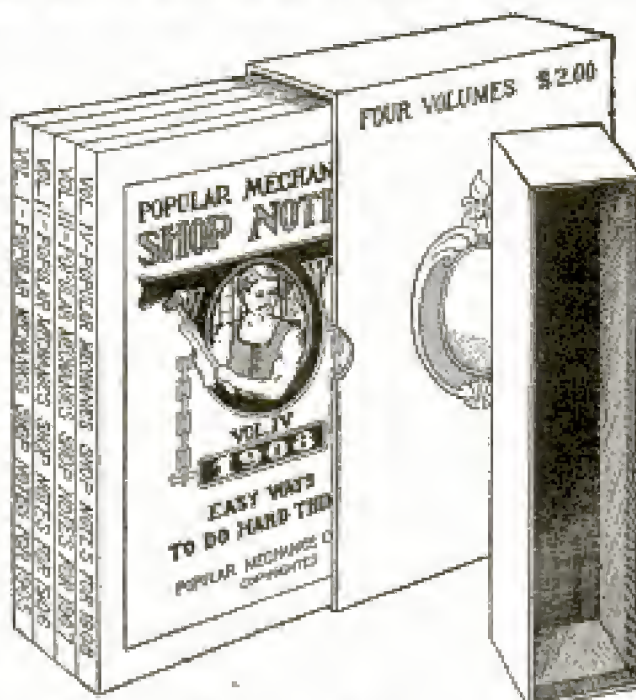
"Shop Notes for 1907"

228 pages; 580 illustrations

VOL. IV

"Shop Notes for 1908"

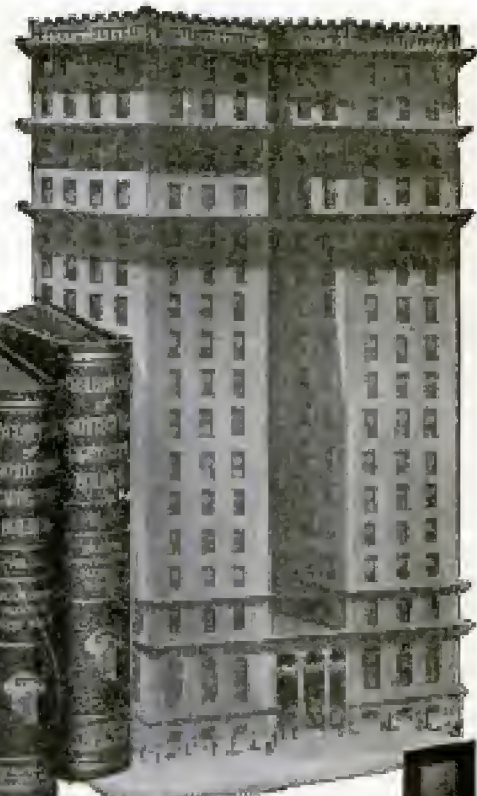
212 pages; 536 illustrations



For Sale by all newsdealers or by the publishers, Popular Mechanics, Chicago



# From Cottage to Skyscraper



## THE CYCLOPEDIA OF ARCHITECTURE, CARPENTRY and BUILDING

Covers everything from the modest two-story cottage to the towering skyscraper; from "two-by-fours" and clap-boards to steel frames and reinforced concrete; from lath and plaster and Georgia Pine to stucco, marble and mosaic; from the hall stairs and back-yard well to express elevators, and hot and cold water in every room.

Ten Volumes, page size 7 x 10 inches, bound in half red Morocco; over 4,000 pages; 3,000 illustrations, full page plates, plans, sections, etc. De Luxe Books in every particular.

To advertise the superior methods of instruction of the American School of Correspondence, we are making the following 30-day offer:

**\$24.00 Special Price—Regular Price \$60.00**

**FREE FOR EXAMINATION**

Sent by prepaid express. Pay \$2 within five days and \$2 per month thereafter. If not adapted to your needs, notify us to send for them at our expense.

There are over 200 plans of artistic moderate priced houses, chosen by a staff of architects as typical of the best work of the best architects of the entire country—invaluable to anyone contemplating building or alterations.

Also over forty practical problems in construction, based on the Reich Scholarship Examinations of Boston, compiled and solved by S. T. Strickland, Ecole Des Beaux Arts, Paris, with Chas. H. Rutan, of Shepley, Rutan & Coolidge, the well known firm of Architects, as collaborator.

Hundreds of hints and suggestions to house builders and house owners. In this work will save them many times its cost. The chapters on plumbing, heating, including furnace, steam, hot water and exhaust steam, and ventilation are especially complete.

The man who is working in any of the building trades cannot afford to ignore this great work, if for nothing more than the information it contains on Reinforced Concrete. This knowledge is hard to get, and in view of the tremendous progress being made in this industry and the immense popular interest shown in it, the practical man must take every means possible to secure the latest and best information concerning the actual work being done—and how it is done.

### A Few of the Many Subjects Included in this Work

Reinforced Concrete—Estimating—Contracts and Specifications—The Law of Contracts—Building Specifications—Building Materials—Masonry—Carpentry—Joiner Building—Hardware—Plumbing—Painting—Roofing—Ventilation—Wiring for Door Bells, Burglar Alarms—Steel Construction—Elevators—Sheet Metal Patterns Drafting—Mechanical, Architectural, Freehand and Perspective Drawing—Lettering—Blue Printing—Shades and Shadows—The Greek and Roman Orders of Architecture—Rendering in Pen and Ink and Wash—Water Color Hints for Draftsmen.

**AMERICAN SCHOOL OF CORRESPONDENCE**

**CHICAGO**

**CUT OFF COUPON HERE**

NAME.....  
ADDRESS.....  
OCCUPATION.....  
EMPLOYER.....

Pop. Mech. 6-18  
A. S. of C.  
Please send set Cyclopaedia of Architecture, Carpentry, and Building for 5 days' free examination. I will send \$2 within 5 days and \$2 a month until I have paid \$24.00; otherwise I will notify you to send for the books.

Please Mention Popular Mechanics





## WANTED—A RIDER AGENT IN EACH TOWN

Model "Ranger" bicycle furnished by us. Our agents everywhere are making money fast. Write for full particulars and special offer at once.

**NO MONEY REQUIRED** until you receive and approve of your bicycle. We ship to anyone, anywhere in the U. S. without a cent deposit in advance, *freight prepaid*, and allow **TEN DAYS' FREE TRIAL** during which time you may ride the bicycle and put it to any test you wish. If you are then not perfectly satisfied or do not wish to keep the bicycle you may ship it back to us at our expense and *you will not be out one cent*.

**FACTORY PRICES** We furnish the highest grade bicycles. It is possible to make at one small profit above actual factory cost. You save 50 to 75 per cent on the price of the bicycle by buying direct of us and have the manufacturer's guarantee behind your bicycle. **DO NOT BUY** a bicycle or a pair of tires from anyone at any price until you receive our catalogues and learn our unheard of factory prices and remarkable special offers to rider agents.

**YOU WILL BE ASTONISHED** when you receive our beautiful catalogue and study our superb models at the *wonderfully low prices* we can make for you. We sell the highest grade bicycles for less money than any other factory. We are satisfied with 5000 profit above factory cost. **BICYCLE DEALERS**, you can sell our bicycles under your own name plate at double our prices. Orders filled the day received.

**SECOND HAND BICYCLES.** We do not regularly handle second hand bicycles, but usually have a number on hand taken in trade by our Chicago retail stores. These we clear out promptly at prices ranging from 49 to 69 or 89. Descriptive bargain lists mailed free.

**TIRES, COASTER-BRAKES,** single wheels, imported roller chains and pedals. **DO NOT WAIT**, but write today and we will send you *free* by return mail our large catalogue, beautifully illustrated and containing a great fund of interesting matter and useful information; also a *wonderful proposition* on the first sample bicycle going to your town. It only costs a postal to get everything. **Write it now.**

**MEAD CYCLE COMPANY**

Dept. T 108

CHICAGO, ILL.



## MAKE BICYCLE INTO YOUR BICYCLE A MOTORCYCLE

at small cost by attaching the valveless **TRIFLE**. This includes all parts so that anyone can make a strong, durable machine that will climb steep hills and run for 100 miles. Sample sold at cost. Send 4c in stamps for bike attachment catalogue A, or Motorcycle catalogue B.

Motorcycle Equipment Co.

Hammondsport, N. Y.



## The Kiblinger Motor Buggy

\$375.00 and upwards

A practical, successful, economical automobile at a small cost. Double cylinder, 10-12 H. P. Solid rubber tires. Will run through deep mud or sand.

Model H.

and will climb steep hills. Write for our Agency Terms.

**W. H. KIBLINGER CO.**

Box No. 10

AUBURN, IND.

(Concluded from Page 112)

not be inclined to put that industry in the "important" class.

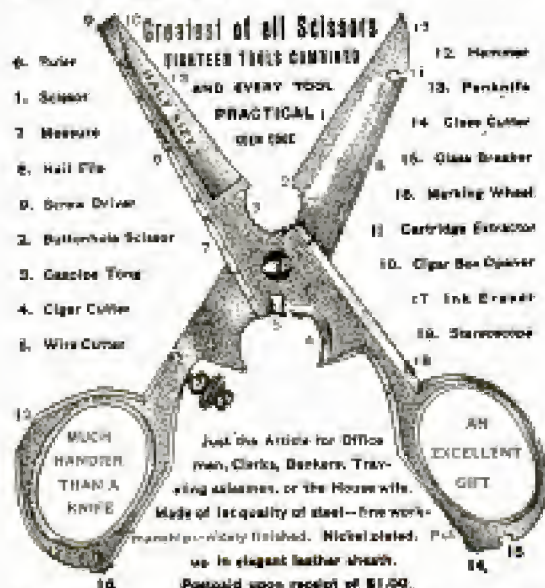
Yet for more than a year the press of the country has found the revival of the bicycle an interesting piece of news, and, taking the sporting features of cycling into account, the newspapers are now carrying almost as much matter concerning the wheel as they did some ten years ago.

In commenting on the new conditions the Saturday Evening Post says: "When the bicycle ceased to be a fad there were still a good many people who believed that its popularity would revive later. Nevertheless, the sport of riding the wheel seemed to be pretty dead, the collapse being at its worst in 1901. In 1904 only 250,000 bicycles were manufactured in this country. But in 1907 the number rose to 750,000, and during the present year no fewer than 1,250,000 new wheels will be turned out in American factories.

"The bicycle dealers say that men who have not ridden for years are dropping in every day to purchase wheels. One says that he is tired of riding on street cars and holding onto the strap. Another declares that he does not feel as well as he did when he rode a wheel every day. A third has decided that he needs the fun he used to have when a bicycle was always ready to take him anywhere. Besides, walking is a laborious method of locomotion, comparatively."

The general public might not be inclined to regard the new bicycle era as an assured fact, were it not true that the conditions in the United States have their counterpart in Canada, while Europe, especially Great Britain, seems almost wheel-mad again.

The fact should be kept in mind that apart from any revival along general lines, which might be classed as a swing of the pendulum toward bad days, it is more than probable that the recent hard times have played an important part in the extensive winter use of the bicycle, which is to be noted throughout the country.



WM. C. HOCKING & CO., 152 Lake St., Chicago

Please Mention Popular Mechanics

## Curtiss World's Record Motorcycles



Single and Double Cylinder Models for 1908 Now Ready.

**Diamond Medal.** Highest Award National Endurance Run, 1907, won on a Curtiss. Send Stamps for Booklet "Achievements" and Catalog C.

**G. H. CURTISS MANUFACTURING CO.**  
Hammondsport, N. Y.



## Get Trusted for This Washer

**W**E will trust any responsible party for a 1900 Gravity Washer. We will ship you the washer and prepay freight. Take our washer and use it a full month.

Wash your finest linens and laces. Wash your heaviest quilts and blankets.

And—if you don't find that our washer saves your time, strength and health—that it saves wear and tear on your clothes, saves mending and saves money—don't keep it. Tell us you don't want the washer and that settles the matter.

You don't take any risk because you don't send us any money in advance—nor do you send us any money after the month's FREE trial, unless you decide to keep the washer. If you wish to keep the washer—if you see how it will save enough to pay for itself in a short time—then send us each week or month part of what the washer saves for you.

We make this offer because we know our 1900 Gravity Washers are far and away better than those made by any other concern. We are willing to prove this, so we offer to send you a

1900 Gravity Washer and let you see for yourself all it saves. Thus our 1900 Gravity Washers sell themselves.

Then—if you send us part of what the washer saves until it is paid for, the washer really pays for itself.

In just a short time it is all paid for and, after that, the washer is yours and all it saves is yours.

Our washers are the only washers that sell, and pay for, themselves.

Don't waste your time and money with cheap washers that wear out clothes faster than they wash them.

Give the 1900 Gravity Washer a chance to prove to you what a comfort a washer can be.

Our new Washer Book tells all about our washers and shows how they work.

Your name and address on a post card mailed to us today brings the book by return mail, postpaid.

Write us now. Address—

*The 1900 Washer Company,  
1011 Henry St., Binghamton,  
N. Y. (If you live in Canada,  
write to the Canadian 1900  
Washer Co., 555 Yonge St.,  
Toronto, Ont.)*



### 30 Days' FREE Trial—Freight Prepaid

## Make Big Profits

### Start at My Risk

You can start up anywhere making Miracle Concrete Sewer Pipe and Tile on my Miracle Pipe Molds and clear \$5 to \$25 a day profit right from the outset. You need no experience. My Free Book "The Concrete Industry" tells all about



### Miracle Concrete

Bell End Sewer Pipe and Drain Tile

Gives the absolute facts about this big paying business. Tells how thousands are earning big incomes at it. Tells how easily you can get started, how you can go into the business at MY risk. Don't neglect this money-making chance. Write Today—I'll answer your letter personally and send you my Book Free.

**O. U. MIRACLE, Pres. Miracle Pressed Stone Co.**  
187 Wilder St., Minneapolis, U.S.A.—337 Bennett Bldg., New York



**S**ome of the people can be fooled some of the time, but most people who use Hack Saw Blades are not fooled long. After experimenting with various kinds, they usually settle down on the good old **STAR** brand which can be relied upon every time.

The Star is made in the right way, from the right stock and does the right amount of work in the right time.

Send for Catalog C, illustrating our full line.

**MILLERS FALLS COMPANY**

28 Warren Street, New York

## For Canadian Subscribers

We are in receipt of a number of letters from subscribers in Canada who are under the impression that the postal authorities of that country have rescinded their order regarding the postage rate on magazines mailed into Canada from the United States.

For their benefit we will announce that some modification has been made in favor of daily papers, but as yet no reduction whatever has been allowed on weeklies and monthly magazines. For that reason we are unable to reduce our subscription price to Canada, as some of our readers feel they have a right to expect, and which we shall be very glad to do the moment the Canadian Government replaces the former mailing conditions for magazines.

**Popular Mechanics**

**Chicago**

Please Mention Popular Mechanics

Copyrighted material



# Pumps 2,000 Gallons Up Per Hour

This "Jack-of-All-Trades" Engine and Horizontal Pump pumps 1,000 to 2,000 gallons per hour night and day. The engine also churns, runs your separator, saws your wood, grinds your feed, does more chores than three or four hired men. It's the ideal farm engine—easiest to understand—uses least fuel—needs fewest repairs.

Strongly built of best materials throughout to stand hard knocks. Our name on every engine is your best guarantee. Comes to you complete so you can set it to work at once.

We make several styles and sizes of engines. Tell us what you want an engine to do—we will advise what is best for you to get.

**DOES THIS**  
Run Buzz Saw,  
Pump, Grinder,  
Churn, Separ-  
ator, and many  
other machines.

Engines 2 H. P.  
to 200 H. P.



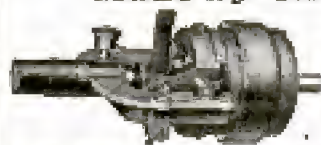
**WRITE TODAY FOR FREE  
ENGINE BOOK No. T 449**

**FAIRBANKS, MORSE & CO.  
CHICAGO, ILL.**



## Baldridge Reverse Gear

**"The Gear for Instant Action"  
Made by GIES BROS.**



The largest order for reverse gear ever placed was given Gies Bros. by the Gray Motor Co. of Detroit, who are supplying the Baldridge Gear exclusively with their engines. Send for catalog.

GIES BROS., 511 Wayne Co. Bank Bldg., DETROIT, MICH.

**Our  
Baby  
Faucet**



## WATER MOTOR \$1.00

With pulley and a fine little emery wheel, PRE-PAID. The best household and tool grinder on earth with 20 pounds water pressure and over. Larger sizes \$2.50, \$3.50 and \$8.00, not prepaid.

## A GUARANTEED SAFETY RAZOR

with two fine blades and hand stopper, this month 40c only, mail

Automatic Stopper \$1.00

Engine Indicators also. Send for circular of what you want.

**LIPPINCOTT M. S. CO.,**

Newark,

New Jersey

## A Rare Opportunity

To Secure a  
Powerful, Speedy, Dependable  
2, 4 or 6 H. P.  
Two Cycle Marine Engine

We have recently purchased the entire plant of the St. Clair Motor Co., and offer a limited number of

**The Famous Little  
Skipper Marine Engines**

at very interesting prices. They are selling rapidly. The price will be increased when the present lot is

sold. Ask for Catalog P.M.

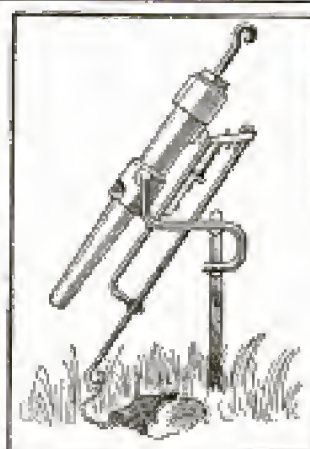
**Gray-Hawley Mfg. Co., Detroit, Mich.**

Manufacturers of  
Gray Mufflers, Autochimes, Valves, Foot-Pedals,  
Steam and Air Chime Whistles, etc., etc.



## KILLING ANIMALS WITH A GUN TRAP.

A Texas hunter has invented a gun trap which kills the animal attempting to get away with the bait instead of catching it. As shown in the illustration the trap is in the form of a small cannon, which fires automatically. The bait is attached to the rod operating the firing mechanism. Normally the cannon is horizontal, but when an animal pulls on the bait the muzzle lowers until it points to the ground at about the spot the animal will be while devouring the bait. By pulling the bait the cannon is fired, presumably killing the animal.



## BUY PLUMBING SUPPLIES AT WHOLESALE



Will save you 30%. Don't pay retail prices. Full stock on hand for prompt shipment. Send for free catalog.

**B. P. KAROL  
235 W. Harrison Street, CHICAGO**

## Rowboat \$20.00

20 different Designs

Can ship immediately in any quantity. Need No Mast House, Never Leak, Rust, Choke, Crack or Rot. Every boat has water tight compartment, so cannot sink. Write for FREE Illustrated Catalogue and Special Prices.

MICHIGAN STEEL BOAT CO., 156 Bellevue Av., Detroit, Mich.



## Build Your Own Motor

Castings and Machined Parts with Shop Drawings that supply the "KNOW HOW" for the American Reliable Marine Motors. Catalog "H" for Castings, 1 1/2 to 28 H. P. Catalog "E" for Complete Motors, 5 to 28 H. P.

**AMERICAN GASOLINE MOTOR CO.**

72 Canton Street, BALDWINVILLE, N. Y.





# WHAT POSITION CAN HE HOLD

The man out of work meets everywhere the question, "What can you do?" Strength and willingness to work do not count for much unless they are backed up by special training.

The demand today is for trained men; if you doubt it look in the "help wanted" columns of the daily papers, or ask a big employer for a position. The ranks of the unemployed are kept full by men who have failed to improve their spare time. The employer knows that the workman who uses his own time to increase his practical knowledge will not waste the time for which his employer pays him. The "first class licensed engineer," the "A number one" draftsman, the assistant foreman, so persistently sought for has in his *special knowledge* the very highest recommendation obtainable.

You can fit yourself to get and hold any position mentioned in this clipping or any other position in the engineering trade, by *home study* during your spare time. The American School of Correspondence has fitted thousands of untrained young men to start life in good positions at good salaries; it has helped thousands of discouraged older men to better pay, better work, with better hours and better future.

We employ no agents to annoy you. We carry on our work by correspondence only and pay your tuition money to expert teachers for instructing you, not to high priced agents for enrolling you.

## WITHOUT COST TO YOU

We will send you, without extra charge, a set of the reference library of "Modern Engineering Practice," in 12 volumes, half red morocco, 6,000 pages, page size 7x10 inches, provided you enroll in a full engineering course within thirty days. This is the most complete, practical and authoritative reference work on Engineering Practice ever published.

Mark on the coupon the position that you want to hold, sign your name and address plainly and mail at once. BEGIN TODAY to fit yourself for a position that pays.

**AMERICAN SCHOOL OF CORRESPONDENCE**  
CHICAGO



SIGN NOW

Top, Mark, 7-10

### AMERICAN SCHOOL OF CORRESPONDENCE

Please send me free illustrated 250-page handbook of engineering information. I am interested in the course marked "X."

- |                                 |                                      |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| .. Mechanical Drawing           | .. Mathematics                       |
| .. Electrical Engineering       | .. Heating, Ventilating and Plumbing |
| .. Mechanical Eng.              | .. Architecture                      |
| .. Stationary Eng.              | .. Hydraulics                        |
| .. Structural Eng.              | .. Surveying                         |
| .. Locomotive Eng.              | .. Telegraphy                        |
| .. Structural Drafting          | .. Textiles                          |
| .. Telephone Practice           | .. College Preparatory Course        |
| .. Sheet Metal Pattern Drafting |                                      |

Name .....  
Address .....  
Occupation .....

Please Mention Popular Mechanics



# Earn Your Eckerle Piano

by having one in your home. Show it to your neighbors and friends who will want the best piano sold today at "Factory to Home" prices. Eckerle Pianos sell themselves. We want no salaried agents or dealers to answer this advertisement. We will place in your hands on the most liberal terms ever made by any house, our finest style instrument. This first piano is sure to make other sales, because the wonderful values we offer are unequalled by any other house.

The beautiful new case designs, the late improvements, the light instantaneous repeating action, and above all the full, rich, mellow, sympathetic tone of the Eckerle combine to make

## "THE PIANO WITH A SOUL."

We furnish free art color catalogues, describing fully by sixty pages of photographs and printed descriptions, just how well Eckerle Pianos are made. We attend to all correspondence. We help you earn the very best style of Eckerle Piano, while you enjoy its presence in your home.

We are looking for a good deserving influential lady or gentleman to act as confidential adviser and home representative right in your neighborhood; to keep us informed as to who is talking of buying a piano; to invite and urge them to come to your home to see and hear the easily owned Eckerle—"the Piano with a Soul."

**Do You Answer That Description?** Do you really and earnestly want to be given the best opportunity ever offered to earn our highest grade Style "A" piano? If so, you should write right away—today, and tell us whether you play a piano or not, give your age, how many in your family, and refer us to two people of good financial standing who know you well. (Rated merchants, banker, postmaster, or pastor). Be the first to answer from your town. Write at once.

**ALBAUGH-DOVER COMPANY**  
900-965 Marshall Boulevard, CHICAGO, ILL.



CAPITAL, \$1,000,000

Our References:

Bankers' National Bank, Chicago  
State Bank, Chicago  
Carnegie Trust Co., New York City

# \$16.95 CONCRETE BLOCK MACHINE

WITH COMPLETE OUTFIT OF FACE PLATES, PALETS, ETC.



**FOR \$16.95** we furnish one of the best concrete block machines and outfit ever made for making standard 8x8x16-inch blocks, the equal of machines others sell at \$75.00 to \$125.00. Our marvelously low price is based on cost of material and labor, with just our one small percentage of profit added.

**OUR OFFER:** We will ship you one of our Wizard Machines, higher in price yet only one-third what others ask for inferior machines, on thirty days' free trial, with the understanding and agreement that you can use it for thirty days, and if you don't find that our Wizard turns out the highest grade, most perfect blocks with one-half the cost, one-half the labor, one-half the trouble of any other machine; if you don't find it the simplest, easiest operated, by far the fastest and

most satisfactory block machine ever produced, then you can return the machine to us and we will immediately return all you have paid for freight charges or otherwise, and the trial will NOT COST YOU ONE CENT.

Write for our new Concrete Block Machine Catalogue with the machine explained in detail, copy of our binding guarantee, our free trial offer, letters from users everywhere, about the wonderful Wizard money maker; it's a great opportunity for profits, all explained in our free Concrete Block Machine Book. Get this ad out and send to us and you will get the book and all our latest offers free by return mail, postpaid. Address

**SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO., CHICAGO**

**CONGRESS SMASHES AIRSHIP APPROPRIATIONS.**—Army and navy men in this country as well as aeronauts and scientists here and abroad are keenly interested in the developments in Washington which threaten to defeat all efforts to place this government on an equal footing with European nations in the matter of building and equipping an airship fleet for military purposes. Without previous warning to those most vitally concerned an item of \$200,000 for establishing the nucleus of an aeronautical branch of the government service was struck from the general appropriation bill in the House, and unless this item can be reinserted in the Senate all progress of the United States government in aeronautics will be seriously retarded.

As soon as army and navy men learned that the appropriation had been killed they notified those interested in aeronautics in various parts of the country, and it is likely that considerable effort will be made to have the item put back.

In commenting upon the situation Peter Cooper Hewitt, one of the firm believers of the importance of aeronautics, said:

"I cannot understand what reasonable cause the members of the committee could have had for wishing to kill this appropriation. It is very important that our government should come abreast of other governments in the building of an aerial fleet, and \$200,000 is merely enough to give us a fair start. France, Germany and England already have large military balloons and are appropriating large sums of money for more. Italy, Russia and Belgium are taking steps to procure military airships, and, in fact, all nations recognize that the large dirigible balloon which may be used for scouting purposes, if for nothing more, is one of the necessary items in modern military equipment."

# EUGENE DIETZGEN CO.

Manufacturers and Importers of

## DRAWING MATERIALS AND SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS

131 Monroe St., Chicago 214-230 E. 23d St., New York  
14 First St., San Francisco 615 Common St., New Orleans  
16 Bloor St., Toronto

New Catalog P. on application

## ISOMETRIC PAPER

For simplified sketching.

Easy — Quick  
Accurate



16 Sheets, 3 sizes

Size 8x12 inches costs 60 cts. per pad of 40 sheets.



## GEAR WHEELS

Spur  
Worm  
Bevel  
Miter  
Spiral

**OF**

Steel  
Brass  
Cast Iron  
Raw Hide  
Fibre

New Illustrated Catalog FREE  
Address Dept. B

"GRANT'S TREATISE ON GEARS" \$1.00  
**Philadelphia GEAR Works, Inc.**  
GEORGE B. GRANT, Pres. & M. E. Philadelphia





# The Greatest GOLD Dredging Enterprise in the world

- William Ogilvie

**THE YUKON BASIN GOLD DREDGING COMPANY** is an international company organized under the territorial laws of the United States, registered and sanctioned by the strict laws of the Dominion of Canada. Its properties are 105 miles river frontage, or more than 10,000 acres on the famous Stewart River, the richest gold bearing placer field in the world. Title absolute from the Canadian Government through William Ogilvie, formerly Governor of Yukon Territory and now president, and actual field manager of the Yukon Basin Gold Dredging Company.

## THE GOLD DREDGE A WONDERFUL MODERN INVENTION

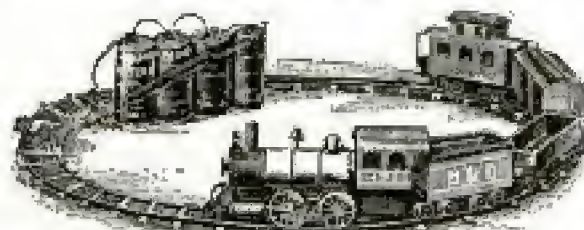
Each dredge put in the field will do the work of 1,000 men, and we propose to install twenty as rapidly as it is possible to make the arrangements. Our first mammoth dredge is now being built by Bladen Iron Works Co., San Francisco. The ground is fully tested and immensely valuable.

This is the biggest gold dredging proposition in America. Careful tests covering 30 miles of our leasehold went as high as \$11.00 and averaged more than \$1.00 per yard. Fabulous fortunes are being made dredging in California on ground averaging only 15c per yard.

**PRICE OF STOCK NOW 20 CENTS** We consider this stock intrinsically worth par and in a reasonable length of time it will be paying large dividends on that amount. A limited amount of full paid, non-assessable stock will be sold for development purposes at **20 CENTS** per share. Soon to be advanced to 25 cents. Par value \$1. Stock may be had on ten monthly installment payments.

Write for prospectus containing minutest details. Write and ask questions. Address

**YUKON BASIN GOLD DREDGING COMPANY, 184 Searritt Building, KANSAS CITY, MO.**

Electrical railways, tracks, switches, trolley cars, dynamos, motors, dynamo castings, gas engine castings, everything for the young electrician. Send for our complete catalog "B."

**The Carlisle & Finch Co.,**  
262 E. Clifton Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio



**It Makes You Save a Coin a Day or the Clock Stops**

**FLITCRAFT'S SAVINGS BANK CLOCK** Patent No. 555058

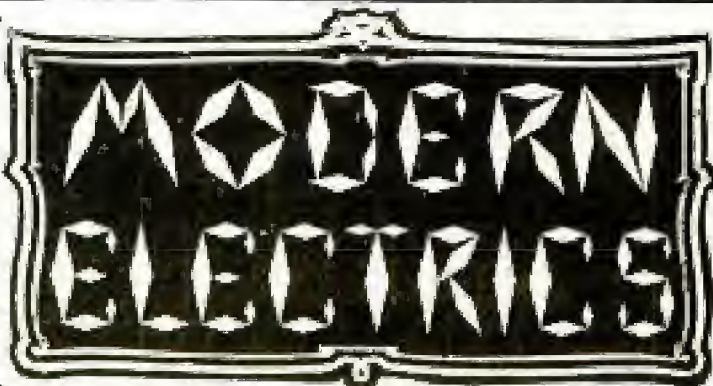
This is a novel combination of an alarm clock and savings bank, provided with a coin chute, also automatic locking and unlocking mechanism. The clock in its normal condition is locked, and cannot be wound until a coin is deposited into the slot. Within a brief period after it is wound, the clock is automatically locked again and cannot be wound until another coin is deposited. It takes nickels, dimes and pennies, and holds over eighty dollars in dimes. **START SAVING YOUR MONEY NOW** and prepare for **SOME DEFINITE FUTURE OBLIGATION.** Price \$2.00. Do you want to sell the Clocks in your town? As a Premium Article and Business Getter this Novelty has no equal. A trial will convince you. Postage always accepted.

**SPECIAL BATES ON QUANTITIES.**  
R. B. FLITCRAFT, 1305 Marquette Bldg., Chicago

### THE WONDERFUL NEW "Electrical Magazine for Everybody"

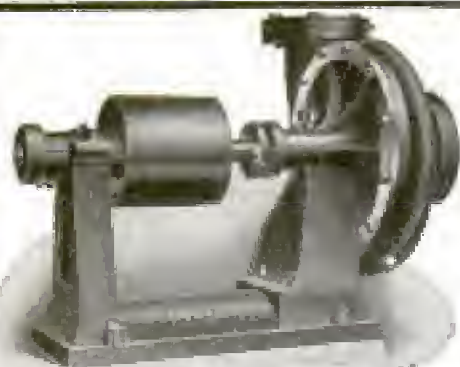
Is devoted solely to the electrical arts and caters to the amateur and electrical experimenter only. April issue contains: Wireless Telegraphy, Recharging Dry Cells, Experiments in Static Electricity, The Talking Glass—they talk without wire connections on your hands, How to Make an Extremely Sensitive Galvanoscope, Mercury Interrupter, How to Make a Dry Storage Battery from a Wet One, How to Make an Electric Whistle, Piercing Glass Plates with Spark Coil, Wireless Department, U.S.N. Makes 2 Wireless Records, Auto Equipped with Wireless, How to Remedy Troubles in Wireless Instruments, etc., etc. **ALL Electrical Patents of the month.** (Illustrated) "The Tracks," Technical Notes, etc. \$1.00 a year, 10 cents the copy. Order to-day. You cannot be without it. Tremendously interesting.

**MODERN ELECTRICS Publication**  
87 WARREN ST., NEW YORK



Please Mention Popular Mechanics





(CENTRIFUGAL PUMP)

OFFICES—  
JOPLIN, MO.  
DALLAS, TEXAS

## WE MANUFACTURE THE "AMERICAN" MACHINERY

for the following described work:—

Well drilling and prospecting, rotary and coring work.  
Deep well pumping machinery.  
Air compressors for all duties.  
Centrifugal pumps for irrigation and reclamation work.

We should be glad to mail printed matter to interested applicants.

**THE AMERICAN WELL WORKS**  
**AURORA, ILL.**

First National Bank Bldg.,  
CHICAGO



### The Campbell Tool

Every one who uses a rule  
should have this tool

SQUARE, DEPTH GAGE,  
MITER, LINE GAGE, Etc.

Price, 25 cents, U. S. or Canada

CAMPBELL, 117 Marshall St.  
ELIZABETH, N. J., U. S. A.

### PREMIER MARINE MOTOR

The first and only 2 cycle engine with  
mechanically controlled intake ports.

#### 1908 Features

Segment valves revolving  
with crank shaft insuring  
perfect mixture; monor-  
ble copper water jacket es-  
pecially adaptable to fresh  
and salt waters; finest  
materials and workman-  
ship.

Sizes 2 to 60 H. P.

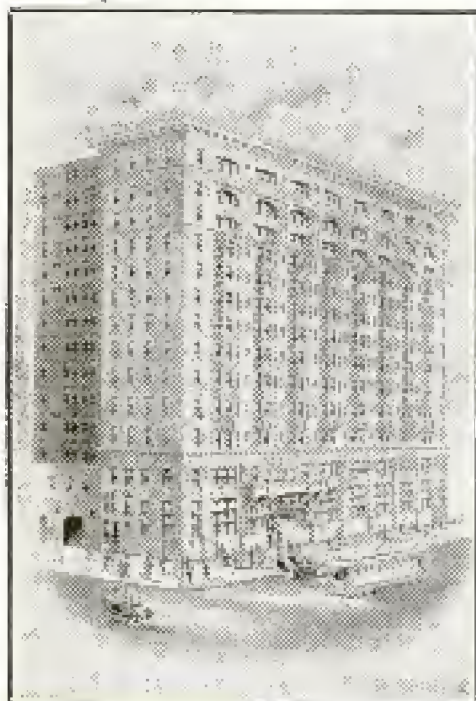
Full particulars upon  
request, from

**The Wittmaack  
Machine Co.**

Wright and Lath Bldg.  
Detroit, Mich.



**NEW ORLEANS**  
**THE GRUNEWALD**  
**LARGEST, NEWEST, BEST**  
**HOTEL IN THE SOUTH**



Cost Over \$2,000,000.00

400  
Rooms  
European  
Plan

**RATES**  
**\$1.00 AND UPWARDS**  
**With Bath**  
**\$2.50 AND UPWARDS**

**CAUSE OF FINE SAND AT ORMOND BEACH.**—A scientific examination of the sand of the world famous Ormond-Bygonia automobile racing course, over which the races of the sixth annual meet have recently been run, has been made by Professor Barker in Rollins College, Florida, and he finds it much finer than common Florida sand. He made a special comparison of it with the sand of a South Florida orange grove, and obtained the following results: Nearly 50 per cent of the beach sand is made up of grains less than .006 of an inch in diameter, and it contains only a small quantity of coarse grains; whereas only 20 per cent of the grove sand is less than this size, and it is made up of several grades, and there are several percentages of each grade.

The evident reason why the beach sand is so fine is the constant wearing action of the tide, of the under-tow, and of shore-currents, to which it is subjected.

The shore-currents are the resultants of wind-waves striking the tidal wave at an angle at the place where the latter changes from the wave proper to the breaker. The Ormond-Bygonia coast greatly favors the formation of these currents, and the long, straight, uniform sand beach here greatly facilitates their geological work.

**PORCELAIN TUBE CUTTER.**—A recently patented device cuts porcelain tubes without breakage. Cutting pressure is applied to the tube equally at four points. Will also cut electric light carbons.

### MOVING PICTURE MACHINES

#### STEREOPTICONS



#### THE FIELD IS LARGE

comprising the regular theatre and lecture circuit, absolute fields in Churches, Public Schools, Lodges and General Public Gatherings. Our Entertainment Supply Catalogue and special offer fully explains everything. Sent Free.

CHICAGO PROJECTING CO., 225 Dearborn Street, Dept. 4 Chicago.

#### You Can Make BIG MONEY

#### Entertaining the Public.

Nothing affords better opportunities for men with small capital. We start you, furnishing complete outfit and explicit instructions at a surprisingly low cost.

Please Mention Popular Mechanics



## EASY SIGN SYSTEM

A NEW DEVICE for Sign Painting, which enables anyone to make perfectly formed letters and space them properly.

With Book of Alphabets, \$1.00

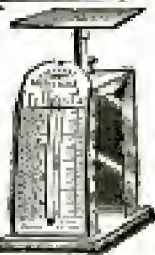
**EASY SIGN SYSTEM** NEBRASKA CITY, NEBRASKA  
Ref. Otco Co. National Bank

## POSTAL SCALE \$1.00

Tells at a glance postage in cents on all mail matter. Capacity, 1 pound by half ounces, 3 inches high. Cuts down the stamp bill. We make several styles for the office, store and large business houses, as well as the individual desk. All leading dealers sell them.

Catalogue P free, showing 12 styles.

**PELOUZE SCALE & MFG. CO.**  
400-410 Ohio Street, CHICAGO



## THE DECIMETER RULE



This Rule is 1 Millimeter thick, 1 Centimeter wide, 1 Decimeter long; its Volume is 1 Cubic Centimeter, its Weight in Grams is The Specific Gravity. Termed by Lord Kelvin of England: "A Key to the Metric System." A unique steel rule, graduated to millimeters. Invaluable to Businessmen, Scientists, Students and others. Sent in neat leather case for the vest pocket. Post-paid to any part of the world for 25 cents.

**THE LUFKIN RULE CO. SAGINAW, MICH. U.S.A.**

## 25c. BOOKS 25c.

**ELECTRICITY.** The study of, and its laws for beginners, comprising the laws of electric current generation and flow, Ohm's law, galvanism, magnetism, induction, principles of dynamos and motors, wiring, with explanations of simple mathematics as applied to electrical calculations. By N. H. Schneider. With 65 original illustrations and 6 tables. 25 cents, postpaid.

**DRY BATTERIES.** A practical handbook on the designing, filling and finishing of dry batteries, with tables, for automobiles, gas engine, medical and cell work, electric bells, alarms, telephones, experiments, and all purposes requiring a first-rate battery. Fully illustrated with 30 original drawings. 25 cents, postpaid.

**ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS AND DIAGRAMS.** Being a selection of original up-to-date and practical diagrams for installing annunciators, alarms, bells, electric gas lighting, telephones, electric power light and wiring circuits, induction coils, gas engine igniters, dynamos and motors, armature windings. By N. H. Schneider. 25 cents, postpaid.

**ELECTRIC BELLS AND ALARMS.** How to install them. By N. H. Schneider. Including batteries, wire and wiring, circuits, pushes, bells, burglar alarms, high and low water alarms, fire alarms, thermostats, annunciators, and the locating and remedying of faults. With 56 original diagrams. 25 cents, postpaid.

**MODERN PRIMARY BATTERIES.** Their construction, use and maintenance, including batteries for telephones, telegraphs, motors, electric lights, induction coils, and for all experimental work. By N. H. Schneider. 84 pages, 65 illustrations. The best and latest American book on the subject. 25 cents, postpaid.

**EXPERIMENTING WITH INDUCTION COILS.** H. S. Norris, author of "Induction Coils and Coil Making." A most instructive little book, full of practical and interesting experiments, fully explained in plain language with numerous hints and suggestions for evening entertainments. Arranged under the following headings: Introduction; The Handling of Ruhmkorff Coil; Experiments with Sparks; Effects in the Vacuum; Induction and Wireless Telegraphy. With

## Will You Spend a Penny to Increase Your Business—Your Salary?

One hundred and twelve of the world's master business men have written ten books—2,193 pages—1,497 vital business secrets. In them is the best of all that they have been able to squeeze from their own costly experience about

- |              |                 |  |
|--------------|-----------------|--|
| —Credits     | —Wholesaling    | —Manufacturing   |
| —Banking     | —Real Estate    | —Correspondence  |
| —Retailing   | —Management     | —Cost-Keeping  |
| —Soliciting  | —Or. situation  | —Position-Getting  |
| —Insurance   | —Man. Training  | —Business Generalship                                      |
| —Purchasing  | —St. management | —Competition Fighting                                      |
| —Collections | —Man. Handling  | and hundreds and hundreds of other vital business subjects |
| —Accounting  | —Systematizing  |  |
| —Advertising | —Time-Keeping   |  |

A 9,000-word booklet has been published describing, explaining, picturing the work. Pages 2 and 3 tell about managing businesses great and small; pages 4 and 5 deal with credits, collections and with rock-bottom purchasing; pages 6 and 7 with handling and training men; pages 7 to 12 with salesmanship, with advertising, with the marketing of goods through salesmen, dealers and by mail; pages 12 to 15 with the great problem of securing the highest market price for your services—no matter what your line; and the last page tells how you may get a complete set—bound in handsome half morocco, contents in colors—for less than your daily smoke or shave, almost as little as your daily newspaper.

*Will you read the book if we send it free?  
Send no money. Simply sign the coupon.*

**The System Co., 151-153 Wabash Ave., Chicago**

I am just like any other live-minded, red-blooded man of business. I keep my eyes and ears and brain open all the year around for new ways to make money. If there is any possible expedient that will increase my business or salary I want to know it. So then, if your sixteen-page 9,000-word booklet offers me such an opportunity, send it along. But mind you, I promise nothing, I agree to nothing, save to read the booklet. After that, purely up to the booklet.

81

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Business \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

20 original illustrations. [In the press.] 25 cents, postpaid.

**ELECTRIC GAS LIGHTING.** How to install electric gas lighting apparatus, including the jump spark and multiple systems for all purposes. Also the care and selection of suitable batteries, wiring and repairs. By H. S. Norris. 101 pages, 57 illustrations, paper. 25 cents, postpaid.

**THE LOCOMOTIVE,** simply explained. A first introduction to the study of the locomotive engine, their designs, construction and erection, with a short catechism, and 20 illustrations. 25 cents, postpaid.

**WOODWORK JOINTS.** How to make and where to use them; including mortise and tenon joints, lap joints, dovetail joints, glue joints and scarfing joints. With a chapter on circular woodwork, revised and enlarged edition, 101 pages, 178 illustrations. 25 cents, postpaid.

**SMALL ELECTRICAL MEASURING INSTRUMENTS,** describing the making and using of the different instruments, fully illustrated. 25 cents, postpaid.

**METAL WORKING TOOLS AND THEIR USES.** A Handbook for Young Engineers and Apprentices. Shows how to use simple tools required in metal working and model making. Illustrated. 25 cents, postpaid.

**THE SLIDE VALVE.** Simply explained for working engineers. Fully illustrated. 25 cents, postpaid.

**DIAGRAM OF CORLISS ENGINE.** A large engraving giving a longitudinal section of the Corliss engine cylinder, showing relative positions of the piston, steam valves, exhaust valves, and wrist plates when cut-off takes place at  $\frac{1}{4}$  stroke for each 15 degrees of the circle. With full particulars. Reach-rods and rock shafts. The circle explained. Wrist plates and eccentrics. Explanation of figures, etc. Printed on heavy paper, size 13 in. x 10 in. 25 cents, postpaid.

**INDUCTION COILS.** A practical handbook on the construction and use of shock and spark coils. With 25 illustrations. 25 cents, postpaid.

**JOINT WIPING.** Practical hints for beginners in plumbing. Fully illustrated. 25 cents, postpaid.

## POPULAR MECHANICS

225 Washington St.,

::

CHICAGO

Please Mention Popular Mechanics





## Mullins Pressed Steel Boats Can't Sink

**Easiest to Row—Absolutely Safe**

Made of pressed steel, with air chambers in each end like a life boat. Can't leak, crack, dry out or sink—last a lifetime. Every boat guaranteed. The ideal boat for families—summer resorts—jacks—boat libraries. Strong, safe, speedy.

Write for our Catalogue of Row Boats, Motor Boats, Hunting and Fishing Boats.

The W. H. Mullins Co., 151 Franklin St., Salem, O.

"The Prince" 14 ft. family pleasure boat—as illustrated. Complete with 1 pair oars. \$34.



## I Use the Fractional Adding and Subtracting Rule and Would not Be Without It

It takes all my hard, knotty fractional additions and subtractions and solves them without difficulty, accurately, and in less time than I could ever hope to do it.

All draftsmen, civil and mechanical engineers, architectural workers, etc., should not fail to get one of these extremely practical and useful little devices. Saves no end of time and thought and insures absolute accuracy. Very simple and easy to operate. Anyone can grasp the principle at once. Why use your head when this rule will do the work for you. We positively guarantee satisfaction, or your money back. Comes packed in a handsome black case with full directions.

**Price \$1.00**

Cheap at ten. Don't delay. You need this rule. Send your order today.

**BURGESS & SAUERBERG**

333 Kortlander Building  
GRAND RAPIDS, MICHIGAN

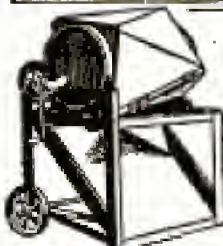
$$\frac{1}{4} - \frac{15}{64} + \frac{3}{8} + \frac{7}{32} - \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{8} + \frac{7}{16} =$$

## HOW TO MAKE MONEY



Send today for our FREE book and descriptive matter telling all about the profits that can be made in the manufacture of concrete building blocks. With a FRANCIS BLOCK MACHINE any man of ordinary ability can make from \$5 to \$10 a day. No capital or experience necessary. Building blocks made with the Francis Machine under the Berlin System are guaranteed damp proof, frost proof, fire proof and will not crack or crumble. Contractors and builders in your town need your entire output. Write today.

**FRANCIS MACHINERY COMPANY**  
Room 40, 710 N. 3rd Street St. Louis, U. S. A.



**\$75 HAND POWER CONCRETE MIXER**

14 year old boy can operate it

Send for free booklet "True Concrete" Sidewalk or Block makers

**SARNSON MACHINERY CO.**  
Room 3, 806 Chestnut St., St. Louis, Mo.

## Start a Concrete Factory

A small investment pays \$1,000 and up annually. We furnish the machinery and teach you the entire business. No experience required. Big demand for the product.

**Make the Blocks for Your Home**

and save 10c on each block. Cheaper and better than wood. Particulars free on 24 sample plans of concrete houses included for 25c. 617 Bank Building  
Queen City Brick Mch. Co. Traverse City, Mich.

## Let Us Send You a Genuine Edison Phonograph On FREE TRIAL

We will send an Edison right to your home without a cent from you. No C. O. D. No obligations. Send it back at our expense if you don't want to keep it.

\$2.00 a month now pays for a genuine Edison Phonograph at lowest Rock Bottom prices and without even interest on monthly payments. Send today for our beautiful Free Edison catalog. Just write on a postcard, "Please send me your Free Edison Catalog." Then sign your name and address. Do this today.

F. K. DABSON, Edison Phonograph Distr., Suite 1195 Edison Block, Chicago.



**MILLIONAIRES WHO LIKE MECHANICS.**—The greatest hands and smudged face of the young society man who deserts afternoon teas and cotillions to run his own motor boat, instead of being funny, are, according to Lewis Nixon, former head of the Shipbuilding Trust, significant of a great industrial and mechanical revolution in America. Similarly, he holds that the millionaire flat on his back underneath his luxurious touring car, getting his hands dirty, is taking a part in a great humanitarian movement which will end in gasoline-driven ships, and emancipate the stokers from their infernos on the great transatlantic liners.

"It is a matter of significance that men, who formerly looked down upon the steam engineer because he was dirty and his occupation was hot and unpleasant, today are getting their own hands dirty and their clothing smeared with grease in making repairs to their own automobiles and motorboat engines. These men are coming to realize that there is something useful and fine in coming into personal contact with mechanical devices. And if they are proud of their own ability to make repairs, they also are coming to look with admiration on the skilled workman who can handle a gas engine better than they themselves. Moreover, these men who are themselves learning the gas engine are taking part in a development making for humanitarianism in commerce and in war.

"Any young man who qualifies thoroughly in the handling of an engine—not merely in the theoretical side and the application of theory, but in its practical management, will undoubtedly be in line for one of the great mechanical developments. For anything which affects a nation's coal bill is a great development of civilization.

"Those going in for motor boating are not dealing with a temporary fad—motor boats are going to stay, grow and develop just as the automobile will. The gas engine is still under development. If the early experimenters with gas engines had had the proper mechanical adjuncts, the

(Continued on Page 124.)

**When You Want Anything and Don't Know Where to Find It, Write Popular Mechanics.**

## Make a Motor Boat of Any Boat in 5 Minutes



Here's a little 2 h. p. marine motor (40 lbs. complete) that you can attach to the stern post of your boat in 5 minutes without any tools. Drives an 18 ft. row boat 7 miles per hour (runs 8 hours on one gallon gasoline). Can be detached from boat just as quickly and stored in box in which it is carried. Simplest

motor made—Float Feed Carburetor—does not get out of order. Write for catalog with full description and price.

**Waterman Marine Motor Co.**

1507 Fort Street West, Detroit, Mich.



**FREE!**

Try this  
Razor  
30 Days  
FREE

Do not buy a razor until you have an opportunity of trying it. We will send the magnificent "Palmer" Razor to you absolutely **FREE** for 30 Days' Trial. If you wish to buy it at the end of this time—and we think you will—send us \$1.75, our special price for the razor. Remember, it will not cost you a single penny to use the razor for 30 days, except a 2c stamp to return it if unsatisfactory. You are under no obligations to buy it unless you desire to do so. The "Palmer" must sell itself—or no sale. Just a postal card or letter, and we will send the razor to you at once. If after purchasing the razor you desire to exchange it for another, you may do so free of charge any time within one year from the day you bought it.

**Send No Money**

Royal S. Palmer & Company, 78 River Street, Chicago, Ill.

## Eyes Cured



## Without the Knife

Grateful Patrons Tell of Almost Miraculous Cures of Catarracts, Granulated Lids, Wild Hairs, Ulcers, Weak, Watery Eyes and All Eye Diseases—Send Your Name and Address with Two-Cent Stamp for Free Trial Bottle.

The cures being made by this magic lotion every day are truly remarkable. I have repeatedly restored tonight persons nearly blind for years.

Ulcers, wild hairs, granulated lids disappear almost instantly with the use of this magic remedy. Weak, watery eyes are cleared, in a single night and quickly restored to perfect health. It has repeatedly cured where all other remedies and all doctors had failed. It is indeed a magic remedy and I am glad to give this free trial to any sufferer from sore eyes or any eye trouble.

Many have thrown away their glasses after using it a week. Preachers, teachers, doctors, lawyers, engineers, students, dress-makers and all who use their eyes under strain find with this Magic Lotion a safe, sure and quick relief. If you have sore eyes or any eye trouble write me today. I am in earnest in making my offer of a free trial bottle of this lotion. I am glad to furnish proof in many well-known and authentic cases where it has cured catarracts after the doctors said that only a dangerous and expensive operation would save the sight. If you have eye trouble of any kind you will make a serious mistake if you do not send for my great free offer of this Magic Eye Lotion. Address with full description of your trouble and a two-cent stamp, H. T. Schlegel Co., 2479 Home Bank Bldg., Peoria, Ill., and you will receive by return mail, prepaid, a trial bottle of this magic remedy that has restored many almost blind to sight.

## It's Best to Buy in New York

### Everything for Your Home

### WRITE NOW For 700-Page Catalog



Just write us—postal or letter—for this our Free 700-page illustrated 1907-8 Buyers' Guide of lowest wholesale prices on over 25,000 reliable articles needed for the home—office—or shop. As the oldest mail-order house in America, we refer by permission to the Publishers of this Magazine. We show you

### 75,000 Reliable Articles

Watches	Fancy Goods
Jewelry, Clocks	Lamps
Silverware	Groceries
Batons, Razors	Whips
Reeds, Palms	Carriages
Baby Carriages	Wagons
Firearms	Hardware
Ben's Machines	Refrigerators
Elect. Supplies	Rifles
Tool Cabinets	Shot Guns
Stoves, Ranges	Traps
Refrs., Saws	Reels
Washers	Cartridges
Fishing Tackle	Farm Tools
Shoes, Socks	Locomotives
Ice Tools	Refrs.
House Furnishing Goods, Etc.	

This 700-Page **FREE** CATALOG

## You Positively Save 1/4 to 1/3

on local dealers' prices anywhere. Safe, prompt delivery and absolute satisfaction or money back Guaranteed. For nearly a century, since 1838, we have dealt with the people everywhere direct to their homes through our big catalogs. We also send you list of 100 Valuable Premiums Free. Also our grocery list of guaranteed Food Products of highest quality saves you one-third. Just write us. Then you'll prove by a first trial order that it pays to have our Grand Free Catalog No. 94 all the year round. It costs us \$1 to print it, but it's free to you.

White, Van Glahn & Co., 30 Barclay St., New York City

Oldest Mail-Order House in America, Estab. 1838

Induction Coils; Secondaries; Primaries; Core Iron; Vibrators; Blinding Posts, Tin Foil; Waxed Paper; Rubber, Glass, Mica and Porcelain in tubes, rods and plates; Magnet Wire; Plating Wire and Points; Standards; Magnets; Calorimeters; Despatchers; Telephone Receivers and Transmitters; Electrolytic Detectors; Microphone bases; Relays; Sounders; Complete Wireless Outfits, etc., etc. We could fill many pages if we listed all the things we sell.

**NEW ENGLAND COIL WINDING COMPANY,**

**ATLANTIC, MASS.**

## PUZZLES FAMOUS TRIPLE HORSE-SHOES

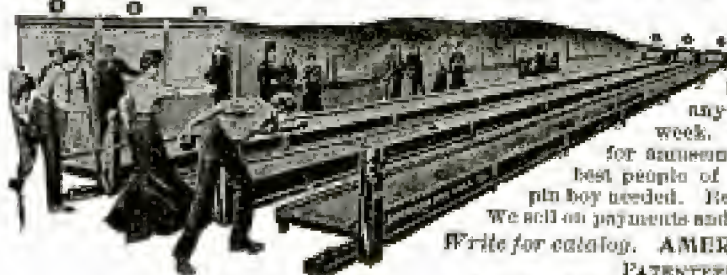


Made of polished steel, fine pocket-piece and entertainer, postpaid, with secret solution, 10c. Western Puzzle Co., Adv. Dept., St. Paul, Minn.

## NASCHKE STORAGE BATTERIES

ELECTRIC STATIONARY and PORTABLE. Any size for any duty. Oldest and truest system in the world. High Capacity. Long Life. Send for catalogue. NASCHKE STORAGE BATTERY CO., 274 Michigan Ave., CHICAGO

## \$513 CLEAR PROFIT IN 51 DAYS FROM AN INVESTMENT OF \$150



Is the result from the operation of one American Box Ball Alley in Sullivan, Ind. Why not go into this business yourself? It is the most practical and popular bowling game in existence. It will make big money in any town. These alleys pay from \$25.00 to \$55.00 each, per week. This is no gambling device, but a splendid bowling game for amusement and physical exercise. Liberally patronized by the best people of both sexes. Quickly installed, conveniently portable. No pin boy needed. Receipts are nearly all profit. Nearly 4,000 sold to date. We sell on payments and our catalog is free.

Write for catalog. **AMERICAN BOX BALL COMPANY,**

PATENTERS, 1375 Van Buren St., Indianapolis, Ind.

Please Mention Popular Mechanics



# EVERY INVENTOR

## Who Wants to know

1. What are the most profitable inventions,
2. How to perfect inventions,
3. The first step to take in getting a patent,
4. How to protect himself from parties who might steal his invention before he can get a patent
5. How to find out what patents have been granted on inventions like his, or intended for the same purpose.
6. How much it costs to get a patent,
7. How long it takes to get a patent,
8. What protection a patent is,
9. How he can sell his patent after he obtains it
10. How to handle his patent to get the most money out of it,
11. Where and at what expense he can have working drawings made of his invention,
12. Where and at what expense he can have models or experimental machines made,

should send his questions to

**POPULAR MECHANICS PATENT  
BUREAU,**

Chicago, Ill.

## Patent What You Invent



Your ideas may bring you a fortune if properly introduced.

Our three books mailed free.

"U. S. LETTERS PATENT" gives full information in patent matters.

"THOUGHTS THAT PAY" gives list of what to invent.

"THOUGHTS THAT HAVE PAID" gives history of successful inventions.

Write for them.

Cash offers for certain inventions. No charge for reports as to patentability; send sketch or model.

Patent obtained or fee returned.

Patents advertised for sale, free.

**WOODWARD & CHANDLEE**

PATENT ATTORNEYS

1255 F Street, WASHINGTON, D. C.

(Concluded from Page 122)

gas engine of today would be a marvel and the flying machine a necessity.

"The steam engine in a boat takes up weight and space, is dirty, dusty, hot, and its smoke disagreeable. It takes human strength and endurance to run it. Anyone who has been in the boiler room of one of the high speed Atlantic liners, knows the strain the men are under, how they work with soot and dirt and perspiration matted on their faces, and go out into the cold air and shorten their lives. If we can emancipate these men it is a great development."

**UNITED STATES PATENT OFFICE FRAUD.**—For the first time in the 118 years' history of the Patent Office at Washington, D. C., a gross fraud on inventors is said to have been perpetrated through a conspiracy between a Patent Examiner, an applicant for patent and his attorney. Of all the bureaus of the government departments, the Patent Office has been freest from scandal growing out of dishonest or fraudulent practices of the employees, notwithstanding the many temptations to which they are exposed.

In this case the fraud has been discovered, the guilty men apprehended and the wrongs righted. By an elaborate substitution of papers and changing the dates of the filing stamps, and by repeated misrepresentations to all applicants for patents except the favored one, a patent was obtained by a man for an invention which, in part at least, was conceived by others who were denied patents to which they were justly entitled. This patent will be declared invalid, and the guilty will be punished through the action of United States courts.

The system in vogue in the Patent Office is such that perpetration of such frauds is exceedingly difficult and discovery almost certain. The Examiners of Patents are, as a rule, men skilled in mechanic arts, graduates of universities and possessed of a high sense of honor and a full appreciation of the dignity and responsibility of their positions. It is true their pay is not adequate for the character of the work they have to do, and this is in part responsible doubtless for the downfall of this guilty examiner. It is also true that there is a popular notion abroad that because these men are government employees

(Continued on Page 123)



Send for FREE BOOK on patents. We charge no fee unless we secure a patent. Opinion as to the patentability of your invention free.

Shepherd & Campbell  
214 A. McGUIRE Bldg.  
Washington, D. C.

## INVENTIONS

### PERFECTED

We can make all kinds of Dilettant Dies, Tools and Special Machinery. Do Contract Work and make Patent Articles in all metals.

**NATIONAL STAMPING and ELECTRIC WORKS**

152-159 S. Jefferson St.

CHICAGO



# PATENTS

**SECURED PROMPTLY** and with special regard to the Legal Protection of the Invention.

**HAND BOOK FOR INVENTORS AND MANUFACTURERS SENT FREE UPON REQUEST.**

Consultation Free. No charge for opinion as to the patentability and Commercial Value of Inventors' Ideas.

**HIGHEST REFERENCES FROM PROMINENT MANUFACTURERS**

## C. L. PARKER, PATENT LAWYER

Patents, Caveats, Trade Marks, Copyrights, Validity Reports, Interference Contests  
Patent Suits Conducted in All States

**REFERENCES:**—Globe Machine and Stamping Co., Murray Engineering Co., Morgan Machine and Engineering Co., Berkshire Specialty Co., Stewart Window Shade Co., Mason Shaver Co., Acme Canopy Co., Lippencott Penell Co., Salisbury Tire Association of America, Oakes Manufacturing Co., Hy-Products Co., Alabama Brewing Co., National Offset Co., Antiseptic Supply Co., Richmond Electric Co., Railway Surface Contact Supplies Co., National Electric Works.

Mr. Parker on November 1, 1903, after having been a member of the Examining Corps of the U. S. Patent Office for over five years, resigned his position as Examiner to take up the practice of Patent Law.

Address 210 Dietz Building

WASHINGTON, D. C.

**When You Want Anything and Don't Know Where to Find It, Write Popular Mechanics.**



### PATENT YOUR IDEAS

\$100,000 for one invention; another \$5,500. Book "How to Obtain a Patent" & "What to Invent" sent free. Send rough sketch for free report as to patentability. We advertise your patent for sale at our expense. Patent Obtained or Fee Returned. **CHANDLEE & CHANDLEE, Patent Attys,** 945 F. Street, Washington, D. C.



**Agents, Peddlers and Street Men**

**Wanted**

Make big money selling Combination Cork Puller and Shopper Pocket Piece. Will hold all high-pressure bottled goods. Sample 25c. Write for prices.

**WILLIS & ROHRS, Kenton, Ohio**

# PATENTS

Careful attention given to the prosecution of business before the patent office. Patents procured and no attorney fee called for until patent is allowed. (31 years experience.) Write for "Inventor's Guide." Address

**Franklin H. Hough**

Washington Loan & Trust Bldg., Washington, D. C.

**PATENTS GUARANTEED. PATENTS SECURED OR FEE RETURNED.** Send model or sketch for free report as to patentability. Send for finest publications ever issued for free distribution "HOW TO OBTAIN A PATENT," with 100 MECHANICAL MOVEMENTS illustrated and described, and "WHAT TO INVENT," containing valuable LIST OF INVENTIONS WANTED.

**ONE MILLION DOLLARS** offered for one invention, \$10,000 for other. Patents advertised free in "WORLD'S PROGRESS." Copy free.

**EVANS, WILKENS & CO., 615 F Street, WASHINGTON, D. C.**

### PATENTS that PROTECT

Our 3 books for inventors mailed on receipt of 6 cts. stamps  
**R. S. & A. B. LACEY, Washington, D. C. Estab. 1869.**

We give you PROOF of the money value of the patents we procure.—L. & L.

### THE INVENTOR'S UNIVERSAL EDUCATOR

TELLS ALL ABOUT PATENTS  
HOW TO SECURE THEM. HAS

**600 MECHANICAL MOVEMENTS**  
also 50 PERPETUAL MOTIONS

Every inventor should have a copy. Price \$1.00 by mail.  
— Address —

**F. G. DIETERICH, Ouray Bldg., Washington, D. C.**

### PATENTS PROTECT YOUR IDEAS

Money in inventions.  
Correspondence Confidential. Patent advertised free.

**MILO B. STEVENS & CO., Estab. 1864**

835 14th Street, Washington, D. C.

Branches at Chicago, Cleveland, Detroit.

# PATENTS Properly Procured

Write for our handsome new book.  
Full information.

**Bevans & Bevans** Rm. 630 Colorado Bldg.  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

# PATENTS FOR PROFIT, MUST FULLY PROTECT AN INVENTION. Address

**MASON, FENWICK & LAWRENCE, Patent and Trade Mark Lawyers**  
WASHINGTON, D. C. Established 47 Years Illustrated Booklet on application

**REFERENCES:** B. F. Avery & Sons, Louisville, Ky.; McClave-Brooks Co., Scranton, Pa.; Steber Machine Co., Utica, N. Y.; Lockport Glass Co., Lockport, N. Y.; Hardman, Peck & Co., New York City; Larkin Company, Buffalo, N. Y.; Thomas Engineering Co., Allentown, Pa.; Randolph Paper Box Co., Richmond, Va.; Denver Gas and Electric Co., Denver, Colo., and hundreds of others. Terms Moderate.

**BE CAREFUL IN THE SELECTION OF AN ATTORNEY.**

Please Mention Popular Mechanics



**FREE**  
**TWO BOOKS:**  
**68-Page**  
**"Inventor's Guide"**  
**AND**  
**"Proof of**  
**Fortunes in Patents"**  
**"What and How to Invent"**  
**Trade-Marks, Copyrights**  
**Prints, Labels**  
**Registered**  
**ADVICE FREE**  
**Correspondence Solicited**

## Protect Your Idea!

# PATENTS THAT PAY

Folder "Patents Do Pay"  
 sent FREE stating what  
 my clients have done.

**SPECIAL OFFER:** Send sketches or model and  
 description of invention for **FREE SEARCH** of  
 Patent Office Records and Report as to patentability.  
 You will save **TIME** and **MONEY**.

**Expert—Prompt Services.**

**E. E. VROOMAN**

**Highest References**

Registered Patent Attorney  
 Patent Lawyer, (Patent Litigation)  
 Box 71, Washington, D. C.

### REFERENCES:

American National Bank,  
 Washington, D. C.  
 Little Giant Hay Press Co.,  
 Dallas, Texas.  
 Gray Lithograph Co.,  
 New York City, N. Y.  
 Farmers Mfg Co.,  
 Norfolk, V.  
 New Era Mfg Co.,  
 Fairfield, Iowa.  
 The Perry Stationery Co.,  
 Oklahoma City, Okla.  
 Bell Show Print Co.,  
 Sigourney, Ia.

**PATENTS PROCURED**  
**OR NO FEE CHARGED**  
**PAMPHLET FREE**  
**ROMPTNESS ASSURED**  
**WRITE US IF YOU WANT RESULTS**  
**COCHRAN & CO.,** 907 G Street,  
 Room 40. Endorsed by 50 Members of Congress

The publishers of Popular Mechanics have on hand a limited  
 number of complete

**VOLUMES OF POPULAR MECHANICS**  
**FOR 1907**

These include one copy of each of the twelve issues from  
 January to December, inclusive. These volumes are un-  
 bound and will be sent to any address, postage prepaid, on  
 receipt of \$1.25.

## INVENTORS

### Our Brain Belongs To You

We have helped a great many over mechanical difficulties. Our  
 ideas are free of charge. All we want in return is to build  
 your Model, Special Machinery or Tools to manufacture sheet-  
 metal goods or novelties of any kind. We are expert mechanics  
 and our experience covers over thirty years. Consultation free,  
 also our booklet No. 10.

**A. NACKE & SON, 240 S. 9th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.**

**WHEN YOU WANT ANYTHING**  
**AND DON'T KNOW WHERE TO FIND IT**  
**WRITE POPULAR MECHANICS**

## MODELS

**EXPERIMENTAL AND ELECTRICAL WORK**

Inventions Designed and Perfected.  
 High Class Exhibit and Working Models.  
 Model Supplies, Patterns, Dies, Tools, Gears  
 Write for Catalog.

**WAGNER MODEL WORKS, Office & Works, 9 Mohawk St., Chicago**

**MODELS and GEARS**  
**INVENTIONS PERFECTED**  
**CATALOGS FREE**

**UNION MODEL WORKS, 191 South Clark St., Chicago, Ill.**

Please Mention Popular Mechanics

(Continued from Page 124)

they are possessed of itching palms, and this exposure will  
 probably confirm this notion in the minds of a lot of  
 people who associate graft with everything governmental,  
 be it federal, state or municipal. As a matter of history,  
 this is the first time a Patent Office Examiner has been  
 shown to be venal in the performance of his duties, a re-  
 cord that compares favorably with the Christian ministry  
 or the judiciary of our country.

**THE BRITISH PATENT LAWS.**—Recent changes in the  
 patent laws of Great Britain are of considerable interest  
 to American inventors who obtain patents in that country.  
 Under these amendments to the law, the British Patent  
 Office now makes a careful investigation to determine  
 whether the invention on which a patent is asked for is  
 new. This investigation extends to applications for pa-  
 tents which when granted would bear an earlier date than  
 the case under investigation. The examination does not,  
 however, extend to foreign patents as is the practice in  
 the United States and in Germany. If the invention is  
 found to be anticipated by a prior application in Great  
 Britain the patent is refused.

Under the British law the granting of a patent may  
 be delayed by anyone filing opposition or objections and  
 showing why a patent should not be granted. If, however,

(Continued on Page 128)

**FREE 1,000 PETMECKY** Multi-tone Talking  
 Machine Needles. **ABSOLUTELY**  
**FREE on TRIAL.** Each needle plays  
 10 records. Improves tone all phono-  
 graphs 50 per cent. Positively restores  
 worn records. Try them. If satisfactory, next day send me  
 \$1.00 (regular price, \$2.50), otherwise return needles. Write  
 now, giving name your machine.

**PATENTEE, Dept. P.,**  
**PETMECKY, 346 Broadway, NEW YORK**

**PATENTS** and **TRADE MARKS** obtained,  
 defended and prosecuted by  
 Alexander & Dowell, Patent Law-  
 yers. (Established 1871) "F." 800 7th St., N. W.,  
 WASHINGTON, D. C. Book of Information sent FREE

**METAL SPECIALTIES**  
**MANUFACTURING CO., Inc.**  
 Dies, Tools, Metal Stampings, Screw Machine Work  
 18-24 West Randolph Street, Chicago, Ill.

**PATENTS**  
 secured or fee returned. Free report as to patentabil-  
 ity. Send for \$5.00 coupon discount on Attorney's  
 Fee. Send sketch of your invention.  
**HIGHEST REFERENCES** **R. A. BOSWELL & CO.**  
**LONG EXPERIENCE** Room 1, Prickett Bldg., Washington, D. C.

**PRINTING** 100 Letter heads, 100 Envelopes,  
 100 Cards, all three for \$1.50  
 postpaid. Visiting Cards, 100 for 85c; Shipping Tags, 100  
 for 40c. Samples, 2c. 100 Billheads or Statements, 50c.

**RICHARD ELIOTT, Box 1376, St. Louis, Mo.**





1. The RED DWARF INK PENCIL is the only SATISFACTORY fountain pencil that writes like a lead pencil.
2. The RED DWARF INK PENCIL is the only fountain pencil that is ABSOLUTELY LEAK PROOF and can BE SAFELY CARRIED IN ANY POSITION.
3. The RED DWARF INK PENCIL is the only fountain pencil that ALWAYS WRITES AT THE FIRST TOUCH.
4. The RED DWARF INK PENCIL is the only fountain pencil that is NOT AFFECTED BY THE ACIDS OF INK.
5. The RED DWARF INK PENCIL is the only fountain pencil really "FAST" and "SURE" enough for important quick writing for the home, business or professional man.
6. The RED DWARF INK PENCIL is the only fountain pencil that ALWAYS MAKES PERFECT LEGIBLE CARBON COPIES.
7. The RED DWARF INK PENCIL is the only fountain pencil that is ABSOLUTELY GUARANTEED as to MATERIAL, CONSTRUCTION and OPERATION.
8. The "feeder" of the RED DWARF INK PENCIL is made of Platinum. The "writing point" is made of "Iridium," the hardest known metal. The cap and body are made of Polished Red Vulcanite, and very attractive in appearance.
9. The RED DWARF INK PENCIL is perfectly simple; nothing to get clogged, lost, broken or out of order.
10. The RED DWARF INK PENCIL is made in two sizes; Number 1 (4 1/4 inches long) and Number 2 (5 3/4 inches long). Can be carried in purse or bag, and is therefore especially suitable for use by women and children.

**EITHER SIZE RETAILS FOR \$2.50**

Red Dwarf Ink Pencils can be obtained at all leading stationers or direct from

**D. WOOD & CO.**

Sole Agents for the United States, Canada, Mexico and Cuba.

90 West Broadway, New York

### BEWARE OF IMITATIONS

**CAUTION.**—The phenomenal demand of the Red Dwarf Ink Pencil, since its introduction in the United States, has caused it to be widely imitated in general shape, color and construction. For your protection against these unscrupulous imitations, be sure the pencil you buy is stamped "Imported Red Dwarf Ink Pencil—D. Wood & Co., New York," same as pencil illustrated above.

## Remarkable Invention.

AN INSTRUMENT THAT IMPROVES AND STRENGTHENS EYESIGHT.

### Spectacles May Be Abandoned

Artina is a small instrument that sets up and maintains normal circulation of the blood. It removes congestion and strengthens the nerves of the eyes—and relieves most forms of eye trouble. It also strengthens the sight so that glasses can be dispensed with in many cases.

Over 15,000 Artinas have been sold, therefore, the Artina treatment is not an experiment. It has been authoritatively tested to prove its merit.

Artinas will be sent on trial, postpaid—so that you can try it without any expense. Free, our Treatise on Disease—send for it—it will interest and instruct you. Address: ARTINA ATTACHANCE CO., Dept. 320, 841 Walnut Street, Kansas City, Mo.

**BUILD IT YOURSELF**



## SUMMER COTTAGE

Easy to build with our  
**PERFECT SAWED AND FITTED  
KNOCKED DOWN HOUSE**

and no tool but a hammer needed. An instant—in fact, any one who can hit a nail with a hammer, can put up our perfectly sawed out, complete

### "ALADDIN" KNOCKED DOWN HOUSE

Aladdin Summer Cottages are made in four styles from \$118 to \$298; the above is a five-room cottage, sitting room, 10 x 16 ft., and four rooms 8 x 10 feet.

Aladdin Auto Garages, - - - \$69 to \$230

Aladdin Boat Houses, - - - \$49 to \$129

Aladdin Dwelling House, Six rooms complete, including patent bath and plaster, windows, doors, paint and hardware, - - - \$492

### SAVE CONTRACTORS' AND LABOR BILLS

These houses are sawed out complete, every stick cut to right length and dressed—best clear lumber—and fitted in our mill. Then knocked down ready to be erected. Sent any where with complete instructions and blue prints of every step. Cost erected 20 per cent. less than contractor charges. Send today for catalog B. Please enclose stamp.

**North American Construction Co.**  
BAY CITY, MICH.

## 12 Art Panels 50c

Exquisite Duo Tint Prints

Size 7 x 10.

These pictures are real gems—the MOST EXQUISITE PORTRAYALS of  
**"Woman Beautiful"**



ever shown in one collection. We send the full set of 12 complete, together with 140 lifelike miniatures of other beautiful art pictures for only 50c, coin, stamps or Money Order. Money returned if not satisfied. Send today, to

**FLORENTINE ART CO.**

Dept. U, 1519 Kenmore Avenue, CHICAGO.  
**FREE** Order at once and we will include an extra picture in colors entitled "The Bathing" absolutely complimentary.

Please Mention Popular Mechanics



# Business Science Department Intercontinental University WASHINGTON, D. C.



HON. DAVID J. BREWER



HON. MARTIN A. KNAPP



EDWARD EVERETT HALE

MR. JUSTICE DAVID J. BREWER, U. S. Supreme Court; HON. MARTIN A. KNAPP, Chairman Interstate Commerce Commission; EDWARD EVERETT HALE, Members of the Board of Directors.

Practical instruction leading to a better position and more pay. Personal teaching by highly qualified instructors. Moderate charges. Easy monthly payments. Instruction by mail exclusively. 160 Full College, Technical and Special Business Courses. Mention the one in which you are interested. Fill out coupon or send a postal for catalog.

## INTERCONTINENTAL UNIVERSITY

1412 L Street  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Please tell me how you can qualify me by mail for profitable work in the line marked X.

Accountant  
Advertising  
Agriculture  
Banker  
Bible Teacher  
Book-keeper  
Business Letter Writing  
Civil Engineer  
Correspondent  
Draftsman  
Domestic Science  
Electrical Engineer  
Forester  
Greek  
History  
Journalist

Oratory  
Languages  
Latin  
Law  
Librarian  
Mathematics  
Mechanical Engineer  
Mechanical Drawing  
Navigator  
Orator  
Proof Reader  
Real Estate Selling  
Stenographer  
Story Writer  
Surveyor  
Teacher

Name.....

Street and No.....

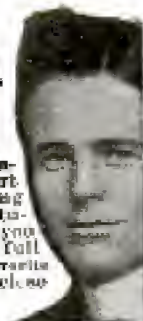
City..... State.....

## I TEACH Penmanship BY MAIL

I am the man who won the World's First Prize in Penmanship. By my new system I can make an expert penman of you by mail. I also teach Book-keeping and Gregg Shorthand by mail. Am placing my students as instructors in commercial colleges. If you wish to become a better penman, write me for full particulars. I will send you FREE one of my Penmanship Press and a copy of the Hansomian Journal. Include stamp.

C. W. RANSOM,

3859 Euclid Avenue, KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI.

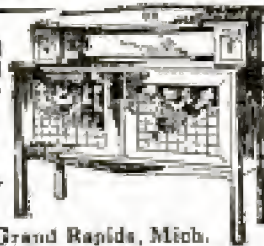


We teach Furniture Designing, Rod Making, Stock Billing, Ornamental Drawing, Water Coloring and Interior Decoration by mail.

GRAND RAPIDS  
SCHOOL OF DESIGNING.

A. KIRKPATRICK, Instructor.

544-545 Houseman Bldg. : : Grand Rapids, Mich.



**\$5 EARN \$5.00 A DAY \$5**  
Learn to be a plumber in from 4 to 6 months, on easy payments. For particulars address

MASTER PLUMBERS' TRADE SCHOOL, 3415 LINCOLN AVENUE, ST. LOUIS, MO.

(Continued from page 126.)

such opposition to malicious the authorities may award costs against the opposer.

The most important feature of the law is probably that which requires that the invention must be manufactured and sold in Great Britain within four years from the date of the patent. This applies to all patented inventions which are being manufactured and sold in countries foreign to Great Britain. All patented devices placed on the market in Great Britain must not only be marked with the word "patented" but with the number and the year of the patent. The general purpose of this new Act is to afford greater protection to the public against inventors and companies who seek to prevent the use of their patented inventions by the public, by failing to place the device or machines on the market. In some respects the law is considered an improvement on the United States Statutes and in other provisions the British Act will undoubtedly work a hardship in many cases.

**ELIMINATE CRIME PICTURES FROM MOVING PICTURE SHOWS.**—Patrons of the moving picture shows will no longer see pictures of the kind that depict crime, and tend, in the not well-balanced minds of youth, to make heroes of criminals. The class of pictures which are designated as immodest, immoral, or suggestive, will also be removed. This action was taken by the members of the United Film Exchange Association, who recently held a convention at Buffalo.

## LET ME SHOW YOU HOW TO MAKE

**\$250.00 TO \$500.00 PER MONTH**



I will teach you the REAL ESTATE BUSINESS by mail and appoint you my SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE. I handle Real Estate on the co-operative plan and need YOU, no matter where you are located or what business you are in. A splendid opportunity for men without capital to become independent. Let me send you my free book. Address

C. H. GRAY, Pres.,

454 Century Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

## Learn Bricklaying



and earn from \$5 to \$8 per day. There is the only thoroughly practical school in America. We teach bricklaying exclusively. Large, well lighted work-rooms. Instructors are men of wide experience in bricklaying and contracting. Only 2 or 3 months required to master the trade. Positions always open to our graduates. Demand greater than the supply. Day and evening classes. Write today for FREE ILLUSTRATED BOOKLET. CHICAGO SCHOOL OF PRACTICAL BRICKLAYING, 215 W. Adams St., Dept. 1, Chicago.



## Learn Watch Repairing

Is a watchmaker—you can learn this profitable trade by correspondence in a few weeks in your own home by the DeSelm's Short System. After you complete the course you will have a watch from A to Z. You will know just what the matter is and how to repair it. When you graduate you will be a practical watchmaker and repairer and competent to fill any position. Positions for our graduates.

Ask for our Free Book. It explains our system and terms.  
**THE DESELMS WATCH SCHOOL**  
28 Perry St. ATTICA, INDIANA



## LEARN PLUMBING

A trade that will make you independent for life. Hours Shorter—Pay Bigger—Demand Greater than any other trade. You need no previous experience. Our practical methods enable you in a few months to hold position as skilled plumber or conduct your own business. Catalog sent free.

**St. Louis Trades School**  
4430 Olive St. St. Louis, Mo.

**BIG  
PAY  
SHORT  
HOURS**

## ENGINEERING:

**CIVIL,  
ELECTRICAL,  
MECHANICAL,  
TELEPHONE,  
MACHINIST,  
STEAM  
GAS.**

A thoroughly equipped College of Engineering. Standard four-year courses, also one-year courses in Steam and Electrical Engineering. Three months' courses in Traction and Gas Engineering. One-year Machinist's Course. Shop work from the beginning. Send for catalogue giving full information.

Highland Park College of Engineering, Des Moines, Iowa.

**WHEN YOU WANT ANYTHING  
AND DON'T KNOW WHERE TO FIND IT  
WRITE POPULAR MECHANICS**

## HOROLOGICAL DEPARTMENT BRADLEY POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE

Formerly Parsons Horological Institute  
**PEORIA, ILLINOIS.**

**LARGEST and BEST WATCH SCHOOL  
IN AMERICA**

We teach Watch Work, Jewelry, Engraving, Clock Work, Optics, Tailor's Reasoning. Board and room near school at moderate rates. Send for Catalog of Information.



## I TEACH SIGN PAINTING

SIGN CARD WRITING or LETTERING by mail and guaranteed success. Only field not overcrowded. My instruction is unequalled because practical, personal and thorough. Easy terms. Write for large catalogue.

CHAS. J. STONG, President.

**DETROIT SCHOOL OF LETTERING**  
DEPT. PM. DETROIT, MICH.

"Oldest and Largest School of its Kind."

## WE CAN TEACH YOU TO DRAW

You can earn \$20 to \$50 and upwards per week.

We have successfully taught all branches of drawing by correspondence since 1886. Practical, personal instruction. Experienced teachers. Art Director educated in Europe. Positions guaranteed. Successful students everywhere. Illustrated Year Book free.

**SCHOOL OF APPLIED ART,**

59-73 Fine Arts Bldg., Battle Creek, Mich., U. S. A.

## Be Your Own Boss!

START A MAIL ORDER BUSINESS AT HOME. Devote whole or spare time. We tell you how. Very good profit. Everything furnished. No catalog outfit proposition. Write at once for our "Market" and free particulars. **P. M. KRUEGER CO.,** 165 Washington St., Chicago, Ill.

Please Mention Popular Mechanics

## The POPULAR EMERY GRINDER



### A Practical Tool

for blacksmiths, plumbers, carpenters, farmers and mechanics of all trades. It is strong, durable and simple in construction.

Wheel is 6 inch diameter, 1 inch face, and made of best abrasive material for sharpening tools. \*Makes 3,000 revolutions per minute.

Tool-rest may be adjusted to give any desired bevel.

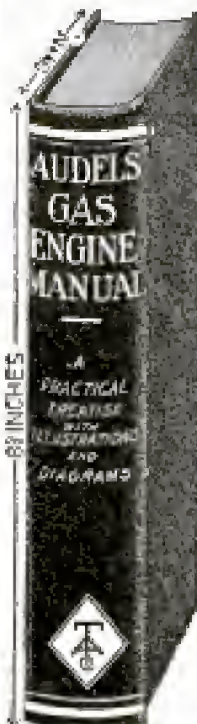
Can be carried in small box and set up anywhere in field or shop. No belts, cogs or lost motion. Buy it, try it, and if you don't like it, send it back.

PRICE \$3.50

**Mechanics Tool Works**

185 Dearborn Street, CHICAGO, ILL.

## GAS ENGINE MANUAL



† This volume just published gives the latest and most helpful information respecting the construction, care and management of Gas, Gasoline and Oil Engines, Marine Motors and Automobile Engines, including chapters on Producer Gas Plants and the Alcohol Motor.

† The book is a practical educator from cover to cover and is worth many times the price to anyone using a gas engine of any type or size. Contains 512 pages, 27 chapters, 100 diagrams, size 5 1/2 x 8 1/4 inches, weighs 2 pounds, handsomely bound, and in every way a fine volume.

### SPECIAL OFFER

† The only way the practical merit of this MANUAL can be given, is by an examination of the book itself, which we will submit to the readers of Popular Mechanics, free for examination, to be paid for or returned, after looking it over.

† Upon receipt of the following agreement (which can be either cut out or copied), the book will be immediately forwarded.

No money in advance required, sign and return  
**Theo. Audel & Co., 63 Fifth Ave., New York**  
Kindly mail me copy of "Audel's Gas Engine Manual," and, if found satisfactory, I will immediately remit you \$2.00, or return the book to you.

NAME..... ADDRESS.....





## HAVE YOU A TRADE?

Master car and earn \$5 to \$8 per day after three months' practical instruction at the  
**ORIGINAL COYNE PLUMBING AND BRICKLAYING SCHOOL**

Full course **ONLY \$7.00** for either branch. Including the use of tools and material. Day and Evening Sessions. Write today for **FREE** catalogue.

**JOHN F. WENZ, Prop.**

**4901 Easton Ave., St. Louis, Mo.**



### DO YOU LIKE TO DRAW? That's All We Want To Know.

Now we will not give you any assurance—or a lot of other trash if you answer this ad. Nor do we claim to make you rich in a week. But if you are anxious to develop your talent with a successful cartoonist, so you can make money, send a copy of this picture, with 6 CENTS in stamps for postage of return and saving money plate and let us explain. **THE W. L. EVANS SCHOOL OF CARTOONING**, 331 Kingsmore Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.



## LEARN WATCHMAKING

Refined, profitable labor—Competent men always in demand. We teach it thoroughly in as many months as it formerly took years. Does away with tedious apprenticeship. Money earned while studying. Positions secured. Send for catalog.

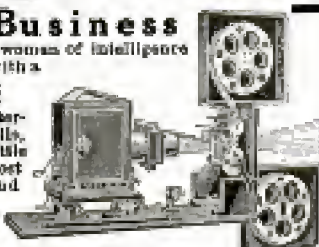
**ST. LOUIS WATCHMAKING SCHOOL, ST. LOUIS, MO.**

## A Profitable Business

Any energetic persistent man or woman of intelligence can establish a paying business with a

### MOVING PICTURE MACHINE

The investment is small and entertainments can be given in halls, schools, churches, etc., at very little expense. This is one of the most popular forms of amusement and a good machine assures a profitable business. We furnish full instructions—no experience is necessary. Our machines are reliable—prices right. Don't buy until you have our free catalog. We also rent films of all the latest subjects and sell all kinds of supplies.



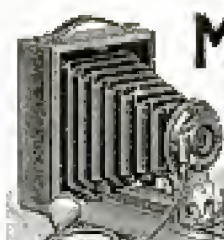
**Kleine Optical Co.,** 312 Butler Building, 52 State Street, CHICAGO



## Every Boy His Own Toymaker

Greatest boys' book ever written. Tells how to make a Steam Engine, a Camera, Windmill, Microscope, an Electric Telegraph, Telephone, Magic Lantern. Boats of every kind, kites, balloons, electrical and mechanical toys, traps, fishing tackle, rustic cottages, 200 illustrations. Every boy should have this great book. Price only 10 cents, postpaid, \$ for 25 cents.

**WESTERN PUZZLE CO.,** St. Paul, Minn.



## MONTAUK CAMERAS

Send stamp for catalog.  
Ensign Films, Papers,  
Imperial Plates

Everything  
Photographic  
**G. Gennert Dept. A**  
New York Chicago  
24 E. 13th St. S141388

**BICYCLE POLICEMAN HURLED OVER EXPRESS ENGINE.**—Hiding his motorcycle at a speed of 60 miles an hour in the chase of a law-breaking 90-hp. automobile, bicycle policeman Luke Grace, of New York, dashed into the gates of a Long Island railroad crossing and was hurled over the locomotive of the Montauk express.

Policeman Grace saw the automobile going at a 60-mile clip and started in pursuit. As the crossing was approached the gates descended and the chauffeur plunged down his brakes and careened off into the ditch and up against the embankment less than 5 yd. from the tracks. Grace saw his danger too late and his machine struck the gates just as the express dashed by. He was thrown completely over it, clearing the smokestack of the engine by about 3 ft., and landing on the other side only slightly hurt.

The Swedish government is making plans for an international forestry exhibition to be held in Stockholm in 1910.

## BE YOUR OWN BOSS! Sell PHOTO KNIVES



Indestructible, Transparent Handle, Photo Emblem and Name underneath. Every blade

forged from Heavy Steel. Agents make from \$25 to \$40 a week. Exclusive Territory. Big Commission. Write for particulars.

**CANTON CUTLERY COMPANY,**  
1204 W. 10th Street CANTON, OHIO

# The Popular Demand Today is Drugless Healing

## Be a Doctor of Mechano-Therapy Learn It At Home And You Can Make a Yearly Income of from \$3,000 to \$5,000

In a few months time by home study without interference with your present occupation, you can become a Doctor of Mechano-Therapy, an elevating and highly paid profession for men and women. More comprehensive and much simpler than Osteopathy. Endorsed by physicians, nurses, ministers, judges and prominent business men. A fascinating study,

easy to learn and equal to college course—we guarantee success—an ordinary education and our course of instruction fits you for a professional life. Authorized diplomas to graduates. Work absorbingly interesting. Vast opportunity for social and financial betterment. Write today and we will send you free of charge a large illustrated book that tells all about Mechano-Therapy; tells why it offers an ideal opportunity for those without capital to rise financially and socially; tells why men and women succeed in it so quickly and gives the names and photos of a number; explains how we guarantee success in the study of this splendid calling, describes the authorized diplomas granted our graduates, and explains the reasonable cost of tuition and the convenient terms of payment. Stop depending on a position; learn a profitable and honorable profession.

Write for this book now—while special rates for tuition are in force—it will give you all the particulars, and it is sent free and prepaid to the address of any man or woman in the world. Act at once. Address

**American College of Mechano-Therapy, Dept. 531, 120-122 Randolph St., Chicago**





# RHEUMATISM

Let Us Send You, to Try FREE, a Dollar's Worth of the Great Michigan External Remedy that is Curing Thousands

## JUST SEND US YOUR ADDRESS

We have found a quick and positive cure for Rheumatism without drugs. We are proving this fact day in and day out by thousands of cures, including old chronic cases of 30 and 40 years suffering from this cruel torture.

We know this to be true, and stand ready to prove it to any man, woman or child who suffers with Rheumatism of any kind, chronic or acute, Muscular, Sciatic, Lumbago, Gout, etc., no matter where located or how severe.



Just send us your name and address. The Great Michigan Cure, Magic Foot Drafts, are so sure to cure that we gladly send them to anybody Free to Try, and wait for our pay until the work is done. You'll get a \$1 pair of Drafts by return mail, prepaid. After a thorough trial, if you are fully satisfied with the benefit received, send us One Dollar. If not, they cost you nothing. You decide and we take your word. You can see that we couldn't make such an offer if the Drafts were not a genuine cure. Address, Magic Foot Draft Co., 551 Oliver Bldg., Jackson, Mich. Send no money, but write today.

## CREDIT GIVEN TO EVERYBODY



**CATALOG FREE** Simply for the asking. America's great Housefurnishing Establishment ships goods everywhere and will send, FREE, the official catalog which includes Furniture, Stoves, Carpets, Rugs, Sewing and Washing Machines, Talking Machines, Baby Carriages, Refrigerators, Crockery, Silverware, Office Desks, etc.

Send **\$1.00** Cash and we will ship this massive Rocker, golden oak or mahogany finish, front of seat is ruffled and serpentine shaped, upholstered with Boston leather. Satisfaction guaranteed or money **\$5.95** refunded. Order Chair No. 122. Price only **\$5.95** PAY \$1.00 CASH; 50c MONTHLY

STRAUS & SCHRAM, 1095 35th Street, CHICAGO

# PATENTS

Valuable Book on Patents FREE. Tells how to secure them at low cost. How to sell a Patent and What to Invent for Profit. Gives Mechanical Movements invaluable to Inventors. Full of Money-Making Patent Information. NEW BOOK FREE to all who write.

O'NEARA & BROCK, Patent Attys.,

816 F. STREET.

WASHINGTON, D. C.



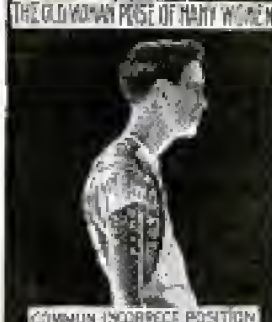
## VENTRILOQUISM

LEARNED BY ANY MAN OR BOY AT HOME

Small cost. Send to-day 2c. stamp for particulars and proof. O. A. Smith, Room 999, 2040 Knoxville Ave., Peoria, Ill.

# Reborn

THE NEW LIFE LENGTHENER



## Health Untold

for Man, Woman and Child

Reborn is the wonderful, new invention that straightens round shoulders without discomfort or stoppage of circulation.

It expands the chest 2 to 5 inches, positively preventing lung trouble by compelling deep breathing.

It increases the height by straightening up the body.

Reborn gives woman a fascinating figure with or in place of corsets, but without their unhealthy effects.

It gives to man that erect, commanding appearance that stamps him as young, energetic and successful.

It trains boys and girls to grow into graceful, well-proportioned and healthful men and women.

Get Reborn to-day and feel reborn tomorrow.

**Correct Carriage is the Secret of Youth, Health and Beauty.**

Round Shoulders are a Characteristic of Old Age

### Introductory Offer

Until further notice our \$2 REBORN will be sold at our store by mail prepaid for \$1.00. Money promptly refunded if REBORN does not do all that we claim for it, provided you return it within 3 days in good condition. In ordering state waist and chest measure - not bust - and whether male or female. Dept. P. **Price, \$1.00**

FREE BOOKLET

REBORN CO., 10-12 W. 22d St. NEW YORK

Please Mention Popular Mechanics



# A GOOD MECHANICAL BOOK FOR BOYS

Price 25 cents

## MECHANICS FOR YOUNG AMERICA

### How to Build

BOATS, WATER MOTORS, WIND MILLS, SEARCHLIGHT,  
ELECTRIC BURGLAR ALARM, ICE BOAT, WATER  
BIKES, CABINS, CAMPS, CLOCKS, FISH,  
BIG TACKLE, KITES, IMITATION  
STREET CAR LINE, ETC.

The Directions are Plain and Complete

*Reprinted from Popular Mechanics*  
REVISED BY  
POPULAR MECHANICS

PRICE 25 CENTS

How to Make a Paper Boat—How to Make a Barrel Boat—  
How to Make a Water Wheel—How to Make Your Own Fishing  
Tackle—Temporary Camps and How to Build Them—Perma-  
nent Camps and How to Build Them—How to Build an  
Imitation Street Car Line—How to Make a Water Bi-  
cycle—How to Make a Miniature Windmill—How to Build an  
Ice Boat—A Novel Burglar Alarm—A Mechanical Ventriloquist  
and How to Make It—How to Make a Boat-Blacking Cabinet—  
Renewing Dry Batteries—How to Make Water Motors—How to  
Make "Antique" Clocks from Up-to-date Materials—Lettering  
a Clock Dial—How to Make a Windmill of One or Two Horse-  
power—How to Make a Trap for Rabbits, Rats and Mice—How  
to Make a Small Searchlight—Kites of Many Kinds and How  
to Make Them—Jug Fishing—How to Do Ornamental Iron  
Work—Ornamental Metal Guards for Open Fireplaces—How  
to Make a Propelling Vehicle—How to Make a Water Tele-  
scope—How to Make Paper Balloons—How to Make a Hecto-  
graph—Useful Articles and Ornaments Made of Old Bicycle  
Parts—Devices for Winter Sports, How to Make and Use Them—  
Coasting Slides, Chair Sleighs, Toboggan Slides and Skis—  
How to Make Rubber Stamps—How to Make a Baggage Car-  
rier for Bicycles—A Water Candlestick—Boy's Hand-Power  
Auto, How Made—How to Make a Pair of Dash-Bells—How to  
Rid Your Yard of Cuts—How to Make an Escal—To Light a  
Gaslight Without Matches—Things a Boy Can Make Out of Old  
Bicycle Parts—How to Make a Wind Propeller—Photographing  
from a Captive Balloon—How to Make a Simple Burglar Alarm  
—To Make a Binder for Popular Mechanics—How to Make a  
Hammer—Electric Rat Exterminator—How to Make a Mini-  
ature Steam Turbine—How to See Through Your Hand—How to  
Make a Wood-Turning Lathe Out of an Old Sewing Machine—  
How to Remove Stains from Marble—How to Make a Turbine  
Engine—How to Make a Lead Cannon—How to Make a Wireless  
Telegraph System—How to Make a Toy Battery Motor Lift a  
10-lb. Weight—To Renew Old Dry Batteries—Weatherproofing  
for Tents—How to Make an Electric Furnace Regulator—How  
to Make a Simple Fire Alarm—How to Make a Bell Test.

Buy this book of your newsdealer or see will  
send it direct to you on receipt of price.

POPULAR MECHANICS

225 WASHINGTON STREET

CHICAGO

# DEAFNESS CURED BY NEW DISCOVERY



"I have de-  
monstrated  
that deafness  
can be cured."

—Dr. Guy Clifford  
Powell.

The secret of how to use the mysterious and invisible nature forces for the cure of Deafness and Head Noises has at last been discovered by the famous Physician-Scientist, Dr. Guy Clifford Powell. Deafness and Head Noises disappear as if by magic under the use of this new and wonderful discovery. He will send all who suffer from Deafness and Head Noises full information how they can be cured, absolutely free, no matter how long they have been deaf, or what caused their deafness. This marvelous Treatment is so simple, natural and certain that you will wonder why it was not discovered before. Investigators are astonished and cured patients themselves marvel at the quick results. Any deaf person can have full information how to be cured quickly and cured to stay cured at home without investing a cent. Write to-day to Dr. Guy Clifford Powell, 808 Bank Bldg., Peoria, Ill., and get full information of this new and wonderful discovery, absolutely free.

**SCHOOLS IN THE ISTHMIAN CANAL ZONE.**—The work of educating the new generation in the Isthmian canal zone is progressing with great rapidity. There are at present 31 schools for white children and 17 schools for colored children, the former being taught by 24 teachers and the latter by 20. The enrollment of white children is 517 and of colored children 1,250.

**PECULIAR ACCIDENT.**—A motorman on the Winona Interurban Railway was seriously injured recently by being struck by a rock while driving his car under a viaduct over which the New York-Chicago 14-hour train of the Pennsylvania road was passing. The section created by the train picked up a stone weighing nearly a pound and drove it through the glass vestibule, striking the motorman on the head.

**METROPOLITAN TOWER TO BE 683 FT. HIGH.**—A revision of the plans for the uncompleted tower of the Metropolitan Life Insurance building in New York calls for an addition of 25 ft., and a lookout about 475 ft. above the curbing. When completed the tower will be 70 ft. higher than the Singer building tower, and there will be but one structure in the world of greater height—the Eiffel tower, in Paris.

## Grow Mushrooms

For Big and Quick Profits  
Small Capital to Start  
A Safe Business



I am the largest grower  
in America. Ten years' ex-  
perience enables me to give  
practical instruction in the  
business worth many dol-  
lars to you. No matter  
what your occupation is  
or where you are located,  
here is an opportunity to

acquire a thorough knowledge of this paying business.  
Send for Free Book giving particulars and information,  
how to start, cost, etc. Address  
**JACKSON MUSHROOM FARM**  
Dept. 189 3243 N. Western Ave., Chicago, Illinois

Please Mention Popular Mechanics





## Buy Your Tobacco Direct From Factory

That's the only way to know how fragrant, rich and smooth French's Mixture is. Descriptive adjectives have all been used by inferior tobacco men this. We can give you no new words, but we can give you a new and better smoking tobacco direct from the makers.

To make it easy for you to try

### French's Mixture

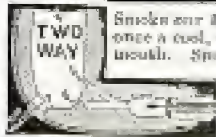
We have the standing offer printed at the left. Take advantage of it and you will have reason to congratulate yourself. You will obtain a perfect blend of pure North Carolina Golden Leaf Tobacco, made almost entirely by hand. It is

### "The Aristocrat of Smoking Tobacco"

Not sold by dealers, but direct to smokers in perfect condition

FRENCH TOBACCO COMPANY  
Dept. E. Statesville, N. C.

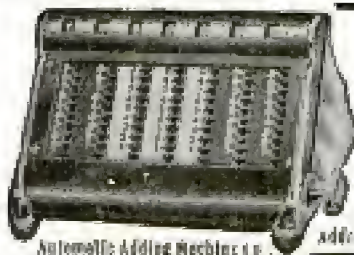
Send 10 Cents in silver or stamps for a large sample pouch and booklet; both will be a delight to you.



Smoke our Anti Nicotine TWO WAY Briar Pipe and enjoy for once a cool, delightful smoke. Nothing but smoke enters the mouth. Smokes absolutely dry. Note the cold air inlet and TWO WAY Outlet, that's why our ANTI NICOTINE PIPE has no equal. Guaranteed as represented or money refunded, postpaid 50 cents. ANTI NICOTINE PIPE CO., Dept. A, Ottawa, Ill.

## WANTED Trusty Men to Make Easy Money at Home

We will make a wonderful offer to any man who can put in a few hours a day transacting our big local business for us in his own town. Don't need experience but must be honest and well known. Earn \$1,000 to \$2,000 a year. We also make you a most liberal offer on your spring suit of clothes, as our representatives must look well. Only one man in a town wanted, so write quick, telling us all about yourself. Address American Woolen Mills Co. Country Dept. 73, Chicago



Automatic Adding Machine, U. S.

\$15 "GEM" Adding Machine  
Free 10 Day Trial of our Express Hand Automatic Carrier and a Rewriting Device that clears the dial to zero. Does the work of high-priced machines 2 years' written guarantee.  
Special offer to agents.

Address E. GANCHER, 332 Broadway, N. Y.

MY BOOK FREE



## "HOW TO REMEMBER"

Sent Free to Readers of this Publication

## Stop Forgetting

You are no greater intellectually than your memory. Easy, inexpensive. Increases income; gives ready memory for faces, names, business details, studies, conversations; develops will power, public speaking, personality. Send for Free Booklet.

Dickson Memory School, 705 Auditorium Bldg., Chicago

## EXPERIENCE OF A PRETTY TYPEWRITER GIRL

IN CHICAGO. 60 pages of typewritten MR. Something real good. Don't fail to read this. Sent postpaid for 25 cents.

—CARTON FOR FREE—

PEERLESS TRICK & NOVELTY CO., 3148 State St., Chicago, Ill.

## \$1.00 THE "READY"

Drafting Instrument combines Compass, Protractor, Rule, Square, etc., ALL IN ONE, and you can carry it in your vest pocket. Made of special grade of Aluminum. Send for it now. You need it. Money returned if you aren't pleased.

READY MANUFACTURING COMPANY  
Dept. D. Rochester, N. Y.

Graded in 10 thousand 20ths.

# \$400.00 1908 PACO RUNABOUT



## \$400.00

## SPECIAL OFFER for NEXT 90 DAYS

**PACO RUNABOUT** \$400, 4-cycle, 10 to 12 H. P., 2 cylinder, with fine box body. Good for salesmen, doctors, grocers, collectors—in fact a low priced, practical runabout for every convenience. \$250 down, balance on easy terms.

**PACO DELIVERY WAGON** \$500, 2 cylinder, 4-cycle, 18 to 20 H. P. A low priced, practical delivery wagon for every purpose. Suitable for any business. Costs less to maintain than a good horse and wagon. \$300 cash, balance on easy terms.

Ask us about the Paco Surrey.  
Complete, \$500.

This is our salesman for 90-day offer. Act quick if interested—good agency—territory still open.

## PIETSCH AUTO & MARINE CO.

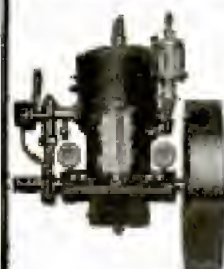
ROOM 33, 84 WASHINGTON ST.

CHICAGO, ILL.





# Kerosene Vaporizes Perfectly



**Our new generator valve never fails. That is why you can use Kerosene as well as Gasolene in DuBrie Marine Motors and never "smut" a cylinder.**

We have spent years developing this valve. It is now perfect.

It is the only valve made that vaporizes Kerosene, as well as Gasolene, without "smutting." The economy of Kerosene is thus made your opportunity to save some money on your boat this season. For Kerosene will drive it faster at a saving of the difference per gallon between Gasolene and Kerosene, besides using 20% less Kerosene.

Our valve is truly a scientific achievement, for while it establishes Kerosene on a working basis, power from Gasolene is at the same time made more effective than with other valves or carburetors.

You have the choice of either, as you wish, if you own a DuBrie.

We have exceptional facilities for motor development. Thus results are satisfactory. Our factory is complete—we make every part of our motor—never buy outside. All DuBrie parts are machined from the best material and put together under our own roof. Every part is thus perfected and fitted as it could be nowhere else. "Assembled" motors balk because not perfectly "harmonious." We guarantee the DuBrie to be in perfect harmony.

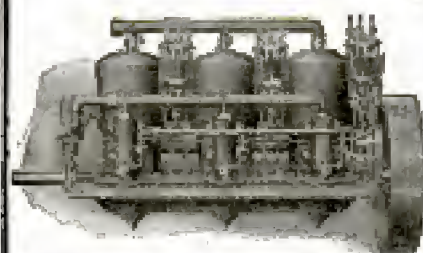
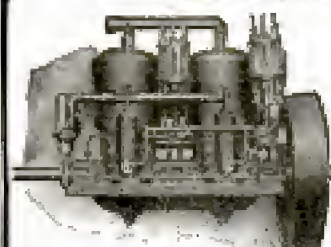
When you buy a DuBrie Marine Motor you get a motor which has been water-tested under full load and proved right before being allowed out of our hands. The DuBrie needs no "breaking in."

Once use a DuBrie and you'll never consider any other for the DuBrie is smoother, stronger, swifter and more reliable than any motor made.

Don't order a motor till you get our free catalog and know prices. Let us send you the catalog by return mail.

Write us a postal today. Don't wait. Learn now all about the superior DuBrie. Then let your judgment have full play in your selection. Ask for catalog on 16 and 18-ft. launches, and 22-ft. speed hulls. Address—

**DUBRIE MOTOR CO., 425 Guoin St., Detroit, Mich.**



## 16 Ft. Steel Launch with 2H.P. Engine complete \$96

16-21-25 foot launches at proportionate prices. All launches fitted with 9-cycle reversing engines with speed controlling levers; simplest engine model; starts without cranking, has only 5 moving parts. Steel powerboats, \$30.

All boats fitted with water-tight compartments; canvas deck, need no boat house. We are the largest manufacturers of pleasure boats in the world. Orders filled day they are received. Wassell direct buyer, cutting out all middle men's profits. Free catalogues.

**Michigan Steel Boat Co.,**  
1211 Jefferson Ave., Detroit, Michigan



**A NOTEWORTHY PERFORMANCE.**—In our April issue we showed an illustration of the speed boat "General," 20 ft. 10 in. over all, with a beam of 4 ft. 2 in., equipped with a 40-60-hp. marine motor.

At the recent motor boat races at Palm Beach, Fla., as much a classic among American regattas, as the Henley Regatta in England, the "General" made an extraordinary showing in winning six cups. Inasmuch as another entrant was considered to be the fastest motor boat in the world, the "General" has now taken first place, having attained a speed of almost 30 miles per hour.

The possibilities of the gasoline engine for marine work are being exemplified every day in all manner of pleasure, racing and commercial craft, and the different governments of the world are taking up this motive power for their torpedo fleets. It is safe to say that motor boating is today entering upon a phase comparable to the automobile craze of two years ago.

**ASKED FIREMAN FOR CARD.**—A small blaze appeared behind the wallpapering of one of the rooms in the New York mansion of the Misses Sands. Not wishing the luxurious furnishings of the house ruined by an unnecessary deluge of water, Miss Anne Sands summoned one fireman by telephone. When he arrived at the mansion he was asked for his card, and when he pushed by the butler in his eagerness to get at the fire he was reminded that he should wipe his feet before entering the reception room.

"I'll send my boy to a boarding school."

"What for?"

"Oh, he asks such questions. He wanted to know last night if a shoemaker could breathe his last."

## BUILD WITH CEMENT

Do it yourself with our \$16.—MACHINE. SAVE MONEY

We give complete instructions. Catalog Free. BOOK OF DESIGNS and Floor Plans, 16 etc. in either or stamps. REED MFG. CO., Box 118, Springfield, Ohio



**Eclipse Battery Ammeter**

0 to 20 Amperes. Indicates with absolute accuracy, in any position and in either direction of current. Indispensable to users of dry cell batteries.

**Eldredge Battery Voltmeter**

**Eldredge Electric Manufacturing Company,**

0 to 3 volts in 3-10 divisions. A thoroughly reliable instrument at all times. Convenient and practical.

**No. 6 Post Office Square, Springfield, Mass.**



## MOTOR BOAT DESIGNS

Our new 64 page album of designs contains 51 new up-to-date motor boat and yacht designs. Motor boats, sailing yachts, canoes, row boats, cabin cruisers, speed launches and ice yachts. Designs from \$1.00 to \$5.00. Enclose stamps for postage.

**YACHT MODEL EMPORIUM, 438 South Salina St., Syracuse, N.Y.**



60 YEARS' EXPERIENCE

# PATENTS

TRADE MARKS  
DESIGNS  
COPYRIGHTS &C.

Anyone sending a sketch and description may quickly ascertain our opinion free whether an invention is probably patentable. Communications strictly confidential. **HANDBOOK** on Patents sent free. Oldest agency for securing patents. Patents taken through Munn & Co. receive special notice, without charge, in the

## Scientific American.

A handsomely illustrated weekly. Largest circulation of any scientific journal. Terms, \$3 a year; four months, \$1. Sold by all newsdealers.

**MUNN & Co.** 361 Broadway, New York  
Branch Office, 625 F St., Washington, D. C.



### PROTECT YOUR BLUE PRINTS

From Fire and Dust

Manufacturers of all kinds of  
Draughting Room Furniture.

Write us for Catalogue

**FRITZ & GOEDEL MFG. CO.**

99 Alabama Street Grand Rapids, Mich.



### HAIR GROWS

when our Vacuum Cap is used a few minutes daily. Sent on 60 days FREE trial at our expense. No drugs or electricity. Stops falling hair, cures dandruff. A postal brings illustrated booklet.

**MODERN VACUUM CAP CO.**

562 Barclay Block,

DENVER, COLO.

Tool  
rack



Give  
the  
boy a  
chance

### WORK BENCH

—the best made. Improved iron vises, steel legs. Built up maple tops. 20 in. wide, length 3 ft. 9 in. over all, one vise \$6.25; two vises \$7.50. 20 in. wide, length 4 ft. 6 in. over all, one vise \$6.75; two vises \$8.00. Side vise only, \$1.80. Tail vise only, \$1.95.

**COLUMBIA SCHOOL SUPPLY CO.,** Indianapolis, Ind.

## Please let me prove that you don't need to Stay Deaf

I have proved it already to 200,000 people.

I have perfected a device which fits into the ear without the slightest discomfort. It is invisible when inserted. So tiny, so perfect fitting, that you forget you are wearing it.

This device is so shaped that it magnifies sound. And it concentrates the sound on the central part of the ear drum.

In effect it's the same as an ear trumpet. But nobody sees the device and you seldom think of it yourself.

I invented this device because I was deaf, and was desperate. People did not want to shout at me, so they avoided me. You know how it is.

For two years I tried to get doctors to help me, but they failed. The only relief anyone could suggest was an ear trumpet. So I was driven to help myself.

I made an artificial ear and experimented. I worked night and day in sheer desperation. It was years before I succeeded, and then simply by force of my will power.

But I was amply repaid. When my device was perfected I could hear—as I hear today—just as well as anybody.

What I did for myself I have done since then for 200,000 others. But the help which I got cost me years of close application. It costs anyone else just five dollars.

But don't send for it now.

Write first for my free book. It tells all the facts, and gives letters from hundreds of users. Then you will know, as I know now, how much this help will mean to you.

I cannot conceive of any partially deaf person neglecting to send for this book. I am sorry for one who doesn't.

When I was afflicted I would gladly have given ten years of my life to hear as I hear now. Yet all I've learned is open to you if you'll simply write me a postal.

Write today to the Wilson Ear Drum Co., 440 Todd Building, Louisville, Ky., and simply say, "Send Mr. Wilson's book."

Those who purchased these drums in the early days and who want the new ones, which I have greatly perfected, will be offered a discount.



## YOU CAN EARN AS A TRAVELING SALESMAN

### \$2,000 TO \$10,000 A YEAR

We will teach you to be one in eight weeks by mail and secure you a position with a reliable firm. No former experience required. Hundreds of good positions now open. Ours are the only practical Schools of Salesmanship in the United States. Endorsed by the leading manufacturers and wholesalers everywhere. Write for free Catalog "A Knight of the Grip" and testimonials from our graduates who have been placed in good positions. Address Dept. 540.

**National Salesmen's Training Association**

OFFICES: Monadnock Block, Chicago, Ill., Scarritt Bldg., Kansas City, Mo., or  
Lumber Exchange, Minneapolis, Minn.

Write nearest office and mention paper.

Please Mention Popular Mechanics



# DO YOU WEAR A TRUSS?

The AKRON TRUSS is the only truss with PADS OF SPONGE RUBBER. Made of the finest rubber. SOFT as velvet next to the skin, and CANNOT SLIP. You know what that means. Don't you believe a truss is not a necessity? NOW, try the most COMFORTABLE. The NEVER SLIP FEATURE is worth many times the price. Ask your druggist or truss fitter for them, or write us for Booklet H, HELP TO TRUSS WEARERS.

**THE AKRON TRUSS COMPANY, Akron, Ohio**

## No. 602 "ULERY" Pocket Knife Tool Kit



Every one has use for a Knife, Reamer, File, Saw, Chisel or Screw Driver. This outfit is practical, yet so small, being contained in a Leather Pocket Book 4 1/2 x 3 1/4 inches, is, by carrying it in your pocket, always at hand for immediate use, whether Camping, Boating, Teaming, Driving, in the Shop, Factory, Office, Store, Warehouse, Automobile, on the Farm, Bicycle, or around the Home.

Any Tool firmly attached or detached to the Pocket Knife in a second. Sent postpaid on receipt of price..... **\$2.25**

Use it FIVE DAYS and if not satisfactory, return it and I will refund your money.

**U. J. ULERY CO.**

7-F Warren St., NEW YORK, N. Y.



## TYPEWRITERS AT SAVING OF 50%

500 SMITH PREMIERS, Extra Special. All makes—good as new, big bargains. Shipped on approval for trial. Rent all makes at \$5.00 per month and allow rent on price. See our Catalog and BARNES LIST.

ROCKWELL-BARNES CO.,

1635 Baldwin Bldg., Chicago, Ill.



## TYPEWRITERS ALL MAKES

All the Standard Machines SOLD or RENTED ANYWHERE at 50% OFF WHOLESALE PRICES, allowing RENTAL TO APPLY ON PRICE. Shipped with privilege of examination. IF Write for Illustrated Catalog L. TYPEWRITER EMPORIUM 1204 LAKE ST., CHICAGO

## Start a Moving Picture Business

In your own town or for traveling exhibitions. Most profitable, stable, business for small capital required. Rent outfit if you can't afford to buy. We sell or rent Moving Pictures and Machines. By our special plan it is easy to start and run such a lucrative enterprise. Has enabled many to make small fortunes in a few months. Write for Particulars and Terms. **GLOBE FILM SERVICE, Unity Bldg., CHICAGO**



## BARODA DIAMONDS

Flash like the genuine—at 1/30 the cost **SOLID GOLD MOUNTINGS**

Stand acid test and expect examination. See them first, then pay. Catalog FREE. Patent Ring Gongs included for 5 two-cent stamps. The Baroda Co., Dept. M, 234 North State St., Chicago



## STAR SPRAYING MACHINES

For Whitewashing, Painting, Spraying of Insecticides, etc.

**14 DIFFERENT STYLES AND SIZES.**

Write for Prices and Catalogue "M"

**STAR BRASS WORKS, Sole Manufacturers,**  
12-14 S. Jefferson Street, Chicago.

**STANDARD OIL MAKES BUTTER OUT OF KEROSENE.**—One of the larger Standard Oil tankers sailed a few days ago with each of its sixteen reservoirs full, and the commander took along two complete lines of samples of all the by-products of petroleum, which now number forty-four. These will be placed on exhibition in various capitals of Europe. It is something wonderful to contemplate, this manufacture from the refuse of common crude oil, rock oil, Seneca oil, or any other name you please to call it, of forty-four highly important and hummously valuable commercial and medical articles, toilet preparations, foods, and so forth and so on; and at the same time have the refined oil left! The by-products are worth more than the oil; yet only a few years ago all this refuse was dumped far out in the ocean, a whole fleet of scows being employed for the purpose at great cost. No scows now from the Hook! Here is a miracle of evolution.

Before the Standard Oil chemists began to discover that there were millions in the by-products of petroleum the company had buried a vast fortune in filling up the marshes and shallows about Constable Hook with the refuse from the tanks. It was making land out of mesh. Iron dump carts were driven up to the tanks and the hot, tarlike sediment was poured in and hauled away to the filling. There is no estimating the number of cubic yards thus wasted, but it runs into the millions. It is said now that negotiations are pending for a resurrection of these fillings. "The property covers several acres," said one of the interested parties, "and is as rich as a gold mine. Every cubic foot is valuable. Unfortunately, the stuff dumped at sea is not recoverable."

One of the very late by-products of petroleum is butter. It is far superior to most of the cheap so-called butter that is sold in corner groceries, and a good deal better than oleomargarine. I had the experience of eating some the other day without knowing what it was, and thought it most excellent. I assume it is vaseline prepared in a buttery way. Nothing simpler or easier. What next? Will wonders never cease?—N. Y. Press.

The Communal Council of Milan, Italy, has authorized the expenditure of \$2,500,000 for the construction of a hydro-electric installation in the Alpine hills north of the city.



## The "NULITE" VAPOR GAS LAMP

For Home, Store and Street

Washburn & Sons, Inc. Wall Lamps, Chandeliers, Street Lamps, Etc. 100 Candle Power Lamps, hours ONE CENT. No Wicks. No Smoke. No Oil. Absolutely safe. THEY SELL AT SIGHT.

**CHICAGO SOLAR LIGHT CO., 6 River St., CHICAGO**

**FREE**



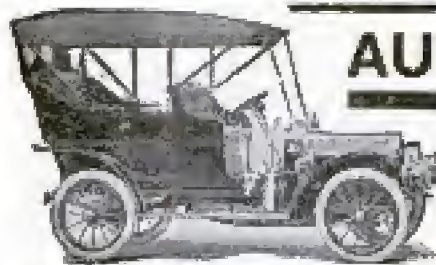
## DON'T WEAR A TRUSS

RUPTURE CURED by STUART'S PLASTER-PAD means a permanent cure, absolutely guaranteed and you do away with the painful irritating unsatisfactory truss altogether. No buckles—no straps—no springs. Adheres closely to body, holds rupture in place and cures the most obstinate cases. Easily applied—soft as velvet—will not blister or irritate most delicate skin. Only short time required for permanent cure. Treatment is private, costs very little and does not interfere with your work. Has cured thousands, on our guarantee. If you wish to be cured, write at once for FREE "Trial of Treatment" and illustrated booklet.

Address **STUART PLASTER-PAD CO., 37 Chestnut St., St. Louis, Mo.**

Please Mention Popular Mechanics





## AUTOMOBILES \$100 AND UP

We will mail our large Illustrated Bargain Sheet of new and slightly used Automobiles on receipt of your name and address. This sheet shows accurate photographic views of nearly 60 Automobiles offered as low as \$100. Write plainly to:

**H. GRAHAM AUTOMOBILE COMPANY**

Established 17 years.

601-603-605 Madison Street, CHICAGO, ILL.

### 2 H.P. Detroit Engine

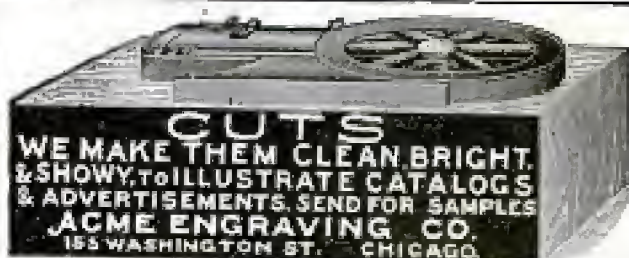
For \$29.50

Starts without cranking; no cam, valves, springs or sprockets. Only 3 moving parts. All castings bab-bitized. For your Row Boat, Sail Boat, Launch, 24000 in use. Send for testimonials

DETROIT ENGINE WORKS  
1271 Jefferson Ave., Detroit, Mich

\$4-7.10 E. P. Proper-  
Kanto prices. Cyclin-  
demand pleins  
ground. Crank  
shaft drop  
forged steel. All sizes  
ready to ship

SEND FOR  
FREE  
CATALOG.



## ELECTRICITY



Bliss Electrical School is the oldest and best school in the world teaching ELECTRICITY exclusively. Course complete

### IN ONE YEAR

Students actually construct Dynamos, Motors and Electrical instruments. Graduates hold good positions throughout the world.

Sixteenth year opens September 23.

Send for free Catalog to Bliss Electrical School, 213 G Street Northwest, Washington, D. C.

## CONCRETE EXPERTS MONEY MAKERS

Our course will start you in business; only minimal schooling necessary. We teach by correspondence, with apparatus, a new, scientific and correct method of making concrete. Commercial blocks and other products of only 5 to 8 per cent. absorption made. Concrete is the construction material of the future. We teach business men, farmers, mechanics and office men how to own and operate a paying business. Start now. Also courses in Reinforced Concrete Construction and Design. Write for free catalog.

INSTITUTE OF CONCRETE ENGINEERING  
817 Cuyahoga Bldg. Cleveland, Ohio

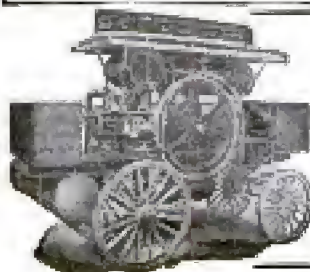
## NEW INVENTIONS

DESIGNED, PERFECTED, SIMPLIFIED and IMPROVED

We develop New Ideas to their Practical and Patentable Form. Send pencil sketch and we will quote you price for making a drawing showing every piece and part of your invention, correctly designed and MADE MECHANICALLY RIGHT, with full typewritten description. Strict secrecy guaranteed. Thirty years' experience.

Expert Examinations, Reports on Value, Lists of Manufacturers, Drawings, Etc. Address Engineering Dept.  
INDUSTRIAL NEWS BUREAU, Ithaca, N. Y.

**When You Want Anything and  
Don't Know Where to Find It,  
Write Popular Mechanics.**



### The Man Who Owns a Mechanical Cleaning Wagon Makes Money \$3,000.00 CAN BE MADE

This year, next year and the years thereafter, cleaning houses by our patented machinery, by energetic, competent men, with a capital of \$2,500 and upwards. Over 300 operators in as many towns in the United States.

We make the most efficient stationary systems for residences, hotels, office buildings, etc.

We own the patents and are prosecuting all infringers. Write for catalog.

GENERAL COMPRESSED AIR & VACUUM MACHINERY COMPANY  
4452 Dept. "C," Olive Street ST. LOUIS, MO.

The Machine That  
Makes the Money



### JUST LOOK FREE EYE-BOOK Then Care Your IN OUR OWN EYES.

It doesn't matter what your eye trouble is, or how serious or chronic it may be, this great Eye-Book will show you how to treat your own eyes at home. No knife. No pain. No trouble.

Our book about eyes, sent free, tells all about it; things you ought to know, but which your doctor has never told you, and contains pictures of and letters from hundreds who have been cured.

A postal card will get the book and we will give you our free advice if you will write us a short description of your case. Write now while you think about it. Address,

**NORTH AMERICAN EYE AND EAR SPECIALISTS.**

2153 North American Building, Chicago, Ill.



## Geisha Diamonds

THE LATEST SCIENTIFIC DISCOVERY

Bright, sparkling, beautiful. For brilliancy they equal the genuine, standing all test and puzzle experts. One twentieth the expense. Sent free with privilege of examination. For particulars, prices, etc., address

THE R. GREGG MFG. & IMPT. CO.

Dept. B, 52-58 W. Jackson Boul., Chicago, Ill.



# SPECIAL CREDIT

—ON—

## Everything You Use in Your Home

**4** Catalogs  
**FREE**

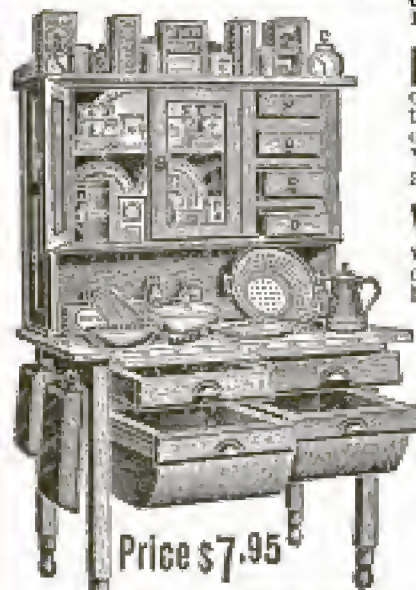
**WRITE US TO-DAY**

We ship all goods  
on approval and  
on 30 Days' Trial

**Read This Carefully. It is of Interest to All**

**WE ISSUE FOUR HANDSOME CATALOGS** and we want the opportunity of placing any one or all of the beautiful and complete books in your hands. If you have any idea of purchasing any of the goods we handle be sure and write today for our catalogs.

**THE CATALOGS ARE FREE** and you cannot afford to be without them. Simply drop us a postal, say which ones you desire and we will send them to you by return mail, all postage prepaid. Catalog 10 contains a new and complete line of furniture and household goods of all kinds, carpets, rugs, oil cloths and portieres, illustrated in their actual colors, lace curtains, clocks, crockery, silverware, sewing machines and washing machines, refrigerators, ice boxes, baby carriages and go-carts. Catalog 20 includes the finest line of high grade stoves and ranges of all kinds and description ever placed on the market. Catalog 30 embraces Columbia Graphophones and records, the world's standard line of talking machines. Catalog 40 contains the celebrated Meyerhoff and Beckmann Pianos offered at prices from \$144.50 up.



Price \$7.95

Terms: \$1.25 cash, 75c monthly.

Our special Kitchen Cabinet, price \$7.95. Send us \$1.25 and we will ship it to you on approval. It is built of seasoned hardwood, solidly constructed, finished in a rich light color. Cabinet is 66 inches high, base 44 inches long, 24 inches wide. Shipped on 30 DAYS FREE TRIAL.

**We Trust the People Everywhere**

**Spiegel,  
May, Stern & Co.**

1042 35TH ST., CHICAGO

**EVERYTHING ON LONG CREDIT** Every article shown in all our catalogs may be purchased on our world famous "National Open Account Credit Plan" and we fix the terms of payment to suit your income. Ours is the most dignified system in existence and buying from us on open account credit will be a pleasure to you. We are the originators of National Credit, we have made it a life study and we are the one concern that can serve you as you wish to be served.

**WE SAVE YOU 25 TO 50 PER CENT** This is absolutely guaranteed and when you receive our free catalogs and make comparisons you will be instantly convinced of this fact. We are the largest distributors of furniture and household goods, carpets, stoves, talking machines and pianos in the world. We own and control twenty-five mammoth retail stores located in the principal cities of the United States, our combined capital is \$7,000,000.00 and on account of our great size, which gives us a tremendous purchasing power, and enables us to control the output of a score or more of the largest factories, "we can and do undersell any other concern in the world, cash or credit."

**OUR RESPONSIBILITY** We refer you to any bank, business house or newspaper in Chicago, St. Louis, Cincinnati, Pittsburg, Kansas City, or any of the cities where our retail stores are located, to any express or railroad company or to any of our 400,000 customers in every section in the United States.

**PIANOS ON FREE TRIAL**

**SEND NO MONEY WITH YOUR ORDER**

Our Handsome Beckmann Piano Catalog No. 40 contains the most remarkable piano offer ever made by any concern. We will ship any piano you select on 30 Days Free Trial. You need not send us one cent until you are convinced that you have saved at least \$100.00 on our piano.

**We Pay Freight on**

**Columbia Graphophones**

**SEND NO MONEY—FREE TRIAL**

Our 48-page Columbia Graphophone Catalog No. 30 explains in detail how we will ship a complete outfit, prepay the freight and allow you 10 Days absolutely Free Trial. Send no money.

**Drop Us a Postal Today**

Please Mention Popular Mechanics



# BURNS BARRELS OF AIR

**NOTHING ELSE LIKE IT. THE MOST WONDERFUL STOVE EVER INVENTED. CONSUMES 395 BARRELS OF AIR TO ONE GALLON COMMON KEROSENE OIL.**

**Causing Great Excitement Wherever Exhibited**

Fuel drawn principally from atmosphere. Uses 395 barrels of air while consuming one gallon of oil. Wood and coal cost money. **ONLY FREE FUEL IS AIR.** Supply unlimited. No trust in control. Air belongs to rich and poor alike.

**HARRISON'S VALVELESS, WICKLESS OIL-GAS AND AIR-BURNER STOVE.**

automatically generates gas from kerosene oil, mixing it with air. Burns like gas. Intense hot fire. Combustion perfect. To operate—turn knob—oil runs into burner—touch a match! It generates gas, which passes through air mixer, drawing in about a barrel of air to every large spoonful of oil consumed. That's all. It is self-regulating, no more attention. Same heat all day or all night. For more or less heat, simply turn knob. There it remains until you come again. To put fire out, turn knob, raising burner—oil runs back into can, fire's out. As near perfection as anything in this world. No dirt, soot, or ashes. No leaks—nothing to clog or clog up. No wick—not even a valve, yet heat is under proper control. D. CARR, IND., writes: "It costs me only 4½ cents a day for fuel." L. MORRIS, VT., writes: "The Harrison Oil-Gas Generators are wonderful savers of fuel, at least 50 to 75 per cent, over wood and coal." E. ARNOLD, NEB., writes: "Saved \$4.23 a month for fuel by using the Harrison Oil-Gas Stove. My range cost me \$5.50 per month, and the Harrison \$1.25 per month. Unobjectionable features of all other stoves wiped out."



One, two or three burner sizes—with or without oven.

**NOT LIKE THOSE SOLD IN STORES.** Ideal for cooking, roasting, baking, broiling, canning fruit, picnics, cottages, camping, also for heating houses, stores, rooms, etc., with radiating attachment. No more carrying coal, kindling, ashes, soot and dirt. No hot, fiery kitchens. Absolutely safe from explosion. Not dangerous like gasoline. Simple, durable—last for years. Saves expense, drudgery and fuel bills.

**ALL SIZES. PRICES LOW—\$3.25 and up.** Sent to any address. Send no money—only send your name and address. Write to-day for our 30-day trial offer—full description—thousands of testimonials. 1908 Proposition. Circulars **FREE.**

## EXCITING BUSINESS FOR AGENTS

**SALESMEN—MANAGERS—MEN OR WOMEN** at home or traveling, all or part time—showing—taking orders—appointing agents. **MESSRS. HEAD & FRAZER, TEXAS,** write: "Enclose order for \$81.00. BUSH. Sold like hot cakes. Sold 50 stoves in our town." B. L. HUESTED, MICH., writes: "Been out one day and sold 11 stoves." This just-ent new. Nothing like it. Demand enormous. Agents reaping great harvest. Where operated people stop on street, leave their homes, places of business, miss trains to watch this generator—excited curiosity—watch it as though a thing of life. Show a dozen—sell ten. Write to-day for special agents' new plan. Send no money. World unsupplied. Get in early for territory.

**THE WORLD MFG. CO.,**  
6636 World Bldg., CINCINNATI, O.

## Write a Postal for Our New FREE BOOK—

No matter what troubles you have with your eyes— or from headaches—write us a postal for our

**New Free Book about The Natural Sight Restorer.**

**In most cases GLASSES ARE NEEDLESS**

If we can't help or cure you, we will say so. What you may need most of all is the strengthening of your eyes—by natural massage or vibratory treatment of the muscles

**With the Natural Sight Restorer**

Get this new book of ours first and judge for yourself. There is every reason why you **SHOULD** know about this home treatment which has helped so many others to regain clear, good sight without glasses. It



**SHOULD BE USED AT HOME AT ALL AGES**

Either young or old should try its soothing effects and regain their healthful sight. Costs no more complete than eyeglasses.

Write today for our Free Book sure

**The Natural Sight Restorer Co.** 104 Broadway

Detroit, Michigan

## Do You Go Or Stay?

When you have sent in a **Peerless Patent Book Form Engraved Card** all has been done that can be done to gain the interview.

You can't afford to overlook the importance of creating the best impression possible.

These beautifully engraved cards unmarred, clean, neat, dignified, indicate your culture, fix your caliber, mark the standing of your firm, suggest the prosperity of your business, make it easier for you to present your proposition.

The cost is not excessive. Write today for samples and prices. You will be agreeably surprised.

Notice smooth edges of card when detached



Write us for Samples and Prices

**The John B. Wiggins Company**

Sole Manufacturers  
Engravers - Printers - Die Embossers

17-19 East Adams Street - - - Chicago

Please Mention Popular Mechanics



## "U. S. LETTERS PATENT"

is the name of our book giving full information in patent matters. Our other publications give a list of suggestions to inventors and a history of successful inventions.

### THESE BOOKS MAILED FREE

WRITE FOR THEM

**IF YOU HAVE AN INVENTION** send us a sketch and description of it and we will forward our opinion as to its patentability without charge.

We refund the fees if we fail to obtain a patent.

We advertise the patents of our clients for sale free, and give other valuable assistance.

**WOODWARD & CHANDLEE,**

REGISTERED ATTORNEYS

1255 F STREET,

WASHINGTON, D. C.



## ARE YOU MECHANICALLY INCLINED?

If so, look over this list of up-to-date books. They will interest you. All are fully illustrated and written so you can understand them. Price 25 cents each, postpaid

**SIMPLE ELECTRICAL WORKING MODELS.** How to make them and how to use them. With 43 illustrations. 25 cents, postpaid.

**TELEPHONES AND MICROPHONES.** Making and using simple forms of telephones and microphones, with 29 illustrations. 25 cents, postpaid.

**SMALL ELECTRIC MOTORS.** How to make and use them, including design, examples of small motors, and their applications, speed controllers, starters, fuses, etc. 48 illustrations. 25 cents, postpaid.

**X-RAYS SIMPLY EXPLAINED.** The theory and practical application of Radiography. 10 illustrations and 6 plates. 25 cents, postpaid.

**STATIC ELECTRICITY.** Simple experiments in. A series of instructive and entertaining electrical experiments with simple and inexpensive apparatus. With 51 illustrations. 25 cents, postpaid.

**SIMPLE SCIENTIFIC EXPERIMENTS.** How to perform entertaining and instructive experiments with simple home-made apparatus. With 50 illustrations. 25 cents, postpaid.

**SMALL DYNAMOS AND MOTORS.** How to make and use them. A practical handbook, by F. E. Powell. Contents of Chapters: 1. General Considerations. 2. Field Magnets. 3. Armatures. 4. Commutators and Other Details. 5. Tables of Windings. 6. How to Build a Small Machine. 7. Useful Data. 8. Testing and Repairing. 76 pages, fully illustrated with detail drawings. 25 cents, postpaid.

**MODEL BOILER MAKING.** Contains full instructions for designing and making model stationary, marine and locomotive boilers. Fully illustrated with original working drawings. 25 cents, postpaid.

**MODEL STEAMER BUILDING.** A practical handbook on the design and construction of model steamer hulls and fittings, with 39 scale drawings. 25 cents, postpaid.

**MACHINERY FOR MODEL STEAMERS.** On the design, construction, fitting and erecting of engines and boilers for model steamers, with 44 scale drawings. 25 cents, postpaid.

**SIMPLE MECHANICAL WORKING MODELS.** How to make and use them, including stationary engine, locomotive, steamboat, waterwheel, etc. With 34 illustrations. 25 cents, postpaid.

**THE BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO THE LATHE.** An elementary instruction book on turning in wood and metal. By P. Marshall. 76 pages, 75 illustrations. 25 cents, postpaid.

**GAS AND OIL ENGINES.** A practical handbook on, with instructions for care and running. Illustrated. 25 cents, postpaid.

**STANDARD SCREW THREADS.** A Guide to Standard Screw Threads and Twist Drills. (Small sizes.) Illustrated. 25 cents, postpaid.

**STEAM TURBINES.** How to design and build them. A practical handbook for model makers. Contents of Chapters: 1. General Consideration. 2. Pressure Developed by an Impinging Jet; Velocity and Flow of Steam Through Orifices. 3. Method of Designing a Steam Turbine. 4. Complete Designs for DeLaval Steam Turbine; Method of Making Vanes; Shrouding. 5. The Theory of Multiple Stage Turbines. Fully illustrated with detail drawings and tables. 25 cents, postpaid.

**MECHANICAL DRAWING.** simply explained. Use of instruments, reading and setting out drawings, taking in and finishing, drawings for reproduction, lettering, etc. 44 illustrations. 25 cents, postpaid.

**ACETYLENE GAS.** How to make and use it. A practical handbook on the uses of Acetylene Gas, suitable apparatus for its generation, hints and fitting up, etc. 34 illustrations. 25 cents, postpaid.

Send your order to

**Popular Mechanics**

225 Washington St.

**Chicago**

Please Mention Popular Mechanics





# \$20 to \$35 and Expenses WEEKLY

At home or traveling, all or spare time. Easily learned  
**NO EXPERIENCE REQUIRED**

No Fake, Humbug or Toy Scheme. Costs nothing to investigate. Write today.

I Turned Out \$301.37 worth of plating in two weeks, writes M. L. Smith, of Pa. (used small outfit). Rev. Geo. F. Crawford writes, made \$7.00 first day. J. J. S. Mills, a farmer, writes, can easily make \$3.00 a day plating. Thos. Parker, school teacher, 21 years, writes, "I made \$2.50 profit one day, \$9.35 another." Hundreds of others making money—go ye and do likewise.

**LET US START YOU** in the Gold, Silver, Nickel and Tin Plating business. \$5 to \$15 a day can be made doing plating and selling **PROF. GRAY'S NEW LINE OF GUARANTEED PLATING MACHINES**. Unequaled for plating watches, jewelry, tableware, bicycles, all metal goods. Heavy plate. Warranted. No experience required. We do plating ourselves. Have years of experience. Manufacture the only practical outfits, including all tools, lathes and materials. All sizes complete. Ready for work when received. Guaranteed. **WE TEACH YOU** the art, furnish recipes, formula and trade secrets **FREE**. **THE ROYAL**, Prof. Gray's new immersion process. Quick. Easy. Latest method. Goods dipped in melted metal, taken out instantly with fine, brilliant, beautiful plate, ready to deliver. Thick plate every time. Guaranteed 5 to 10 years. A boy plates from 100 to 200 pieces tableware daily, \$10 to \$30 worth of goods. No polishing, grinding or electricity necessary. **DEMAND FOR PLATING IS ENORMOUS**. Every family, hotel and restaurant have goods plated instead of buying new. It's cheaper and better. Every store, jeweler shop, factory have goods needing plating. You will not need to canvass. Our agents have all the work they can do. People bring it. You can hire boys cheap to do your plating, the same as we, and solicitors to gather work for a small per cent. Replating is honest and legitimate. Customers delighted. **WE ARE AN OLD ESTABLISHED FIRM**. Been in business for years. Capital \$100,000.00. Know what is required. Our customers have the benefit of our experience, so that failure is next to impossible. **WE ARE RESPONSIBLE** and guarantee everything. Reader, here is a chance of a lifetime to go in business for yourself. **WE START YOU**. Now is the time to make money. **CALL OR WRITE TODAY**. Our new plan. Samples of plating, testimonials and circulars **FREE**. Don't wait. Send us your address anyway. **GRAY & CO., Plating Works, 985 Gray Bldg., Cincinnati, Ohio**

**AMERICAN MAGAZINES IN CANADA**.—About a year ago the Canadian government raised the postage rate on American periodicals to an extent which forced most publishers to advance their subscription rates 50 cents a year to readers in that country. This was done to give the publishers in England a positive advantage, of which they were not slow to take advantage. The rule, however, proved very unpopular to the thousands of readers who could not get what they wanted in the English journals, and to Canadian newsdealers who find their business greatly impaired. The Canadian Bookseller and Newsagent, a leading organ of the trade, says:

"The favors which British publishers are receiving under the new cheap postal rates upon British periodicals, etc., sent into Canada, is not an altogether unmitigated blessing. British publishers are rejoicing at the change and their exports to this country are said to have increased 140 per cent. It would make us all feel pleased to think of the increased advantage thus afforded our kin in the old land were it not that the affair has some of the characteristics of a boomerang and is raising a cry among the newsdealers and booksellers of Canada, who begin to see that the long end of the stick is the one they are carrying. British publishers seeing a large increase in their subscriptions in Canada have concluded that it would be a paying proposition to establish subscription agents on the spot. Agents of this class send their subscriptions direct to the head office and the publications are sent to subscribers direct through the mail. Cheap postal rates make this possible and the Canadian newsdealers and booksellers, who are the best fitted concerns for handling subscriptions en bloc, are done out of the business entirely. The sting of the business is in the tail. If it were simply a question of competition and the newsdealers and booksellers were losing only what business they could not obtain against fair competition there would not be much complaint to make. But that is just what is not the case. The cheap postal rates enjoyed by British publishers are rendered possible by the payment of heavy mail subsidies, coming from the pockets of Canadian taxpayers. The newsdealers and booksellers as a body contribute their share to the subsidies and it figured out it would be found to be more than a negligible quantity. It is quite enough


in fact to make the newsdealers and booksellers feel that they are not receiving justice. They are paying for the advantages which enable their British friends to take away their business and do them a permanent injury.

"The establishment of trade preferences and disabilities of all kinds makes it necessary that old conditions be changed and in the process of change someone must suffer a temporary discomfiture. A well devised trade preference, however, should involve the minimum of financial disturbance and injury to those who are unfortunate enough to be the sufferers, and it should, above all things, be so arranged if possible that whatever injury is inflicted will be but temporary at most. The change in the postal laws works out results which are contrary to these and other canons of economic fiscal alterations. The disadvantage is heavily centered upon one body—the Canadian newsdealers and booksellers—the burden makes every promise of being a continuous and constantly increasing one, and it is to be borne largely by those who are providing the means for affording an economic preference to the very parties who turn out to be their competitors. The newsdealers pay in the long run, under the new arrangement, the salaries and commissions of the new army of subscription agents who are already overrunning the country and provide, also, an increased profit for the publishing houses who it was expected would have been doing their Canadian business through them instead of the agents."

The attitude of the Canadian government is surprising, being as it is, a step backward, for in these days the tendency and effort of all progressive countries is to reduce the postage rates and increase and improve the service. The Canadian postal department shows a profit balance each year, hence the excuse of a money loss in handling American journals has not even that excuse. The same sensible business solution of the matter would be to allow American publishers to enter at Canadian offices as second class matter, to be distributed from there under the same rates as now paid by Canadian papers. This would in turn permit the distributing news companies and the newsdealers to remain at pound rates, and while the publishers on this side would be paying double pound rates, it would be nothing like the unnecessary burden now imposed.

Please Mention Popular Mechanics





**\$3000 to \$10,000**  
**A YEAR IN THE**  
**REAL ESTATE**  
**BUSINESS.**

We will teach you by mail the Real Estate, General Brokerage and Insurance Business and appoint you

**SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE**

of the oldest and largest co-operative real estate and brokerage company in America. Representatives are making \$1,000 to \$10,000 a year without any investment of capital. Excellent opportunities open to YOU. By our system you can make money in a few weeks without interfering with your present occupation. Our co-operative department will give you more choice, reliable property to handle than any other institution in the world. A Thorough Commercial Law Course Free to each Representative. Write for 62 page book, from

**THE CROSS COMPANY, 1340 Resner Block, CHICAGO, ILL.**

## BUILD YOUR OWN FIRELESS COOKER

and save two-thirds the cost. Send **one dollar** for working plan for practical fireless cooker, list of materials needed and build it yourself. Simple, easy, inexpensive. Only ordinary tools required and you probably have most of materials on hand. Send \$1.00 and get plans by return mail. **Midland Mfg. Co., 710 Union Trust Building, Detroit, Mich.**

**Get this Free Book**  
**Telling How Others Made**  
**\$1400.00 Per**  
**Month**  
**Profit**

Find out how for 4 years others have made splendid money making "Easy Flow" at Conventions, State Fairs, Race Tracks, Parks, Picnics and Resorts all over the world with "Empire" Candy Floss Machines. Presidential Year is just the time. Only small space needed near any place people meet. No experience necessary—pays for itself in a few days. Write today for book showing what others are doing with

**Empire Candy Floss Machines**

Start at once. Work only part of time. Quickly makes a little ordinary grocery sugar into Candy Floss filling big packages of most enticing sweetness, sells on sight. Profits very large. Will pay you to write today for Book 12.

**Empire Candy Floss Machine**  
**Comp'y, Fisher Bldg.,**  
**Chicago, Ill.**



**When You Want Anything and**  
**Don't Know Where to Find It,**  
**Write Popular Mechanics.**

## BUILD A BOAT



We manufacture knock-down frames and patterns for boats of all classes. We also build completed boats and build them from the same patterns and frames which we sell you—a positive guarantee that our frames and patterns are absolutely correct. You can build a launch for \$25.00 that you could not buy completed for \$200.00, and you will enjoy the work.

Do not fail to investigate our proposition if you intend to build a boat or buy one completed. Catalogs and information free. Write today.

**DeFOE BOAT & MOTOR WORKS**  
**Wharf 6, BAY CITY, MICH.**

## Practical Mechanical Books

**25c Per Copy**

**ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS AND DIAGRAMS.** Being a selection of original up-to-date and practical diagrams for installing annunciators, alarms, bells, electric gas lighting, telephones, electric power light and wiring circuits, induction coils, gas engine ignitors, dynamos and motors, armature windings. By N. H. Schneider. 25 cents, postpaid.

**ELECTRIC BELLS AND ALARMS.** How to install them. By N. H. Schneider. Including batteries, wire and wiring, circuits, pushes, bells, burglar alarms, high and low water alarms, fire alarms, thermostats, annunciators, and the locating and remedying of faults. With 24 original diagrams. 25 cents, postpaid.

**MODERN PRIMARY BATTERIES.** Their construction, use and maintenance, including batteries for telephones, telegraphs, motors, electric lights, induction coils, and for all experimental work. By N. H. Schneider. 34 pages, 25 illustrations. The best and latest American book on the subject. 25 cents, postpaid.

**ELECTRICITY.** The study of, and its laws for beginners, comprising the laws of electric current generation and flow, Ohm's law, galvanism, magnetism, induction, principles of dynamos and motors, wiring, with explanations of simple mathematics as applied to electrical calculations. By N. H. Schneider. With 55 original illustrations and 6 tables. 25 cents, postpaid.

**EXPERIMENTING WITH INDUCTION COILS.** H. S. Norris, author of "Induction Coils and Coil Making." A most instructive little book, full of practical and interesting experiments, fully explained in plain language with numerous hints and suggestions for evening entertainments. Arranged under the following headings: Introduction; The Handling of Ruhmkorff Coil; Experiments with Sparks; Effects in the Vacuum; Induction and Wireless Telegraphy. With 26 original illustrations. [In the press.] 25 cents, postpaid.

**ELECTRIC GAS LIGHTING.** How to install electric gas lighting apparatus, including the jump spark and multiple systems for all purposes. Also the care and selection of suitable batteries, wiring and repairs. By H. S. Norris. 101 pages, 57 illustrations, paper. 25 cents, postpaid.

**THE LOCOMOTIVE,** simply explained. A first introduction to the study of the locomotive engine, their designs, construction and erection, with a short catalogue, and 26 illustrations. 25 cents, postpaid.

**WOODWORK JOINTS.** How to make and where to use them; including mortise and tenon joints, lap joints, dovetail joints, glue joints and scarfing joints. With a chapter on circular woodwork, revised and enlarged edition, 101 pages, 178 illustrations. 25 cents, postpaid.

**DRY BATTERIES.** A practical handbook on the designing, filling and finishing of dry batteries, with tables, for automobiles, gas engine, medical and cell work, electric bells, alarms, telephones, experiments, and all purposes requiring a first-rate battery. Fully illustrated with 30 original drawings. 25 cents, postpaid.

**SMALL ELECTRICAL MEASURING INSTRUMENTS,** describing the making and using of the different instruments, fully illustrated. 25 cents, postpaid.

**METAL WORKING TOOLS AND THEIR USES.** A Handbook for Young Engineers and Apprentices. Shows how to use simple tools required in metal working and model making. Illustrated. 25 cents, postpaid.

**DIAGRAM OF CORLISS ENGINE.** A large engraving giving a longitudinal section of the Corliss engine cylinder, showing relative positions of the piston, steam valves, exhaust valves, and wrist plates when cut-off takes place at  $\frac{1}{4}$  stroke for each 15 degrees of the circle. With full particulars. Reach-rods and rock shafts. The circle explained. Wrist plates and eccentrics. Explanation of figures, etc. Printed on heavy paper, size 13 in. x 19 in. 25 cents, postpaid.

**INDUCTION COILS.** A practical handbook on the construction and use of shock and spark coils. With 25 illustrations. 25 cents, postpaid.

**JOINT WIPING.** Practical hints for beginners in plumbing. Fully illustrated. 25 cents, postpaid.

**POPULAR MECHANICS**

**225 Washington Street :: CHICAGO**



# TOO LATE TO CLASSIFY

Ads to appear in this section in June issue will be received as late as May 3. Ads to be placed under desired classified head must reach this office not later than May 31st.

**GET YOUR GAS AND ELECTRIC FIXTURES** at wholesale prices, and save big money. Put them up yourself and save more money—it's easy. Or get your local gas fitter or electrician to put them up for you, and still save good money. Write for our catalogue sheets and see. State whether you want gas only, or combination gas and electric fixtures. Western Chandelier Co., Mail Order Department, 19 West Lake St., Chicago.

**EXCEPTIONAL OPPORTUNITY** for energetic solicitors with gift and selling power. Article absolutely new and guaranteed. Tremendous seller. Everybody buys if shown. 60c to \$2 profit each sale. Virgin field awaits hustlers everywhere. Write today. Sanitax Co., 2360 Wabash Ave., Chicago.

**FOR SALE, CHEAP**—Engines, boilers, pumps, heaters, air compressors, blowers, fans, laundry machinery. From our bargain list you can supply your wants no matter what they are. A. L. Dawson, 48 S. Jefferson St., Chicago.

**ANYBODY CAN MAKE GOOD CUTS** with my simple shoe stitching process; price, \$1; specimens and particulars for stamp. T. M. Day, Box M, Windfall, Ind.

**SOUVENIR POST CARDS.** Free. Twenty-five post cards given with 6 mos. subscription at 25c to largest, finest 100-page monthly on stamps and coins, post cards, curios, relics and minerals. Publ. West, Superior, Neb.

**FOR SALE**—Two burglaris: \$x10 camera and outfit, good as new; double barrel shotgun, cheap at \$6. Thomas Good, Brighton, Ind.

**"CONSTRUCTION, Management and Care of Motor Cycles,"** a new booklet, valuable to any rider, indispensable to the beginner, gives pointers to the prospective buyer that will save him dollars when selecting a Motor Cycle. Sent prepaid for 25c silver or stamps. Advance Sales Co., St. Paul, Minn.

**"HICKENS AUTOMATIC change speed pulley"** for motor cycles. Automatically reduces gear for hills and sand. Fits all motors. Drawings and prices. Address Advance Sales Co., St. Paul, Minn.

**CAMERAS.** One Korona Petit, 3½x4½, new, cost \$10; 2 plate holders, \$2; 1 film pack adapter, \$1; 1 telescope metal tripod, \$3.50; 1 plate washer, \$1.50. One Presso, 4x5, cost \$20; 4 plate holders, \$4; 1 film pack adapter, \$1; 1 portrait attachment, 50c; 1 enlarging attachment, 50c; 6 trays, \$1.50. Either or both outfits for one-half cost. Address J. F. Meeklen, San Jose, Cal.

**WANTED**—Salesman for special hand and automatic screw machine work on commission for central states. General Screw Co., 141 So. Clinton St., Chicago.

**CONCRETE RAILROAD TIE,** Canadian patent, for sale or will exchange for suitable automobile. Address J. H. Hasley, Iowa Falls, Iowa.

**GASOLINE ENGINES,** nearly new, thoroughly rebuilt and repainted: 1 4-Olds, 1 5-Olds (type A), 2 4½-Olds, 1 3-Olds, 4 5-Alamos (latest), 1 3½-Patbanks-Morse, 5 3-Welbers (one new), 1 3-Watkins, 1 5-Watkins, 1 4-Pierce, 1 6-International Harvester Co. All bargains. Several as low as \$75 to \$90. Brackett, Shaw & Lunt Co., 47 Haverhill St., Boston.

**STEAM RUNABOUT,** 10 hp., kerosene burner, excellent condition, \$125. Locomotive, \$100. Gasoline runabout, with transmission, no engine, \$50. John J. Breslawsky, Passaic, N. J.

**MONEY BACK** if Will's Spot Soap fails to remove grease spots from clothing. 25c. W. P. Will, Georgetown, Ill. (Agents write me.)

**FOR SALE**—Fine motorcycle, cheap. C. S. Bates, 281 Oak St., Chicago.

**SALE OR TRADE**—Gear and body for steam roadster, French horn, 3-4-hp. steam boiler and engine for launch or carriage. Want lathe-shaper and camping outfit. \$75. Albert Morel, Wolcottville, Ind.

**FOR SALE**—Cement fence post machines. Warranted, J. L. Morel & Co., Wolcottville, Ind.

**SIX DOLLARS PER 100** paid for mailing or distributing circulars. Steady work. Particulars 4 cents. R. F. Kinyon Co., Newton, Iowa.

**AGENTS—HERE IS A CORKER:** Only pancake griddle in world that bakes square cakes, turns them, bakes 4 each time; 100 per cent profit. Canton Griddle Co., Canton, Ohio.

**KEROSENE WILL OPERATE** your gasoline engine if equipped with an Ideal Vaporizer. Prices and further particulars. A. L. Parker, Box 288, St. Joseph, Mo.

**INVESTMENT BONDS**—Unencumbered Seattle business property. Amounts of \$100.00 or multiples thereof paying dividends 2 per cent quarterly. Other good investments netting 10 per cent yearly. Correspondence invited. Johnson Investment Securities Co., Post-Intelligencer Bldg., Seattle, W. S. A.

**SEATTLE BUSINESS EXCHANGE.** High-grade positions secured. Good business connections made. Letters answered. Investigations made. 25-26 Post-Intelligencer Bldg., Seattle, U. S. A.

**PATENT FOR SALE**—Engine coupled direct to rear axle of automobile. No gearing, light, simple, reversible, start any position. Low cost to manufacture. Jesse Weatherford, Bradentonville, Ky.

**BRIDGE ENGINEERING** course in International Correspondence Schools to exchange for sporting goods. Gasoline launch preferred. L. E. Conway, Hall, Ill.

**AMAZON TENT,** 7x12, 10-oz., slightly used, \$8.00. Merville Haven, La Porte City, Iowa.

**I WILL SELL YOU** castings or finished parts with blueprints and instructions to build marine engines 1½ to 30 hp. Special prices for large lots to anyone desiring to make this a business. American Gasoline Motor Co., Halfwayville, N. Y.

**\$250.00** buys a new Westinghouse 17 kw., type S, 125-volt, 1,125 r. p. m. compound wound D. C. dynamo, slate polished switchboard, slide rails and pulley. Guaranteed to be perfect in every respect. A. C. Scribner, Gloversville, N. Y.

**FOR SALE OR TRADE**—Complete draftsman's course in I. C. S. Four year's time. Cheap. Fred Patterson, 557 Gates St., Columbus, Ohio.

**BIG PROFITS** selling Gre-Solvent in factories and households; instantly removes grease, grime, paint, etc., from hands; prevents chapping; new enlarged cans; sample free. Write Utility Company, 630 W. Forty-fourth St., New York.

**AGENTS AND SALESMAN WANTED** at once, improved specialty for automobiles. \$50 weekly. Write today. AA Dept., W. W. Wood, Helena, Ark.

**GLASS**—How to make etchings and engravings on; how to cut glass with scissors; how to drill; how to make pencils for writing on; how to prevent glass from cracking; how to detect imitation diamonds. All six formulas for 25c. silver. George L. Cook, Dept. H, Milford, Mass.

**RUBBER STAMPS**—How to make at home. Simple, easy and cheap. Only 25c. silver. George L. Cook, Dept. H, Milford, Mass.

**COPYING PAD**—For making over 50 copies from one, and copying on carbon paper. Both formulas 25c. silver. George L. Cook, Dept. H, Milford, Mass.

**\$125—AUTOMOBILE** with tunnel, complete with exception of engine. Jos. Thomas, Newark, Del.

**LET US MAKE** your tools, dies, patent articles and hardware specialties. Haffel, 442 W. Chicago Ave., Chicago.

**BEST PATENT** on earth for sale. Best of reasons for selling. Address, with stamp, W. A. Drummond, Selling, Okla.

**ENVELOPES HEADED,** 57c cents per hundred, postpaid. Guy Climated, Broken Bow, Neb.

**TODD SEMINARY FOR BOYS.** An Ideal Home School near Chicago. 50th year. Noble Hall, Principal, Woodstock, Ill.

**WILL EXCHANGE** a new \$7.50 Dons "Tip-Top" Dupli-cator for metal type. Describe what you have to exchange. Address Miller, of Alexandria Bay, N. Y.

**BUILD IT YOURSELF** and have over 60 per cent. Our blueprints with instructions tell how to build a four-cyl. 10 to 20 hp. gasoline engine. Send one dollar for complete set of prints. H. Brothers, 76 So. 4th, Chicago.

**FOR SALE**—Wire and slat fence loom. Cap., 500 feet per day. Address F. E. Moss, Crichton, Ala.

**ONE TUBE** of Gartside's Iron Rust Soap will remove 500 iron-rust and ink spots the size of a dime. Where no agents, mailed for 25c. Agents wanted. Gartside's Iron Rust Soap Co., 4040 Lancaster Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

**TEN H. P.** double-cylinder gasoline engine, \$80.00. A. E. H., 911 Quarries St., Charleston, W. Va.

**BOOKS**—How to Train Animals, 10c; Tricks With Cards, 25c; Wizard's Manual, 25c; Modern ToyMaker, 10c; Conjuring Unveiled, 25c; Coin and Stamp Guide, 25c; The Mystery of Your Life Revealed, 25c. O. K. Pub. Co., Decatur, Ill.

**MACHINISTS, TOOL, AND DIE MAKERS**—Would you like to have your work come from the hardening bath bright? If so, send 6 two-cent stamps for sample of "Steel Bright." Shop agents wanted. Steel Bright Co., Geneva, N. Y.

**WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY**—New detector, guaranteed to receive messages from points hundreds of miles away. Simple and easily adjusted. Will not burn out nor lose its sensitiveness. Price, 50 cents, prepaid. (No stamps.) P. O. Box 448, New Orleans, La.

Please Mention Popular Mechanics



**WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY**—How to construct and operate a wireless station at home. No experience necessary. Price, 50 cents. (No stamps.) P. O. Box 448, New Orleans, La.

**FOR SALE**—Complete telephone engineering course I. C. S. Cost \$11.00. Cheap for cash. E. M. Carle, 26 Mead St., Somerville, Mass.

**A BARGAIN**—A 1904 model high-grade Thor motorcycle (just re-enamelled and in first-class condition) and combination leather upholstered side car. Will sell for one-half original cost. Write quick. A. E. Porter, La Salle, Ill.

**FOR SALE CHEAP**—"Chicago" typewriter; electric motor; spark coil; carburetor. C. S. Bates, 284 Oak St., Chicago.

**SPECIAL COILS FOR WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY**. Set of twelve blueprints, giving complete design of four sizes of high-tension induction coils for tuned circuits. Price, \$1.00. W. C. Getz, No. 645 N. Fulton Ave., Baltimore, Md.

**SALE AND TRADE**—Shoemaker's sewing machine, K. P. uniform and outfit, Cohn's pistol. Want automatic shotgun or best offer. O. W. Allen, Trenton, Mo.

**FOR SALE**—Formula for the making of blueprint paper and how to use it. Price, 10c. S. A. Power, Box 280, Worcester, Mass.

**WE CAN FURNISH** any part pertaining to the "Auto Baggy." Eliminate the unnecessary profits by building it yourself. H. Brothers, 70-434 Court, Chicago.

**OUR DOOR FASTENER** will lock any door securely. Can be attached in one minute. Sample, 50c. Agents wanted in every locality. F. Stinson, 580 Lenox Ave., New York City.

**ELECTRIC GOODS**. Send stamp for catalogue. Electrical Dictionary, 224 pages, fully indexed, sent for 2 dimes, well wrapped and sent in envelope. Kettiman Electric Co., B 23d St., Toledo, Ohio.

**250 A WEEK** buys a gold filled watch on time payments. For circulars and price list address Banner Jewelry Co., Box 735, St. Louis, Mo.

**WANTED**—All persons suffering from piles to use my formula. Price, 25 cents, silver. James A. Fitzgerald, Box 101, Reno, Pa., U. S. A.

**GOOD 1907 COLUMBIA MOTORCYCLE** for sale or trade. Ferd Huhman, Lytton, Iowa.

**COMPUTING FORMS** for calculating taxes and like charges. Rapid and accurate. Price, \$2.50. Send for circular with testimonials. B. R. Martin, Santa Cruz, Cal.

**FOR SALE**—1½ hp. stationary gasoline engine, air-cooled, perfect running condition, complete, \$32. Axel Nelson, 924 Denison St., St. Paul, Minn.

**DO YOU SHIP GOODS ABROAD?** Merchandise and express matter shipped to all the world. Special facilities for shipping automobiles. Lowest rates in conformity with best service. The courtesy of trial shipment solicited. Passages booked. Wm. L. Klauke, 61 Exchange St., Buffalo, N. Y.

**THIS IS THE LIMIT**. New silverplating process (from Germany). No mercury, no electricity, no machinery. I originally sold this for \$1. Directions in German and English. Also book of 100 Formulas and Trade Secrets (paper, one dollar), is printed on book. Semi-plastic gold and silver plating paste; full directions. Do you want address of firm who will make you 1 doz. 4½x6½ photos of yourself for 35c. Watch this ad, it will interest you. All above this month 10c. Paul M. Janke, Dept. P. Dealer in Novelties, Mt. Carmel, Ill.

**WHAT? OUT OF WORK?** If only working half time or making less than \$2.00 per day address with stamp. Wm. J. Walt, Bay City, Mich.

**BOOK**, "How to Make a Chemical Rectifier," 25 cents, silver. Taylor Electric & Mfg. Co., 207½ Jay St., Albany, N. Y.

**FOR SALE**—20 hp. tested but unused double opposed motor, complete except circulating pump, at a bargain price. Write Henry J. Wagner, Ashton, Ill.

**SEND FOR BOOK** containing full instruction how to silver mirrors, silver plate and how to make "Leak Not" tire solution that will make any "bike" tire puncture proof, and eight more arts and secrets. All for 25c. Address Manager, No. 600 W. Jefferson St., Springfield, Ohio.

**CORLISS ENGINES**, 10 to 28-inch cylinders, at half value. Warranted. 111 Haverhill St., Boston, Mass.

**WE WILL START YOU IN THE MAIL ORDER BUSINESS** on consignment. No capital tied up in stock. Digest, immortal and profitable. Become independent by our desirable plan. Booklet free. Ohio Mail Order Supply Co., Box 613, Dept. K, Columbus, Ohio.

**PRACTICAL FORMULAS**, ink erasing fluid, typewriter ribbons, carbon paper, rubber stamps, champagne, elegant tobacco flavors, curling hair, printer's collers, friction cutters, imitation gold, imitation silver, imitation gold leaf, imitation diamonds, German silver, white metal, pewter, 35c each. Formulas to harden steel, cement iron, toughen steel, restore burnt steel, weld cast steel, resharpen files, glass etching, jeweler's invisible cement, 25c each. Parks & Co., Chem., 600, 231 La Salle St., Chicago.

**CYCLONE MAGAZINE CAMERA** and outfit for motorcycle engine castings. Inquire G. H. Eddy, 1860 5th Ave., Rock Island, Ill.

**NEW PROCESS BRAZING COMPOUND**, per pound, \$1.25. By mail, 15c extra. With directions and guarantee. Cummings Compound Co., 354 Avery Ave., Detroit, Mich.

**LIGHT THOMAS TOURING CAR** for sale. Detachable top. Car in good condition. A. L. Cohn, Ontario, Ind.

**PRINTING PRESS**, Model, self-inking, 6x10-inch. Several fonts job type. Lead carrier. All practically new. George B. Irvn, Fairbance, Pa.

**MONEY IN ELECTRICITY**. Are you interested in the study of Electricity. (Send stamps for circulars.) No. 1 set, comprising ten leading instruments, \$8.50. Junior set, seven instruments, \$4.50. Limited offer. Palmer Electrical Instrument Co., West Philadelphia, Pa.

**INVENTORS** looking for parties to manufacture or finance their inventions, send copy of your patent to the Industrial News Bureau, Ithaca, N. Y.

**FOR SALE**—One 18-inch Pelton waterwheel, complete, with automatic governor. Cheap. Pacific Electric Company, Port Townsend, Wash.

**ARCHITECTURAL**, mechanical and structural drafting given prompt attention at reasonable rates. Deemer Knodde, Decatur, Ind.

**FOR SALE OR TRADE**—Two treabones. One King, made by H. N. White; one Holston Special. Both with good leather cases and as good as new. Used but very little. Will trade for 3½x8½ or 5x7 camera. Must be a standard make and in good shape. What have you to offer. Address H. C. Fessler, Cherokee, Iowa.

**BANNER ASSORTMENT** of post cards only 10c. The best ever! O. K. Pub. Co., Decatur, Ill.

**FOR SALE**—3 hp. four-cycle gasoline motor, cheap. F. A. Mencke, 1011 Kentucky St., Quincy, Ill.

**WORK FOR YOURSELF**. Make all profits. Our booklet is complete. Ten cents. Lenox Pub. Co., 386 Lenox Ave., New York City.

**BLUEPRINT PAPER**—How to make and write upon. 15 cents, coin. M. Hensch, 1230 So. 40th Court, Chicago, Ill.

**WANTED**—Cheap Orient buckboard. Cash or will trade anything. B. A. Burton, Kellogg, Iowa.

**FOR SALE**—Fully paid up \$88 I. C. S. Mechanical Drawing Course. Cheap for cash. J. H. Johnson, 22 Rush St., Ashabula, Ohio.

**AUTO TIRES**—New clincher casings, 28x2½, \$40; 28x3, \$46.50; 30x3, \$47.50; 30x3½, \$21. Inner tubes, 28x3, \$4; 30x3, \$4.40; 30x3½, \$6; 32x3½, \$6.45. Single tube tires, 6 or 8 lugs, 28x2½, \$11; 28x3, \$12.50. Many other sizes; shipped privilege of examination. Wm. Vandergriff, Springfield, Ohio.

**AMERICAN PHOTOGRAPHY** is the best photographic magazine. Practical articles, attractive pictures, monthly cash prizes, picture criticism, \$1.50 a year. Three months' trial, 25 cents. F. R. Fraprie, 1152 Beacon Building, Boston, Mass.

**WANTED**—Second-hand rotary or trip well drilling machine. Capacity about 300 feet 5-inch to 6-inch bore. With or without power. L. Henseleit, P. O. B. 308, Douglas, Arizona.

**INVENTORS** looking for parties to manufacture or finance their inventions, send copy of your patent with stamp to the Industrial News Bureau, Ithaca, N. Y.

**INVENTORS**—Why don't you have your invention perfected before applying for the patent; unless made right your patent will be worthless. Industrial News Bureau, Ithaca, N. Y.

**FOR SALE**—Hand-inking 6x7½ printing press and 20 font type, \$25. C. W. Gray, Greenfield, Mass.

**MODEL AIRSHIP'S**—Complete set of blueprints and directions for making inexpensive and easily made model airship. This little machine offers a splendid opportunity for studying the fascinating problem of aerial navigation. Of profound interest to the master mechanic, as well as the amateur experimenter. Price, 50 cents. P. Ganz, Box 931, Billings, Mont.

Please Mention Popular Mechanics



**MEN**—Our six weeks' correspondence course teaches you to become successful traveling salesmen; positions guaranteed graduates; tuition payable from salary. Dun School Salesmanship, Buffalo, N. Y.

**FOR SALE**—Five-passenger side entrance Pope touring car; just overhauled; in perfect order; bargain at \$475. Lee McFarland, Jr., Carrollton, Ill.

**FOR SALE**—Rare motorcycle engine, cheap. Spillert coll. \$4.00. Undrilled alternator, cheap. Horton, 971 Putnam Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

**DRY BATTERIES**, 2 cents. Renew your old batteries with Acme; package, postpaid, 15 cents. Gorman Mfg. Co., Concord, Cal.

**OUR 1/16 HORSEPOWER** automatic steam power plants are just the thing for driving small dynamos, model boats, etc. The complete plant ready to run sells at \$10.50. Engine only, which is reversible and has modern valve motion, \$5.00. Automatic high pressure flash boiler, \$5.00. We are now prepared to make special plants of this power to weigh 3½ lbs. for model airships. We sell casting sets, which include all material for the engine, at \$1.00. Blueprints, 25c. We will make to order for purchasers of our engines any little accessories they may desire. O. N. Hansen, No. 183 Du Boise Ave., Elgin, Ill.

**ENDLESS BELTS**. Endless woven belts for motors, lathes, sanding, polishing automobile fans, etc. Superior to leather and much cheaper. Catalogue. L. H. Gilmer Company, Inc., Philadelphia, Pa.

**A STEEL CAR TICKET HOLDER**, 10c, or a Never-Lose Rule Holder, 15c. Read & Walker, Lippincott Bldg., Philadelphia.

**WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY**. Carbonium receiver, most sensitive on the market. Receiver consists of aluminum telephone receiver, coil wire, switch and carbonium detector. Price, \$3.00. Detector alone, \$1.55, postpaid. Send stamp for circulars. International Wireless Co., Lima, Ohio.

**PATENT FOR SALE**. Just allowed. An article in bedroom furniture combined, shoe cabinet, costume and shaving stand. Something needed in every home. Address John H. Wilson, 1734 Pine St., Philadelphia, Pa.

**LATEST HAIRCUTTING DEVICE**. Aluminum automatic comb, 25c. Can cut hair more even than barbers. Hodge Mfg. Co., E. Bethany, N. Y.

**AUTOMOBILISTS—OUR PROTECTORS** absolutely prevent punctures and blowouts. Used between outer tire and inner tube. Agents wanted. Thirty days' trial. Send for booklet. Long & Wilcox, Paw Paw, Mich.

**POST CARDS**. Fifteen Fairmount Park and Philadelphia views, postpaid, ten cents. Clyde & Elgerstauff, Lusk Bldg., Philadelphia.

**TIRES—RETHREAD OR REPAIR THEM** yourself without removing them from the wheel. Knecker Jack Vulcanizer Company, 1117 Pine St., St. Louis, Mo.

**FOR SALE**—Ten hp. Oldsmobile auto engine, horizontal, single cylinder, 5-in. bore by 5½-in. stroke timer and Spillert spark coll. in good working order, \$75. M. E. Newman, K. Palestine, Ohio.

**FORMULA** for metal polish and directions for increasing battery output, 25 cents, silver. Wm. J. Andre, No. 359 Jackson Ave., Jersey City, N. J.

**FOR SALE**—5x7 camera, folding; extends 16 inches; worth \$8.00; for \$5.00. Address H. J. Hanson, Columbus, Wis.

**POST CARD COLLECTORS, ATTENTION!** Send 20c. coin, and join our big club and receive cards from all over the world. Eclipse Novelty Co., Dept. 44, Rochester, N. Y.

**FOR SALE OR TRADE** for automobile my patent on seedless Ashhook. Hallstrom, 236 Elm St., Chicago.

**WILL TRADE MOTORCYCLE** for marine engine. Cash or what. Also have 3 hp. motorcycle engine. H. Ogen, 308 Division St., care Hammer, Chicago.

**MARINE ENGINE**, 2 hp., with boat fittings. Box 83, Fostoria, Ohio.

**WANTED**—Marine engine with or without boat fittings. Must be cheap. W. F. Maurer, Fostoria, O.

**WANTED**—Agents for a rapid selling radium tube nov. city. Glows brightly in the dark. Sample, 10c. Box 86, Fostoria, Ohio.

**COURSE IN INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE** School cheap. Box 86, Fostoria, Ohio.

**WANTED**—An agent or dealer in every city and town in the United States for our Home Safety Fire and Burglar Alarm. A safe and certain means of protection against loss of life and property by fire or thieves, especially at night. Needed in every home, hotel, store, factory and public building. Sells at sight. Supply of circulars, your name printed on them, free. Address J. M. Biggs & Co., P. O. Box 845, 412 Main St., Cincinnati, O.

**"GET IN"** on our special offer of Belladonna Plasters if you are suffering with pains in your back or chest. Sent postpaid for 25c. Money order or stamps acceptable. Also our Twentieth Century Tooth Brushes at 25c. G-K Twentieth Century Co., 810 W. 118th St., Chicago, Ill.

**LADIES!** Something new and dainty. Stamped corset cover pattern, also lesson in "shadow embroidery," at 35c. Stamps acceptable. Verethal Novelty Co., 810 W. 118th St., Chicago, Ill.

**WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY**. Something new. Make your own instruments. Diagrams and complete instructions for making a complete sending and receiving station mailed postpaid for 25c (coin). This is the second edition, revised and greatly enlarged. The instructions fully describe the making of a 3-inch spark induction coil, two entirely different types of wireless receivers and all other necessary apparatus. Box 510, Lima, Ohio.

**AGENTS**—Learn to make raised letter signs; a child can learn the art in 15 minutes; \$15 daily is being earned by others who have followed instructions; stop peddling; stop working for others; learn a simple art which will make you independent for life; it costs but \$1.00 for full instructions. Write us today. Eastern Post Card Agency, 532-534 W. 187th St., New York City.

**BUILD YOUR OWN ENGINE**. We furnish up-to-date designs, blueprints and instructions for two, four or six-horsepower marine gasoline engine for 75 cents, complete. Do not confound our high-grade work with other cheap drawings that are being sold. We have had 16 years' experience and we are practical engineers, draftsmen and designers. Money refunded if you are not satisfied. Engine Drafting Co., Detroit, Mich.

**FOR SALE**—"Fisher" storage battery charger, with automatic cut-out; slightly used; perfect condition; costs \$25.00, now; will sell for \$15.00. Write, Victor E. Hawkison, Cleburne, Kan.

**STEAM ENGINE**. Boys, 15 cents for blueprints and directions for making small two-cylinder engine. Blueprints with directions for power windmill, 20 cents. Runa models and light machinery. Both 30 cents. (Coin.) L. King, Box 274, Tomah, Wis.

**DRAFTSMEN, DESIGNERS, MACHINISTS!** Send 10 cts. (stamp) for reference sheet, 8½ in., containing 15 valuable tables, constantly used in shop practice. W., 2002 Washington Ave., New York.

**EXCHANGE**—2½ HP. air cooled motor for incubator and brooder. Wilfred Degey Avondale, Muncie, Ind.

**BROTHER**—Accidentally have discovered root that will cure both tobacco habit and indigestion. Gladly send particulars. C. Stokes, Box 230, Mulawik, Florida.

**FOR SALE**—Patterns, machines and tools, to manufacture three horse marine engine; good chance for machinist with small capital; good reasons for selling; particulars for stamp. Box 120, Marion, Mich.

**BARGAIN**—Ames No-dump two-phase block machine, complete, used short time and in perfect condition. Walter Foster, Norwich, N. Y.

**CAST IRON Brazing Compound**, \$1 a pound. F. F. Gibbs, Utica, N. Y.

**I CAN SELL YOUR PROPERTY** or business wherever located; send description and price. M. Pollett, 2018 State, Chicago.

Please Mention Popular Mechanics



**DRAFTSMAN'S REFERENCE TABLES**, bound. Cap and machine screws, bolts, nuts, taps, drill sizes, wire gauge, pipe dimensions, 10c silver. Address Box 1403, Paterson, N. J.

**FOR SALE**—Patent; recent issue; combination culinary and burnt pastry cleaner and scraper. This device has no equal. Highly attractive and durable. Manufacturing cost one cent each. Brilliant success awaits purchaser of right. Market for millions and a sure repeater. Geo. Hagmire, 213 Iowa Ave., Joliet, Ill.

**3,000 PRICELESS RECEIPTS**—(By a famous scientist)—A single item may be the source of your fortune; new edition manufactures secrets exposed; a money maker or saver for everybody, amateur or professional, in the home, laboratory, farm or workshop an invaluable book for any business; elegantly bound, including fine fountain pen; price only \$1.00, by mail. Retlaw Supply Co., 905 Fulton St., Chicago, Ill.

**IF YOU HAVE** a Georg. Volklander, Cooke, Dalbreyer, or Yess lens of over 5½-inch focus which you wish to get rid of write me. W. Quackenbush, West De Pere, Wis.

**MAKE SOAP**—Shop men, make your own soap, and sell it to workmen; big profits; made cheap; ingredients are clean; no tools required; guaranteed to remove grime and grease from the hands readily and easily. Here is a good chance for you by using a little of your spare time; no fake; this is my own soap. Formula and full working directions, 50c. Address Arthur Crosby, 793 1st Ave., Eau Claire, Wis.

**ALTERNATING AND DIRECT CURRENT MOTORS**, dynamo, bought, sold and repaired. Eugene L. Richter Electric Co., 1914 Columbia Ave., Philadelphia, Dept. C.

**PHOTO AMATEUR**—Coat your own plates; more interesting and economical; paper and tinotype formulas; accuracy and detail guaranteed; 50 cents, at our risk. Alta Photo Co., Quincy, Ill., Box 417.

**GREAT MARINE CURIO**—Star shell fish, picked up on the Pacific coast; 15 cents apiece, two for 25 cents, each well wrapped or stamped; send prepaid. Leroy C. Lindsay, Lock Box 250, Sausalito, Cal.

**OUR 1908 GLASS FRONT** is the leader; folds toward steering wheel from the seat on any car. 5007 Halsted St., H. S. Ross, Chicago.

**COMPLETE BLUEPRINT** for 2½-hp. motorcycle or marine engine, 50 cents; 5-hp. or auto marine engine, \$1.00; 15-hp. double opposed, \$2.00; 35-hp. 4-cylinder, \$5.00. All are high late model motors. H. S. Ross, 5007 Halsted St., Chicago.

**HOUDEME PUZZLE** (the wonder of the age), 12c; "Flanagan," "Gridiron," "Keys" and "Links" puzzles, 10c each; Wizard's trick cards, 25c; rubber snakes, 25c; horned snakes, 10c; Japanese spiders, 12c; Choo-Gum perfume (it makes you sneeze), 12c; wonderful vase trick, 15c; magic corner's (the best trick on the market), 35c. Catalogue of tricks, puzzles, games, novelties, etc., for stamp. Ewing's, 190 Thatcher Place, Decatur, Ill.

**BARGAINS**—2,000 genuine Wostenholme's IXL, gift etched; India silver steel razors, usually sold at \$1.50; our price 85c. If you want one, be prompt. Peerless Specialty Co., 1417 Reed St., Philadelphia, Pa.

**A GOLD MINE** of ideas, money-making recipes and trade secrets contained in one great book. Ten cents silver. L. A. Bennett, 195 Baxter St., Buffalo, N. Y.

**DON'T MISS THIS**. Complete working prints of 8-in. screw-cutting foot-power lathe, \$1. W. E. Morey, 2563 Frank St., Chicago.

**GASOLINE STORAGE OUTFITS** with Brass Pump, 1 bbl. capacity. Just the thing for private owner. F. Kattenbach, 234 Washington Boul., Chicago, Ill.

**ONE DOZEN PHOTO POST CARDS** made from any photograph for 50 cents. Your photograph returned with order, postpaid. All work guaranteed. Enough said. Give us a trial. Photo Card Co., 395 W. 17th St., Chicago, Ill.

**IMPERIAL POCKET WIRELESS RECEIVERS** are exceptionally sensitive; work 4 miles with ¼-inch spark. Did you ever hear of such a wonderful experiment? This can be done only with a sensitive telephone receiver as furnished with Imperial Receiving Outfit. Imperial Receiving Outfit consists of sensitive telephone receiver, battery, cord, wire and Imperial Detector. Price, complete, \$2.50. Detector alone, \$1. Send stamp for circulars. International Wireless Co., Lima, Ohio.

**GENERAL AGENTS** wanted to sell automobile specialties, household articles and advertising novelties, 200% profit. We manufacture. Get our prices. Metal Specialties Mfg. Co., Chicago.

**BURGLAR PROOF**—Greatest thing of the age; windows locked with 6-inch opening; put on in one minute; send for sample, 15c each. Agents wanted. Considine, Dowd & Co., Room 401 Bond Block, Detroit, Mich.

**FOR SALE**—Crescent motorcycle in good running order, \$65; has Thor engine. Address Box 159, Marshalltown, Ia.



## MAGIC TRICKS

Our latest illustrated book tells you how to do all kinds of tricks. GET ONE and shine as a star entertainer among your friends. Price only 25c. Send for catalog. **PEERLESS TRICK & NOVELTY CO.**, 3148 State St., Chicago, Ill.



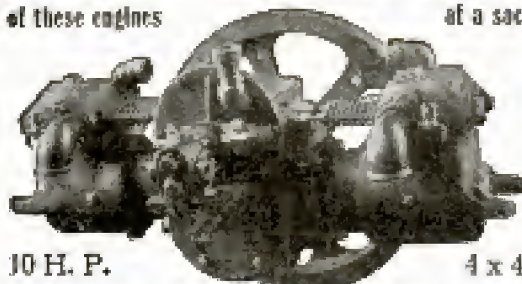
## PLAY BALL!

Wear Our Baseball Uniforms made for Commercial, Industrial and Professional Teams, \$25 to \$140 for set of ten. Special \$50 Commercial Team Outfit comprising ten uniforms, made to measure, choice blue colors, League Mask, League Mitt, Catcher's Protector, Six Official League Balls sent on receipt of \$10 deposit, balance c.o.d., full examination allowed. Satisfaction guaranteed. Sample book on request. **ATHLETIC UNIFORM CO.**, 37 E. Randolph St. Chicago

## MAKE YOUR OWN PRICE

100 of these engines

at a sacrifice



10 H. P.

4 x 4

double opposed water cooled. BEST workmanship and material. Will sell as a lot with tools and patterns or singly. A Rare Chance to build your own auto or can be used as a stationary engine.

Write at once for prices to

**L. P. DAY & CO.**, 2735 Spring Grove Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio



## FREE

This \$13.85  
**DRAWING  
OUTFIT**

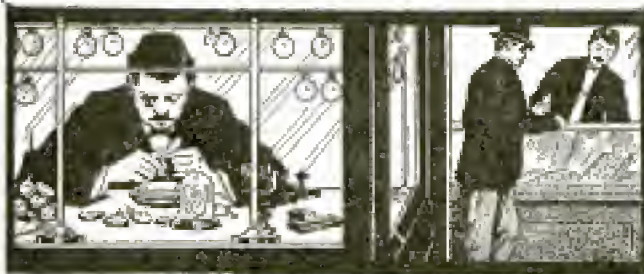
See offer of  
**Successful Draftsmen**  
On Inside Front Cover.

Please Mention Popular Mechanics

Copyrighted material



## WE START YOU IN THE JEWELRY BUSINESS



**WRITE ME TODAY.** Let me explain our plan whereby you can become an expert watch-repairer in 3 months—making \$25.00 to \$75.00 per week—and own your own jewelry store.

I can teach you—I mean **YOU**—the whole watch-repairing business by mail. You don't have to quit your work. You don't pay a cent for my instruction or advice. Learn it at odd hours—and let us set you up in your own business.

I have helped hundreds of men—clerks—agents—telegraphers—men doing all kinds of work—to become experts, and have started them on the road to wealth.

Remember, it costs you nothing to get my plan. After you have gone all over it—read everything I have to offer you—you can take it or leave it. But if you desire to get into a nice paying business with a future—**THIS IS YOUR OPPORTUNITY. GET AHEAD OF THE OTHERS. WRITE RIGHT NOW.**

**CHARLES F. ELMORE, Principal**  
Correspondence College of Watchmaking  
**ROGERS THURMAN & CO., Props.**  
39 Michigan Ave., Chicago

## Airship Stock Pays Well

Master Cromwell Dixon, 14 years of age, the youngest aeronaut in the world, has already booked a large number of engagements for the coming summer. He made a flight last October over St. Louis at an elevation of 1,200 ft. and traveled across the Mississippi, landing 8 miles distant in Illinois. This was during the International Balloon Race. He attended in his "Sky-cycle," made by himself and propelled by foot power. He now desires to build a much larger airship, equipped with mechanical power, and for this purpose a stock company has been organized and a limited amount of stock is offered for sale at \$50 per share. The profits on his few exhibitions last summer and the engagements already booked, make certain the payment of large dividends on this stock.

For full details, address his mother—

**MRS. CROMWELL DIXON**  
221 West 11th Avenue, Columbus, Ohio

## \$1.00 MEXICAN PALM LEAF HAT 50c



A comfortable, durable hat for fishing, outings and gardening. Guaranteed genuine Mexican hand-woven from palm fibers. Double veers, light weight; colored design in palm. Retail at \$1.00. Postpaid for 50c. to introduce our Mexican and Panama hats. Extra hat plain 40c; both 50c. All sizes.

**Special Offer.** For \$1.00 we will send postpaid 2 hats like out, with a nice specimen of Genuine Mexican Turquoise FREE. Are catalog Mexican and Panama hats FREE. The Francis E. Lester Co., Dept. E45, Mesilla Park, N. M.

## NEW INVENTION

**NOTHING ELSE LIKE IT.**

**Ohioan's New Method of Cleaning Clothes.**

Causing Great Excitement Where Exhibited.  
Unlike Anything You've Seen or Heard of.

**Cleans Family Wash in 30 to 50 Minutes.**

No Rubbing—No Chemicals—No Motors.  
No Washboard No Wash Machine.

**Over 35,000 Already Sold—Ladies Delighted**

SEE HOW SIMPLE, different, easy. Put on stove—add water, then soap, then clothes—that's all. In 5 to 8 minutes clothes clean. Laundries clean clothes without rubbing. **EASY WAY** does the same at your home. Dirt removed automatically except to move the knob occasionally.



The **EASY WAY**, in one operation, does the combined work of wash boiler, wash board and washing machine—less time, almost no labor—no injury to clothes.

The **EASY WAY** develops energy by mechanical manipulation, associated with hot water, soap suds, super-heated steam, and scalding vapor, utilized as a compound force, all confined in a closed metal compartment. Special operating arrangements.

Cleans woollens, flannels, blankets or colored clothes, as well as white goods, finest laces, corals, bed clothes. Saves time, fuel, labor, clothes, buttons, strength, looks, health and money.

No rubbing, wear, tear or injury. No soggy, bad-smelling, heavy wood—but all metal, strong, durable, sanitary, light in weight. Easily used, cleaned, handled—always ready. Child can use it—on experiment. No motors. Saves 52 days' drudgery yearly.

**THOUSANDS PRAISE IT.**

J. McGee, Tenn., writes:—"The young lady cleaned day's washing by old method in one hour with Easy Way—another in 45 minutes." Mrs. T. Bullen, Can., writes:—"I washed bedding, heavy quilts, curtains, etc., without rubbing, and in a very short time." Laurette Mitchell, O., writes:—"Done a big washing in 45 minutes—sold 3 already." A. D. Pappleton, N. Y.:—"Gives perfect satisfaction—washed bed quilts, greasy overalls and the clothes."

Price only \$6.00 complete—sent to any address. Not sold in stores. Send no money—only send your name and address. We're old firm; capital \$100,000.00. Everything proven. Guaranteed. Write to-day for 30-day trial offer, thousands testimonials, etc. Circulars Free.

## FREE SAMPLES TO AGENTS

Wanted Agents, Salesmen, Managers—men or women—at home or traveling, all or part time—showing—taking orders—appointing agents. "**Easy Way**" new. Nothing like it. World unsupplied—agents making big money. When operated, people stop—get excited—watch it. E. B. Garrett, O., writes:—"Showed 7 families, sold 6." A. B. Verett, of Ia., sold 8 one day. J. T. Peay, of N. C., had been out 2 days, sold 12. W. R. Stephenson, Tex., ordered 244 in 60 days.

Write to-day for special agents' plan, free sample, 1905 offer—act quick.

**HARRISON MANUFACTURING CO.**  
605 Harrison Building Cincinnati, O.



# The Great Divide



**8 Volumes**—page size 7x10 inches—3500 pages—3000 illustrations, diagrams, plates, formulas, etc.—Bound in half red morocco.

**Knowledge is the great divide between the man who works and the man who plans.** The Civil Engineer is, above all others, the planner of progress. Few people have any idea how wide is the field of work allotted to him. That field includes almost every phase of our industrial, commercial, municipal and national life, and almost every measure affecting public health, comfort or convenience.

## CYCLOPEDIA of CIVIL ENGINEERING

This is the first great reference work ever compiled covering the entire field of Civil Engineering with all its allied branches, such as surveying, map making, railroad engineering, road building, masonry, steel, and reinforced concrete, structural engineering, bridge design and construction, river and harbor improvement, water supply, irrigation, water power development, sanitary engineering, including sewerage, plumbing, house drainage and sanitation, etc.

### SPECIAL ADVANCE OFFER

This Cyclopædia is the work of the American School of Correspondence. We believe it ably represents the high-class character of the School's home study instruction methods. Our printers have offered us 1,000 extra sets of the first edition (above our regular order) at the mere cost of production. We are so confident of the merit of this great work, that we will offer these 1,000 sets to first purchasers, at the cost of press work, paper and binding, believing some purchasers will later become students in our Civil Engineering course.

**\$24.00 INSTEAD OF \$48.00**

**FREE FOR EXAMINATION**

**RESERVE set now.** Sent express prepaid for 5 days' examination. \$2 to be paid within 5 days and \$2 a month. We send for books at our expense if not wanted.

The work represents the combined efforts of a large staff of practical experts. It is admirably adapted to the needs of the beginner and self taught practical man in addition to meeting all demands of the technically trained expert. The various sections have been prepared specially for **HOME STUDY**. Heavy technicalities and mathematical formulas have been avoided wherever possible without sacrificing the absolute requirements of practical instruction. The language is clear and simple; the treatment concise, yet exhaustive; and the arrangement of matter convenient so as to carry the reader forward by easy stages. Series of test questions are inserted at the end of each section, enabling the reader to test his knowledge as he studies, thus combining the advantages of a text book and a reference work.

### BRIEF SYNOPSIS OF CONTENTS

Plane Surveying—Mechanical Drawing—Plotting and Topography—Railroad Engineering—Statics—Strength of Materials—Roof Trusses and Mill Building Construction—Cost Analysis in Relation to Engineering—Masonry and Reinforced Concrete—Steel Construction—Practical Problems in Construction—Bridge Engineering—Highway Construction—Hydraulics—Water Supply—Irrigation Engineering—Water Power Development—Sewers and Drains—House Drainage and Sanitation—Etc.

**AMERICAN SCHOOL OF CORRESPONDENCE, CHICAGO**

**CUT OFF COUPON HERE**

Name.....  
Address.....  
Occupation.....  
Employer.....

Page.  
No. 68

A.S.C.

Please send me Cyclopædia of Civil Engineering for 5 days' free examination. I will send \$2 within 5 days and \$2 a month until I have paid \$24.00; otherwise I will notify you to send for the books.



# This Magazine Invites You

## TO JOIN OUR HISTORY CLUB

Just send your name and address on the coupon below, that is all you need to do to become a member. It does not cost one penny and as soon as your name and address is received a set of the World famous Library of Universal History will be sent to you prepaid.

**HERE** is the greatest opportunity ever offered—an opportunity for our readers to secure at less than half price these fifteen beautiful volumes all printed from large new type, embellished with over 100 double page maps and plans, 100 full page illustrations, many of which are in color, and over 5,000 pages of reading matter.

This offer is made possible by the failure of the publishers, The Union Book Co., of Chicago, and knowing this magnificent work has been selling at \$54.00 a set. We gladly agreed with the receiver of this Company to form a Club among our readers and take 150 sets at the rock-bottom bankrupt price of only \$24.00 and extend terms to our readers of 50 cents down and \$2.00 per month for twelve months, believing that not only 150 but perhaps 500 of our readers would be glad to take advantage of such an exceptional opportunity! However we are promised only 150 sets, therefore suggest your writing as at once.

Before you decide to buy we invite you to examine this work in your own home for an entire week absolutely free of charge, and should you not want the books after examination we will have them returned at our expense. **We earnestly request you to examine this library;** let your wife and children and friends see it. No better set of books could be placed in the hands of children than this; it reads like a thrilling novel, and is in fact a complete connected History of every country, nation and people from the beginning of time to the present year; the greatest World History ever written and endorsed by scholars everywhere.

Prof. George Fellows, of Indiana, says: "Most histories of the world are dreary compilations. This work, however, is clear, interesting and accurate."

Ex Vice-Pres. Stevenson says: "It is a complete record of the human race and should find a place in every library."

E. Benjamin Andrews, Chancellor of the University of Nebraska, says: "His educational value in the home is sure to be very great."

Rev. Frank W. Gunsaulus, of Chicago, says: "These volumes will be of immense service in stimulating history study in our country. It is a work of real genius."

Prof. Dabney, of Virginia, says: "Southern readers will be gripped at the impartial spirit in which the war for Southern independence is treated."

The St. Louis Globe Democrat says: "This work invades the study of History with a new charm that will be felt by both young and old."

### 15 Massive Volumes

Each volume 7 inches wide and 10 inches high; weight, boxed, nearly

75 lbs.

**NEVER BEFORE** in the annals of the publishing business have we seen such a bargain. We do not hesitate to recommend this offer to every reader of this magazine; indeed we believe every family should own a standard World History, for by knowing how other countries than ours are governed, it gives us a better knowledge and higher appreciation of our own system of government and makes us better citizens.

We will be glad to give you an opportunity to see for yourself and make your own decision after you have seen the beautiful binding, the magnificent illustrations and have read parts of this great History of man on earth. Then you can decide. Should you not wish to keep the work you will notify us and we will have it returned at our expense.

The illustration of the books given here does not do them justice; you must see them to realize what they are. You assume no obligation to see or say one also by making this request, you simply ask for a free examination in your own home without paying anything, and remember you can send the books back at our expense, and remember, too, this bankrupt rock-bottom price of \$24.00 for this \$54.00 Library has been made possible only on account of the failure of the Union Book Company, thus necessitating a "receiver's" sale at a price which barely covers the cost of the paper and binding.

### MAIL THE COUPON

**Here is Our Offer:** Once more we wish to make our offer perfectly clear. Just write your name and address on the coupon, cut out and address to you for free examination in your own home. Use a postal or letter if you wish, but the coupon will do. Send us no money. Address Popular Mechanics Magazine, 100 Washington St., Chicago. Cut out this coupon and mail it fast. Remember—books returnable at our expense.

**Editor Popular Mechanics Magazine, Chicago, Ill.**

Dear Sir:—Without expense or obligation, I would like to take your library Club and examine a set of the Library of Universal History in my home free for a week, books to be returned at my expense if not satisfactory.

Name.....  
Address.....



## "MANHATTAN" IGNITION SWITCH

This Ignition Switch will Lengthen the Life of Your Batteries



None Better 50 cts.

By using two sets alternately, throwing lever to either contact point. Removable lever prevents tampering. Soft rubber gasket on back prevents short-circuit by water. Composition rubber base, finely finished. Price 50 cents. Postage extra, 4 cents.

### "Mesco" Battery Connector

After being fastened on by the spring clips, no amount of vibration can loosen. Price 5 cents a pair.

### "Mesco" Jump Spark Coil

Latest improved type; very small current consumption; absolutely reliable. Price \$4.50.

### "Red Seal" Dry Batteries

For Ignition, 20 amp. and over 1.5 volts

Size A.	2 1/4 x 8 inches.....	35 cents
Size B.	3 x 7 inches.....	40 cents
Size C.	3 1/4 x 8 inches.....	50 cents

(Write for discounts on quantities.)

Lowest prices on "Something Electrical for Everybody." Send for Catalog '22 P. V.

**MANHATTAN ELECTRICAL SUPPLY CO.**  
17 Park Pl., New York 188 5th Ave., Chicago

Largest Exclusive Mfrs. of Electrical Supplies in America



— THE BEST SELLER! —

## "SHRP SHAVER" SAFETY RAZOR



The only 25c Safety Razor which will do all that any \$5.00 Razor can do.

A perfect and complete instrument built on scientifically correct principles.

Nothing to adjust, nothing to work loose.

### SIMPLICITY ITSELF

Nothing cheap about it but the PRICE. 25c. in cash or 12 2c. stamps. Extra Blades, 5 for 25c. SHRP SHAVER Stopper 10c.

### FOR THE FASTIDIOUS SHAVER

We have prepared a SHRP SHAVER Set, consisting of SHRP SHAVER frame, Six Blades and SHRP SHAVER Stopper, neatly packed in Dark Green Imitation Morocco Box with gilt lettering and grooved, stained wool reception block to firmly hold the parts. The complete outfit will be sent, postpaid, upon receipt of 75c. Money Order or Stamps.

Send for Our Agents Proposition.

**CLEMENS SCHROEDER CO., Dept. 7**  
320 Broadway, New York

## Utica Giant Button's Plier

The strongest, the handiest, the most powerful and the easiest cutting tool of its kind.

Can be used as a pipe grip, a flat-nose plier, and a wire cutter. It has four wire cutters, two of which are so designed that the wire is held between the jaws after cutting.

A Handy Plier That Everyone Should Have

TOOLS OF QUALITY ARE STAMPED



Only the genuine bear this mark. It's a guarantee of quality

Write for Price List and Catalog

**UTICA DROP FORGE & TOOL CO.**

73 Genesee Street, UTICA, N. Y.



## HOW TO RUN AN AUTO

Are you interested in Automobiles?

If you are, an early purchase of "HOW TO RUN AN AUTO" will prove a good investment.

This work is now the accepted standard on the practical care and management of motor cars—explaining the principles of construction and operation in a clear and helpful way, and fully illustrated with many diagrams and drawings.

The presentation of subjects has been determined by consideration of the needs of the man behind the wheel. It is clear and concise in its treatment, and easily handled by the most inexperienced automobilist, at the same time it is so thorough that the expert will learn much from its pages.

Contains 448 pages, over 400 diagrams and illustrations, printed on fine paper, size 12 1/2 x 8 1/2 inches, with generously good binding. Highly recommended.



This good book will be sent to any address in the world, postpaid, upon receipt of two dollars, or if desired, will be sent on approval to be paid for after examination.

No money in advance required, sign and return  
Name, Address & Co., 115 Fifth Ave., New York  
Send me copy of "How to Run an Auto" and I will send you  
\$2.00 immediately upon receipt of book by return mail

\*

Send.....

Amount.....

Date.....

\*